55

345 Tons. BARK PALMETTO. Bought from Nty 1868 Built at Medford 1846

Sailed	Retd	Ocean	Capt.	Agent	Sp	Wh	Bone
5/10/68	7/19/72	Pac.	James B. Robinson	C.R. Tucker & Co.	477	817	
10/2/72	7/4/75	Atl	Sylvanus D. Robinson	— do —	1350		
11/24/75	6/17/79	"	Edmund H. Bolles	"	1400	150	1200
6/2/80		"	Fred B Tuttle				
6/ /82	10/6/86		Capt Buddington & Nty				
			Sailed again 12/20/86 Capt A.R. Hayes - Return 6/9/90 -				
			Capt Walter S. Pope in Command - Home 6/9/92				

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION

55A+55B



Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

[i] Com
ford

[iv]

" The following is an agreement with greenhands from the Western Islands."

I the undersigned Greenhands do agree to perform the remainder of the voyage in Whaling Bark Palmetto Commanded by Capt. Potter to be shipped at first Consular Port. and to have the same lay as those shipped at New Bedford.

Their Names	
	Antone Martins
	Manoel Sylvia
	Henique Cardosa
	Manoel Lial
	Josa Vera
	Fostins Sousa

Bark Palmetto of New Bedford
sailed June 24th 1886 on a whaling
Voyage under the command of
Captain Buddington

at 10 A.M. Nautical time took the
Pilot and weighed the anchor.

Friday June 25th 1886
about 1 P.M. Pilot left us at which
time took our disparture from Sound
Pig Light Ship bearing NE. 1 mile dist
Steered S by E three hours making about
18 miles at 4 P.M. dead calm and
thick fog called all hands and chose
watches maned the lookout, put the Side
Lights up and blew the fog horn.
Latter part continues with a thick Fog.

Sat June 26th 1886
Comencing with thick fog. accompanied
by heavy rain squalls. at 4 P.M. light
airs from the S. veering to the SW. at
8 P.M. wind freshened from W.S.W. and
thick. course being steered is SE. at
midnight took in the lite Sails winds
coming in puffs and lightning plentiful
daylight made all sail. changed the
course to E. all hands employed in getting
the Boat ready. 20 ends this day Fine weather

Lat 42° 41'
Lon 69° 48' W.

Sunday June 27th 1886
This day begins with fine weather a steady
breeze from the SW. course steered is E.
employed in Ship duty. saw two or three
Vessels. struck and saved one porpoise.
Lat 41° 28' 20 ends this day
Lon. 66 4/4 W

Bark Palmetto Making Passage.

Monday June 28th 1886

Begins with fine weather. a light Sail
Chased from the N. verying to W.S.W.
Saw a Steamer. latter part light winds
Verying the N verying from N. to NE winds
Wafferling. sometimes steering a course part the
time 24 ends this day

Lat 41°21'N
Lon 64 20W

Tuesday. Jwesday June 29th 1886

This day begins with thick nasty
sea Hyz. Foggy, and raing. wind very
baffling Verg from NE to SW.
have been employed on Ship duty. saw
two Steamers at six P.M. Heading E by S by
the wind 24 ends the first day or first part
first watch of this night saw one Sail Ship
at midnight wind died out was calm the
rest of the day

Lat 40°41'N
Lon 64°17'W

Wednesday June 30th 1886

Begins with calm. at 2. P.M. began to
breze from the W.S.W. been employed in break-
ing out the after hatch. for Ships &c about
6 o'clock saw Sperm Whales. we lowered
two boats for them but did not getting
they were going to the windward very fast
Course steered before seeing the Whales was E
by N. and 7.30 P.M. by the wind Port tack
Heading NW. wind W.S.W. latter part daylight
took out towline. hoisted two sails for the
boats. 7.30. P.M. broke out three casks of bread and
stowed them back 24 ends the day.

Lat 53.04 N
Lon 56 40. W.

Thursday July 1st 1886

Beginning with strong winds from from NE to NW.
Course steered is E by N. employed in lashing &
cutting Jeremans 7.30 P.M. took in F.S latter part
4.30. P.M. took in the S. T. S. sail breezing
quite strong from from the NW. standing
Starb tack W. course steered is between E and E.N.E

Bark Palmetto makeing a passage

Friday July 2nd 1886

begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. Hawling towards the N. 12.40 P.M. set the M. T. G Sail steering between N & and East 1.10 P.M. had all hands up and T. reefed the T. Sail. Furled the Gib and F. Sail 8.20 P.M. a small Vessail past us at one A.M. Fetter weather daylight had the Gib and M. Sail set. did not set the F. Sail on the acont of the leach rope being started off. fixed that and set it and 12.30 A.M. had all Sail set

Lat: 44.32 S
Lon: 54.31 W

Sat July 3rd 1886

beginning with fine weather. steering S E. the wind the wind N W. halling ward the W. 4.00 P.M. took in all the Gib Sails and Gib mizzled aft. about 6.30. began to rain very heavy 1.30 P.M. all all clear wind W. and a good breze. have two reefs in the T. Top Sail at 6.30. P.M took a sh barboard one sail in sight latter part fine weather and a nice breze from the N.W. daylight made all Sail and steered N E. until we sited Cape Pine it was about 6.30. A.M. we stood along a whil then sited Cape Race we passed the latter about 12.45. A.M. at about 5 mils distance we encountered much ice since daylight so ends

Sunday July 4th 1886

since one P.M. have had it very calm. have seen nothing more than land, Hump Backs, and Ice Bergs. and one Steames. plenty of small fishing boats &c I should Judge there were no less then 50 Ice Bergs seen from the Vessail to day at dark the Ship is going round and around. Sunset we are about abreast of Bour House Harbor. A.M. with light winds from all ways. 2. A.M. began to breze up at daylight had a good sledy breze from the South. have seen plenty Ice and quite a number of Vessails to ends finds us off Cape Royle bareing West about 15 miles off

Bark Palmetto makeing a Passage.

Monday July 5th 1886

This day begins with fine weather and light airs from the S.W. and W. have all Sail out steering N.E. half E. have seen several Porpoises and a few Ice Bergs. about 4h 00m. P.M. passed by a large Berg within two Ships lengths at sunset land in sight all along to the port hand of us. 8h. John at 7h P.M. bearing about W true from the Ship about 20 miles dis latter part about 9h 30m. A.M. died out calm middle watch light airs from N.W. daylight employed in ship duty's. got out 6 fathoms
Lat 47.31. N. stage. about 12h landed was out out of sight.
Lon 51.42. W.

Tuesday July 6th 1886

with fine weather. light airs from the S.S.W. saw Ice got one Porpoise &c. A.M. with light winds from S.W. daylight minced the Porpoise blubber, and done other
Lat 49.26 N. work painting tarring and &c broke out flour
Lon 49.56 W. an &c about 7h 30m. † †

†

Wednesday July 7th 1886

begining with fine weather. employed in braking out provisions &c. 7h 30m. P.M. came on thick fog 8h 30m. P.M. took in fly Gib F.S.F. Sail and hauled up the mainsail whole sail breeze from the W. corse steered is N.E. half East. saw severy bergs &c
Lat. 52. 11. N. water iard thick fog accompanied by Rain
Lat 48. 44. S. and a strong breze from the S.W. course steered
Lon 22. 2. W. is N.E. half E. and N.E. by E. took up the boats and
Lon 48. 42. W.

Thursday July 8th 1886

begins with a moderate gail from the S.W. accompanied by thick foggy raing weather. 4h P.M. clead off. course steered is N.E by East. latter part very moderate. 3h made sail and keept her N.E. by E.
Lat 54. 05. N latter part thick fogg and raing. winds like so ends
Lon 45. 00. W. this day

Bark Palmetto Making a Passage

Friday July 9th 1886

with thick nasty weather strong breezes from the S.W. 2" A.M. wind was light - freshening & hauling to the N. at day light blowing hard from the N.W. all the light Sails furled and T. T. & J. reefed. changed from rain to fog

Lat 35.27 N
Lon. 74° 29 W

Sat July 10th 1886

with thick weather. light winds from the S. and W. employed in ordinary ship duty. about 5 P.M. breezed up from the S.W. and hauled to the N. at 7.30 P.M. died calm course steered was N.E. latter part with a strong breeze from the W. hauling to the N. furled some of the light Sails 5.30 P.M. set the same Sails again so ends the day

35° 14' S.
42° 52' W.

Sunday July 11th 1886

begins with thick nasty weather. with a strong breeze from the N.N.W. and ~~hauling~~ freshening on all the time 2.30 P.M. took in the three light Sails 6.30 P.M. took in the Gib main Sail and Spanker and set the M. Spencer. 8.30 P.M. Reefed the topsails Ship by the wind P. Tack heading N.E.

Monday July 12th 1886

beginning with a Gale from the W.N.W. 2.30 P.M. Reefed and set the F.T. Sail 7 P.M. blowing very hard. this earerning I met with an accident. got all muddled up here as you can see spilled the ink &c.

X

latter part 7.30 beginning to moderate a little. fine P.M. began to take said 11.30 A.M. had all Sail on. have been engaged in ordinary Ship duty saw plenty finback

Tuesday July 13th 1886

with light airs from all ways. steering N.E. engaged in ord Ship duty. saw plenty P. Backs &c. Latter part light winds from the S.W. saw plenty finback and &c course steered is N.E. by N. so ends this day Latitude at W. by N. at 8.30

Bark Palmetto arrived on crouseing Ground.

Wed only 1st. 1886
with fine weather. all Sail out. steering N.E. by N
with light winds from S.W. employed in
reeharbling the F. hob. saw plenty finbacks
8.30 P.M. Hawling up to W. by N. for the land
latter part. like airs and calms. 8. A.M raised the
Ice we wore Ship and laid a back for a while
then wore again. stood in towards the Ice we run
down along the Ice saw nothing but one Seal

Thur July 15th 1886
with thick Fog now and then clearing a
little. about 4.30 P.M. the land was raised by
the Captain from the mast head. then clearing
a little more we saw plenty of it. and plenty
finbacks. ending with a calm. A.M. begins
Lat 61.00 the same. 6.30 A.M light airs from the N.W. remain.
Land about ed so for a little while then sled baleen ends with calm
20 miles off.

Friday July 16th 1886
begining with calms. engaged in ordinary Ship
duty. latter part the same so ends this day.

Saturday July 17th 1886
with fine weather. with light airs from all points
of the compass. engaged in setting up the head
stays & 4. P.M got a breeze from the S.W. coarse
steered is E. . latter part fine weather all Sail
out Steering S.E. and S.E. by S employed in
Lat 61.14. S setting up the four Stays. so ends this day.
Lon. 36.12. W.

Sunday July 18th 1886
begining with a strong breeze from the S.W.
and freezing on. 2 P.M. took in Sail put one reef
in each Topsail and tuffed to the wind on the 5th
heading S. by compass saw one Sul-bottom and one
F. back. latter part strong breeze Furn N.W. by N.
4.30 A.M. left off off W.S.W 9. A.M. braced
round the yards and kept her N 9.30 A.M.
Thick fog 10.30 braced up the yards and steered
W.S.W. so ends the day.

Bark Palmetto on Wright Whale Ground

Monday July 19th 1886
begining with clearing weather. Ship to the wind on P. Tack Heading N.N.W. 6.30 P.M. died out died calm 7h P.M. died calm and all sail out latter part fog squalls and rain followed by strong breezes from E. maned mast heads between squalls engaged in o/d ship duty

Tuesday July 20th 1886
with fine weather and a nice breeze from the E. steering W and W.N.W. about 6h P.M. the mate went up aloft and raised W. Whales we got ready and loared down we chaced until after 9h P.M. then came to the Ship at 10 P.M. standing along on the S.E. tack to the wind under short Sail latter part with fine weather nice breeze from the N.E. daylight maned mast heads and steered off first on one tack then on the other looking for the Whales saw nothing but two F. Backs employed in grinding spades &c.

Wednesday July 21st 1886
with fine wind N.E. 2 P.M. steering W.W.N.W 5.40 P.M changed our course to N.W. 5.50 P.M. the mate went up aloft and raised W. Whales we made ready and loared. we chaced until 9.15 P.M then gave up the chace and came to the Ship set the watches and &c laying about a back on the S.E tack under short Sail. latter part with fine weather. daylight made all sail kept her by the wind at whick heading N.E. by E. wind N.E. about 6.30 A.M. the Boat steerer Named Charley raised W. Whales we saw them about 1 mile ahead then got our breakfast. the mate went up and saw them again they disappeard and we saw no more of them we stood along until one Whale was seen turn flooks we hilled a back for him but did not see enything more about 11.40 A.M. we kept off and squared the yards. steered W. so ends this day.

Bark Palmetto Cruising for W. Whales



Thurday July 22nd 1886

with fine weather. nice breeze from the N.E. all sail out steering W. about 1.30m P.M. Boat Steerer Charley Traried W. Whales we chased them a long ways they stoped and we loared down and the second rising the third mate went on and struck the mate struck the boat Steerer killing the Whale stone dead with the darling gun the whale sank down and parted both our lines then the boats came to the Ship. took out line and filled up our tubs again all hands on the lookout for another. 7h P.M took in the light sails. 8h P.M. set the watch ship on the Starboard tack by the wind. wind about E.N.E. latter part began with a thick fog and light wind from the N.E. clay light. Set the Gib and Spanker 6h A.M. clearing a little. manned mast-heads 8h A.M. got an observation Then wore Ship Lat. 39. 32. S steering N.N.W. with wind E.N.E 9h 30m A.M. Lon. 36° 20' W started to break out provisions

Friday July 23rd 1886

began with a strong from E.N.E have all sail out steering N.N.W. for a while then by the wind on port tack heading N. Broke out one bark of Meal and one of Beans and one of Water. got through about 1h past 9h P.M. 10h P.M with all sail out. Heading N. by the wind wind E.N.E engaged in working up all Knight wore Two or Three times in the Knight thick fog took in main T. G. Sail Lat. 39. 59. S about 2h 30m A.M. with a strong breeze from Lon. 37° 05 W the E. so ends this day &c

Saturday July 24th 1886

with thick Fog squalls. and a nice breez from N.N.E to E.N.E by the wind on the Starboard tack about 6.30 P.M. backed with the wind E.N.E saw one School of Killers &c one School of Porpoise 8h P.M shift sail and set Boats crew watches.

Bark Palmetto Cruseing for Wr. Whales

latter part with a thick foy light airs from East. 6ʰ A.M started to bask ship &ᶜ after breakfast the Capᵗⁿ and Carpened went to work in the Second Mates room. so ends

Sunday July 25ᵗʰ 1886

with thick foy light winds and baffleing from E to S.E. 6ʰ P.M. shᵗᵉ Sail and set the watch latter part witt begins calm. 6ʰ30ᵐ A.M. light breze from E.N.E and foggy 9ʰ30ᵐ A.M. wind halled to the S. squaired the yards and set the main T. G. Sail and steered N.N.W

Monday July 26ᵗʰ 1886

witt little better weather. mast heads manned &ᶜ 4ʰ30ᵐ P.M. set the F. Sail. F.T.G. Sail and F. G&K S.M. with thick foggy weather &ᶜ

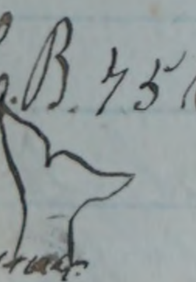
Tuesday July 27ᵗʰ 1886

~~with a mice from the~~ S.S.E about 2ʰ P.M hrs Sanders ~~da~~ Boat ~~wiss~~. & raised W. Whale we loared down, chaced and ~~Stuck~~ I was Sleepy and gave it up



Tuesday July 27ᵗʰ 1886

begining witt fine weath other wise then a little foy light breze from the S.S.E about 2ʰ P.M hrs Sanders raised W. Whale we loared down the mate and 3rd ~~second~~ Mate we had not been down long when the Captain loared down for another he struck and the irn came out we lost the chase was continued until most knight. then we took up the boats and got supper just as we were going to get supper Mars the Boatsteerer hailed W. Whales we got through our suppers and went down the mate struck and we saved the Whale. we took him to the Ship and when the whale was along side the Ship and the boats hoisted up it was 12ʰ. then we got ready for bisness



Bark Palmetto Cruising for Right Whales

latter part of Tuesday July 27th 1886
with moderate weather 4h P.M began to cut in

Wednesday July 28th 1886
with fine weather & the calm. and fog
5h 30 P.M. all done. got supper and arranged the
Watches. 4h A.M. called all hands and broug.
broke us fast, and water. finished and
got the boats ready and so on about
12h Started the works and so on.

Thursday July 29th 1886
Laying with light winds and calms
engaged in trying out the Oil. 7h P.M set the
Watches and 6s A.M. 6h the Male and
one Bt steerer at masthead. The male raised
the Whales we towed down and got him
the whale was struck and killed in an
instant. the whale was got by the Third
Male we brought him along side & looked him
and got dinner all hands. so ends this day.

W.B. 7½ Kills



Friday July 30th 1886

begins with calms and fog all hands
turned to at work in the main hatch
hoisting blubber and water. we finished
doing that and started to cut the Whale
we started about 2h or 2h 30m P.M to cutting the
Whale in and finished about 3h A.M then
left the deck. to the stars, Steward and Cook
to look out for the the deck. 7h A.M. called all hands
got breakfast and started to clear the deck. &c

Sat July 31st 1886
with fine weather and light airs accompanied by slight
rain squalls. finished with getting the blubber up then
started to break out and pump water from the
main hatch getting ready to stow Oil in the ground.
latter part still finds all hands employed in getting
the Oil down and trying out

Bark Palmetto. W. Whaling Green. Land

Sun June 1st 1886
begins with light airs from the S. we are still in the whole at work all hands. about 9.30. P.M. all hands out of the hole and set the watch. boats crew watches 4 A.M. called all hands and went to work down the main hatch all done boiling

Mon June 2nd 1886
begins with diferent weather breezing on slowly from the E. accompined by rain squalls employed in getting the Oil down 2.30. P.M. set the watch and so on latter part engaged in stowing down Oil

Tue June 3rd 1886
with a strong breeze from the E. employed in stowing down. about 3.30. P.M. finished. cleared up the decks a little the watch standing sea watches latter part employed in clearing up the decks. filled up two or thee casks of salt water in the In hatch to trim Ship with

Wednesday Aug 4th 1886
with a strong breeze from the N.E. course steered is S.E.by S employed in stowing away the bone and so on 7.30. P.M. set sail and stood boat crew watches. 3. A.M. made sail and steered S.E.by S 7.30. A.M. the mate went up aloft and about 8.30. raised W. Whales we saw them that riseing and saw them no more untill 9.30 when we raised the Whales were raised again by the mate we worked to the windward a little way and then we loared the second riseing the mate fastened the Whale alore the boat, all most capsized her the mate got in to the Second mates boat and killed the Whale so ends thes day

Thursday Aug 5 1886
trying to kill the whale. we succeeded in doing so the whale was ded and towed to the ship took him along side about 5. P.M. got supper broke out the main hatch and prepared for cutting

Bark Palmetto W. Whaling Green Land

Hooked on and began to cut 10½ P.M. left off and all hands went below. latter part with fine weather with a strong breeze called all hands a three oclock and started ± cut finished cutting 9.30 A.M.

Friday Aug 6th 1886

with a strong breeze from the N.E. employed in cutting in the Whale finished about 9.30 P.M. then sent all hands below about 4h A.M. called all hands out for W. Whale worked around for him until 9h A.M. Then we loared down two Boats the Mate taking the second Mates Boat the ~~seco~~ Third Mate went on and struck him the Mate shot one lance in to the Whale died on the spot. we had the Whale along side all fast at 11h A.M. the Whale was raised by David the Boatsteerer we started to cut him in &c

Lat 39° 46. N. W. B.



Sat Aug 7th 1886

with fine weather &c began to cut at 2.20 P.M and finished at 8h P.M. then tied up the sails and went below all but one boat-steerer so end the first part with a calm latter part with a strong breeze and heavy sea or swell from the S. 4h A.M called all hands and beg to clear away the head. saw one W. Whale close to the ship 11.50 A.M.

Sunday Aug 8th 1886

begins with strong breeze from the S. 12h got ready loared down after a W. Whale the whale was gallied by the smoke from the ship went to the ship, boats gave up the chace and took in the Boats. rolled the Larboard Boat on the crains and Carpenter went to work on her &c two Boat-steerers and one man forward on the sick list and so on latter part with fine with fine weather employed in boiling 2h P.M. finished the larbord boat and put the things in to her. 2.30 P.M. the Mate went

Bark Palmetto W. Whaleing Green Land

up to the mast-head to relieve the Captain was not there long before the mate raised W.W. we got ready and went down. the mate struck Boatsteerer killing him with the iron or rather, darting Gun

Monday Aug 9th 1886

with fine weather Hardly a breath of wind we took the Whale along side and went to work on the blubber in the main hatchway cutting and boiling until 6 o'clock P.M. then turned in leaving the boatsteerer on deck leaving the the Whale along side &c latter part called all hands at daylight and began to stow down the Oil 20 ends this day.

Tuesday Aug 10th 1886

began with rainy weather employed in Cutting. finished cutting about 8 30 P.M. as we cut the blanket peices off we rafted them with a cutting fall all hands went below leaving the head on deck latter part with rainy weath called all hands at daylt. and cut the head and got it over board. then cleared away the blubber in the main hatch and began to pump Water.

Wednesday Aug 11th 1886

with rainy weather. all hands on deck employed in boiling and stowing down latter part with the same kind of weather employed in stowing down

Thursday Aug 12th 1886

with rainy weather at all hands on deck employed in stowing down A.M. finished then hawled the blanket peices to the Ship and hooked on and took them in there were 9 in number.
the Capt put one man in Irons to day.

Friday Aug 13th 1886

P.M. with rainy weather. employed in cutting the blubber on deck and getting the boats ready. took out empty casks in the main hatch &

Ship Palmetto Wright Whaling Green-Land

Friday Aug 13th 1886
latter part of A.M. employed in boiling have rain weather & a strong breeze

Sat Aug 14th 1886
P.M. with rainy weather. employed in ship duties also - 11.30 finished boiling. Sat part with rainy weather all hands on deck employed in stowing down. finished that and so on

Sunday Aug 15th 1886
with rainy weather and a strong breeze. all hands on deck employed in ship duties. latter part stowed away the bone in the F. hold and took out the Sugar from the main hatch. being the first time the Sugar had been seen.

Monday Aug 16th 1886
with foggy weather employed in cleaning out the after hole after provisions. &c

Tuesday Aug 17th 1886
P.M. with a strong breeze and breezing on all the time latter part with a gale of wind ship on S. tack by the wind under a close reef F. Topsail

Lat. 59° 20'. N. Long 37° 00. W.

Wednesday 18th 1886
P.M. with a moderate gale from the W. latter part moderate gale moderating a little

Thursday Aug 19th 1886
P.M. weather moderating 4h P.M. set the Gib. Foot F. Sails and Spanker on the Starbord tack head. S.W. wore ship and at 7h 30m P.M. ship heading N.W. latter part with a gale from the S.E. hawling gracefully board the North course steered was N.W.

Friday Aug 20th 1886
P.M. begins with a gale reefed sail heading between N.W. and W.N.W by the wind took one small cask for sluck. 10h P.M wore ship.

Ship Palmetto Wright — Whaling — Green Land

Friday Aug 20th 1886

A.M. with a gaile of wind from the Westward by the wind S.W. tack heading S. and W.

Saturday Aug 21st 1886

P.M. with a gaile from the westward. laying to on the S.W. tack heading N.N.W. 4 P.M. close reefed the two Topsails and set the main Spencer & latter part with a gaile from the W.N.W. by the wind on S.W. tack 6h 30m now Ship and steered S.S.W we now take our departure from this place

Sunday Aug 22nd 1886

P.M. with a gaile from W.N.W at 3 P.M. set the F. Sail and steered S. by W. 8h 15m P.M. took in the F. Sail again breze increasing latter part with strong winds from the same point. 3h 20m A.M. set the F. Sail and Gib. 4h 30m A.M. shook out one reef of each topsail course steered is S by W. 8h A.M. shook out all the reefs and set the Main Sail. 10h 30m A.M. set the two T. G. Sails and F Gib and changed our cour course from W by S to S by W. to S.W. by S. 20 ends this day

Monday Aug 23rd 1886

P.M. begins with a strong breze Lows W.N.W have all sail out steering S.W. by S. latter part with thick nasty squalley weather 8h A.M. took in the F. Gib and F Top G Sail 10h 30m A.M. took in Main t. g. Sail raining and blowing cours is by the wind S.E. tack 7h A.M. heading E by S. 11h 30m A.M. S.E. by S.

Tuesday Aug 24th 1886

P.M. with nasty Rainy weathe, and a strong from the N. and W. courze by the wind S.E. tack heading South East-b. S. 1h 20m P.M. dubbled reefed the two topsails and furled the Main. S. 6h P.M. hoved the Main. S. again weather getting better. ship heading S.S.W. with a strong breze.

Making a Passage from Green Land to Foyall

Tuesday Aug 24th 1886

Latter part with a Gale from the N. 1.30 squared the yards and steered S.W. by S. wind blowing hard in squalls running under dble R.F. Sails and
Lat. 54°15'. N 2 F. Sail 10h A.M. shook out one reef of each F. Sail
Lon. 31°23'. W and set the Fib 20 ends this day

Wednesday Aug 25th 1886

P.M. begins with a Gale but moderateing a little course steered is S.W. by S. 5.30 P.M. shook out the last reefs and set the Fib at 6.40. P.M. saw one steemer bound board the East. latter part with better weather. a nice breze
Lat 53°11'.S from the N.W. about 8h A.M. set the low T.g.sails
Lon 29°39'.W. course steered S.W. by S.

Thursday Aug 26th 1886

P.M. with nice weather. a Pole sail breze from the N.W. one P.M. maned the mast head one. 30. P.M. saw one Steemen and one sailing Vessail 3h P.M. bent a new F. T. Stasail. pumped a long time got plenty water. sick men number four in all so it goes. latter part with fine weather all sail out steering S.W. by S. wind N.W. started to draw aft and died out calm. Leaveing a heavy swell
Lat 50.40.S 7.30. A.M. started to wash Ship saw plenty Porpoise
Lon.29.56.W.

Friday Aug 27th

P.M. with light airs from S.E. steering S.W. by S with all sail out 5.30. P.M. began to rain and blow from the S.E. 5.30. P.M furled F. Fib and F.T.G.Sail 7h P.M. Main T. G. Sail and dub reefed the topsails 8.30 P.M. raining very hard accompanied by a strong breze. saw plenty Porpoises &c 11h P.M. had all hands. had a heavy Sail from the N.E. by E all hands worked and got the ship down to close reef Main Topsail and put her round on the Starboard Jack ships heading N.W. so ends the first part.

Making a Passage from Green Land to Fayal

Friday Thursday Aug 27th 1886
latter part with a gail from N.E. 5h 30m A.M. kept
of A course steering S.W. by S. half S. set the F Sail
F.T. Sail reefe out the main and set the main
T. T. Sail the balance of A.M. was taken up in
making Sail and takeing it in again had
very Strong breeze and hard squalls. saw three
Her Vessails one Steemer so ends this day

Saturday Aug 28th 1886
A.M. with moderateing weather under Gib two
whole T. Sails and F Sail steered S.W. by South
½ P.M. wind began to haul toard the S. 7 ½ P.M.
dubble reefed the Top Sails and furled the Gib
with rainy squalley weather from S.W. ship
heading S.S.E under short Sail, latter part
with fine weather and a nice breeze from N.W.
steering a coars S.W. by S. saw two Steemers and one
29°. 53'. W Sailing Vessail

Sunday Aug 29th 1886
P.M. began with Nearly a calm have all Sail out
steering S.W. by S. until 2h 30m P.M. wind hawled toards
the W. and south. finished washing ship 4h 30m P.M.
between the hour of 4h and 5h P.M. we passed a signal
light box, saw one Finback, &c. 7h 30m P.M. had light airs
from the N.W. to S.S. West ship heading S.E. latter
part with nasty weather. at three A.M. began
47°. 29'. S to rain hard ship under two dubble reef T. Sails
about 10h 30m A.M. took in the F. Topsail 11h 15m set it
27°. 32'. W again and F. Sail with it the weather getting better.

Monday Aug 30th 1886
with better weather. wind hawled aft and we
set more Sail and steered a coarse first S.W. by S.
then S.W. have a heavy swell to beat against
in driveing into it She is found to be making
water very fast we started the pumps at 4h 30m P.M.
and pumped as hard as we could could not get
all the water out on account of healing over so
we kept pumping 5h 30m P.M. pump Ship every half hour

Making a Passage from Granland to Fayall.

A.M. Monday Aug 30th A.M 1886
P.M. with fine weather & Hts made some sail M. T. G. Sail and F. Gib & Co came in equally and they were handled again the Main t.g. Sail was sent down and taken on the house and repaired. saw one Vessail wind W.N.W coarse steered was S.W.

Tuesday Aug 31st 1886
P.M. with better weather wind from the N.W coarse steered S.W. 6.30 P.M. steered S.W. by W. with nice weather under T. Sails and Courses saw one Vessail. 4.25 P.M. rain squall came wet we put away the Sail for the Knight
Latter part with fine weather good Breeze fro. N.W. ship steering S.W. by W. employed in mending
43°.13'.S the M. T.g. Sail finished it & and bent it and set it. then went up and piped the F. T. Sail and F.t.g S.
28°.17'.W. on the yard saw two sails one of them a Steame.

Wednesay September 1st 1886
P.M. with fine weather good breeze from the N.E hauling board the N. employed in sewing on the sails aloft finished that and brok out provision. 4.7 P.M steering S.W. by S. wind about N.E. again latter part with fine weather. hoh sail breeze
40°.47'.N. from N.E. steering S.W. by S. employed in over hawling
28°.43'.W. the fish tackles blocks saw one two Sailing Vessails an 20 on 20 ends this day

Thurs Sep 2nd 1886
P.M. with fine weather weather all sail out steering S.W. by S. half S. employed in over hawling Blocks. made one pair slings and one hole a trap brok out water and saw a steamer latter part with fine weather good breeze from the N.W steering S.W. by S. half S. 5.50 A.M. raised Fayall off on port beam about 30 miles off we luffed and steered for it. 7. A.M came in thick and very squally we kept taking in and making sail we got close to the Island and died out calm.

Laying off Fayall laying to get in

Friday, September 3rd 1886
P.M. with thick nasty weather employed in getting up chains bending on &c. about 6 P.M. tacked ship heading off shore clearing the said land bearing about E.S.E. about 3 miles off. ship heading W. by S. by ½ wind S. tack with h.t.g.s.s. out latter part with fine weather. laying off and on Fayall. daylight light airs from the S.E. the Island bearing about E from us about 20 mls off we stood along first on one tack then on the other. so ends this day

Saturday Sept 4th 1886
P.M. with fine weather and light baffling winds. trying to get up to the Island. employed in scrapeing masts and making bons spunyarn. 8 P.M. heading S.E. and died calm. land bearing E.S.E from ship about 10 miles off struck a porpoies and saved him. latter part with fine weather off the W end of Fayall about 20 miles trying to get up to anchorage

Sunday Sept 5th 1886
with fine weather tryinging to work the Ship up to the anchorage 8 P.M. we were about 3 miles from Sailed blanked heading first on one tack the other latter part daylight close in to the channel we worked up tack and tack and the Captain went on shore about 9 A.M.

Monday Sept 6th 1886
P.M. with nice weather about 1 P.M. the Pilot came off and took us in we dropped the Anchor about 3 P.M. took mooring from the shore &c latter part with fine weather 6 A.M. called all hands and got breakfast then started to break out provisions Water &c about 8 A.M. started to work on the Bone to scrape it and pack it up on deck so ends this day left off work at ~~5 30 A~~ 12 and got dinner one oclock began again.

Laying in Port called Tayall.

Tuesday Sept 7th 1886

8 P.M. with fine weather employed in scrapeing the bone at 6 or rather 6.30 P.M. quite work and got supper latter part with fine weather and so on 6 P.M. got breakfast all hands and 6.30 P.M went to work again on the bone again the Capt came on board after breakfast and one of the men or rather two men entered a complaint to the Capt as the Captain got into the boat the men refused duty the Captain said all right and went on shore this was about 8 A.M. all refused but these as follows, Mat, second Mate, third Mate, Coopes and Ralph.

Wednesday Sept 8th 1886

1 P.M. the Mate on board the Ship received a letter from the Captain saying. Please send these men on shore Names as follows Wm G. Carpenter. Linlington Mayz. Henery Pipelow. James Anlow. Joseph Clara. Joseph Simeon. the men were sent according to the order. from the Captain they left the Ship, at 1.30 P.M. and returned at 2.30 P.M. every man returned to duty again. without eny further trouble latter part called all hands at 4.45 A.M. got breakfast and returned to Duty or rather went to work scraping Bone. 5.30. A.M. got supper &c so ends this day

Thursday Sept 9th 1886

P.M. with nice weather employed in scrapeing bone nocked off at 5.30. P.M. and got supper all hands latter called all hands at 4.45 A.M. and began to scrape the Bone. got through about 9 A.M. took the gum in the boat capsized it close to the waters edge. then washed off decks and &c got dinner at 12 as usual

Friday September 10th 1886

P.M with fine weather. employed in getting ready to wash the bone we stopped at 5.45 P.M. and got supper. leaveing the bone in soke all knights latter part began again again. again we stoped and got dinner. at 12 have a good bot washed.

Laying In Port called Fayal

Saturday Sept 11th

P.M. with good weather. crew employed in
Rain squall 7.30 P.M. ~~scraping~~ in washing bone 5.30 P.M. knocked off and got supper latter part started again had a heavy rain squall and wet it all again 12. left off for dinner so en this day

Sunday September 12th 1886

with fine weather. engaged in washing bone knocked off work on the bone and cleared up for this week. latter part fresh wind accompined by rain in quantity so ends the

Monday September 13th 1886

P.M. with better weather latter part called all hands. 5.45 A.M and started to washing bone &c

Tuesday September 14th 1886

P.M. with squally weather employed in washing bone. about 7.30 P.M finished cleared up decks and got supper. latter part called all hands 5.45 A.M. and got breakfast. employed in getting ready to handle bone

Wed Sept 15th 1886

P.M. with fine weather engaged in handling bone &c stoped at usual time 5.30 and got supper. latter part called all hands and got breakfast then began again on the bone so ends the day

Thursday Sept 16th 1886

P.M. with fine weather engaged in handelling bone whalers came in to day Stafford. Gage. D. Phillips and the California. all lying off and on. latter part with squally weather employed in drying the bone &c

Laying at Anchor in Hagall Harbor

Friday September 17th 1886

P.M. with fair weather got up on all the bone early had not been able to dry it got latter part with nasty squally weath employed in breaking out empty casks &c

Saturday Sept 18th 1886

P.M. with fine weather engaged in breaking out Beans, Sugar, Coffee, and Tea And Vinegar. to send on board the schooner Lottie Cook

Sunday Sept 19th 1886

P.M. with fine weather sent 11 casks on board Schooner G. H. Phillips Capt Dires

Bark Palmetto at Anchor in Fayal Harbor.

Oct. 2nd Saturday: Broke out Bread. Beef. Pork. Flour. Rice and Dried Apples. Packed 1430 lbs of Bread for the Schr Thos Hunt. Caulkers finished work at 12 Mn. In this twenty-four hours. have had occasional showers. Wind NW. SW

Oct 3rd Sunday. The Officers went on shore. on leave. This twenty-four hours. have had fine weather. with wind to the West-ward.

Oct 4th Monday.
All the Officers came on board. Broke out Beef. Pork. and wood. Discharged to Schr Thos Hunt 1830 lbs of bread and 1 Piece of Canvas. and provisions. casks. and wood. to Brig D. A. Small. Commenced to stow off in the after-hold. this P.M. Weather cool and. light showers. Wind SW.

Oct 5th Tuesday.
Broke out and discharged provisions to the. D. A. Small. Also broke out stores for Ships use. and Oars for the Brig E. F. Adams. Stowed off in the after-hold. One man came on board. and went to work. Bark Ohio and Schr S. V. Hunt. sailed this P.M. English Stmr Greystoke. came to anchor at 6.30 P.M. These Twenty-four hours have had pleasant weather. with wind NNE.

Oct 6th Wensday.
Employed in stowing off after and main Hatches. Bof Kanaka. and James George. deserted last night. Weather in the first part pleasant. Middle and Latter parts rainy. Wind SSW. Fresh breeze.

Bark Palmetto at anchor in Fayal.

Oct 7th Thursday.
Finished, stowing off the hold. Bent a new Fore-sail. and the Mainsail. The Main top-mast stay parted. sent it down. and set up the head gear. Bark Sarah. came to anchor at 4 P.M. In the First part, strong breeze from the S.E. In the Middle and Latter parts. light airs and calm. Weather pleasant. Manuel Gaeta came on board

Oct 8th Friday.
Finished rehaus on the Main top mast stay. Sent it up. and set it up. and the backstays to the Main top mast and Top gallant mast. Rove off new Steel rope. Found the Main top mast to be rotten in the cap. And the Fore top mast stay to be stranded. Barkentine Ch. B. Power. came to anchor at 9 A. M. First part strong breeze S.W. Middle part showery wind hauling to the West ward. Latter pleasant. advised to the N. Steward deserted. last night

Oct 9th Saturday.
A gang of 4 Carpenters came this morning. and commenced work on a new top mast. A gang of 4 Riggers. came at 10 A. M. and sent down the Gaffs on the Mainmast. and the Main top gallant mast. First and Middle parts calm and pleasant. Latter part. light breeze S.S.E. Brig D. A. Small sailed this P. M.

Oct 10th Sunday.
In the First part raining. wind S.S.W. In the Middle part cleared up. Wind. hauling to the N. and E. Latter part pleasant.

Bark Palmetto at anchor in Fayall

Oct 11th Monday.
The Carpenters came and finished the top-mast at 2 P.M. Sent down the Main top-mast and got the new one rounded up. Put a preventer on the Fore topmast stay. Barkentine Sh. B. Tower and Schr Chas Flint sailed this P.M. Schr Hattie Smith came to anchor at 4 P.M. having lost sudden. In First part raing with wind S.W. Middle and Latter parts pleasant. wind. W.S.W.

Oct 12th Tuesday.
The Riggers came and sent up the spars to the Main. William Hutchinson Boatsteerer was discharged sick. The two sick men turned to. Schr ——— Bacon of Baston came to anchor this P.M. In First part light showers. Middle and Latter parts pleasant. Wind West

Oct 13th Wensday.
The Riggers came and finished setting up the rigging. Sent the sails and rove off the running rigging. Took down the Old Stay and put up a new one. Sold some small stores. some lanyard and siezing stuff to Schr Hattie Smith. Brig C.W. Adams sailed this P.M. Mail Steamer Moor arrived this P.M. These Twenty four hours have had pleasant weather with wind West and S.W.

Oct 14th Thursday.
Employed in getting ready for sea. Made new Fore tacks. Took on board 4 baskets of Sweet and 4 baskets of Irish Potatoes. and quarter of Beef. 1 Hen came on board. Thomas Smith. George H Knickerbocker. Barney Power John Power

Bark Palmetto From Fayal to St. Bedford

Sea Account

Oct 15th Friday.

The morning gang came and cleared our chains at 1 P.M. and commenced to heave anchor at 4.30 P.M. all hands being on board. Made Sail. slipped our moorings and went to sea. Island of Pico in sight bearing S.S.E. at 6.30 A.M. Bark Sarah in sight to windward These Twenty-four hours have had pleasant weather. with fresh breeze W.S.W Ship on Port tack. heading N.W. Lat 39.38 N. Long 29.56 W. Found our Chronometer to be 40 miles to the East.

Oct 16th Saturday.

Employed in setting up the backstays to the Main top mast and top gallant mast. Passed Flores and Corvo at 7 P.M. Bark Sarah in sight. Saw small quantities of Gulf weed In the First part. had strong breeze from Westward. took in light sails at 7 P.M. Middle part Moderate with wind west. Latter part cloudy and moderate. with heavy swell from N.E. Made all sail at 8 A.M. Ship on Port tack heading N.N.W Lat 40.26 N

Oct 17th Sunday.

In First part light breeze from W.N.W and foggy. Middle part pleasant. breezed up from the West. Latter part foggy. with fresh breeze from the W. Ship on Port tack steering on the wind. Lat 41.28 N Long 33.12 W

Oct 18th Monday.

Employed making new Foretopsail and left Fore topsail yard. In First part light breeze W.N.W. and foggy. Middle part cleared with wind N.W. Tacked Ship at 10.30 P.M Latter part pleasant. light breeze N.W Ship on Starboard tack. on the wind Lat 41.18 N

Long 32.35 W

From Fayal to New Bedford.

Oct 19th Tuesday
Employed on fore topsail and lifts. Rove new main topsail and main braces. In first part pleasant with light breeze W.N.W. Middle part foggy and rainy. and calms. Tacked Ship at 8.30 P.M. and at 1.30 A.M. wind hauled to N.N.E. Latter part strong breeze N.N.E. Ship on Starboard tack steering N.W by W. Lat 41.03 N Long 34.56 W

Oct 20th Wensday
Engaged in putting up a preventer main topmast stay. In these Twenty-four hours have had fresh breeze N.N.E. hauling to N.E. in Latter part and moderating. Weather pleasant and cool. Lat 41.19 N Long 38.32 W

Oct 21st Thursday.
In first part pleasant with moderate breeze E.N.E. Middle part calm, and light airs at daylight. Latter part Squally winds variable. Ship on Port tack heading West. Lat 41.04 Long 39.16

Oct 22nd Friday.
Bent new main Top Gallant sail. and cut the old one over for a Fore Top Gallant Sail. In first part. light breeze N.N.W. Ship on Starboard tack. heading W. Middle part calms. Latter part moderate breeze from S.S.E Ship steering N.W. In the Twenty-four hours have had very pleasant weather. Lat 40.35 Long 39.54

Oct 23rd Saturday.
Sent the Fore Top Gallant Sail down and bent another. In first part moderate breeze from S.S.E. In Middle part wind hauled to S.S.W and blew quite heavy. took in light Sails In Latter part blowing strong S.S.W. with rain squalls. Furled the Jib Spanker and main Sail and close reefed the Topsails. Ship on Port tack Steering N.W Lat 41.41 Long by D.R 43.25

From Fayal to New Bedford

Oct 24th Sunday.
In First part at 2 P.M. wind shifted in a heavy squall of rain. from S.W to N.W. and moderated. In Middle part, calm until 2 A.M when a breeze sprung from S.S.E. Made all Sail In Latter part, fresh breeze from S.S.W hauling gradually to the westward. Weather pleasant. Ship on Port tack. steering N.W Lat 42.02 Long 44.07

Oct 25th Monday.
First part had strong breeze from N.W. hauling to N.N.W. Hove Ship at 3 P.M. Took in light Sails fit Spanker Main Sail and reefed the Fore top Sail. at 5 P.M. A bark passed us at 3 P.M. Steering E.S.E. Middle part moderate and rainy. wind. N by W Set fit Spanker and Main Sail. In Latter part rainy with fresh breeze from North. Made all Sail. but the wind increased and came in Squalls. and at 10 A.M took in light Sails. fit Spanker and Main Sail. and reefed the Top sails. Saw two Sail this A.M. steering East. Ship on Starboard tack on the wind. Lat 41.53 Long 48.37

Oct 26th Tuesday.
In First part. blowing a gale. from N.N.W Close reefed the Top Sails. and furled the Fore Sail. and set Main Spencer. Ship hove to on Starboard tack. Middle part, blowing heavy from N.N.W. with heavy cross sea. Latter part moderated. turned one reef out of Top Sails. set Fore Sail & fit. Wind N.N.W Lat 41°29' N Long 46.56' W

From Fayal to New Bedford

Oct 27th Wensday.
In First part. Strong breeze N.N.W. set the Main Sail. at 1.30 P.M. Saw a bark. bound Eastward. Middle part. moderate. wind hauling to N.E. Made all Sail. Latter part. fresh breeze N.N.W hauling to the N.N.E. Employed in cleaning paint work. Saw a school of Porpoises. Ship on Starboard tack. steering by the wind. Lat 40.. 55' N Long 48.. 30' W

Oct 28th Thursday.
In First part. had a fresh breeze from N by E Employed in cleaning paint work. Ship on the wind on Starboard tack.
Middle part. light airs from N.E. course N.W.
Latter part. calm. ~~Shift~~ Employed in setting up the backstays. to the Fore and Main. Weather pleasant.. Lat 40.. 39' N Long 49.. 28' W

Oct 29th Friday.
First part. Wind breezed up from the South and hauled gradually to the Westward. Ship on Port tack. steering N.W. Employed on the rigging. Saw a large Turtle. lowered the Starboard boat. but did not get him.
Middle part. Wind increased from the West. in Squalls. took in light Sails at 12.30 A.M.
Latter part. Strong breeze. with heavy squalls of rain and wind from N.W. At 5. A.M. got Top Sails close reefed. at 8.30 A.M wind hauled to N.E. wore Ship and made Sail. steered NW by W
Lat by D.R. 41.20 N Long by D.R. 50.50 W

From Canal to New Bedford

Oct 30th Saturday.
First part. Strong breze E.N.E course N.W
Made all Sail Rove new Fore Top sail braces
and Main Top Sail. reef tackles.
Middle part. Wind hauled to East. course N.W
Latter part. Wind the same. course N W
Set the Main top mast. Gallant and Royal
head Stays. and back stays. broke out Water.
Lat 42.. 34 N Long 54.. 47 W. Passed out of the Gulf Stream.
Saw one Sail

Oct 31st Sunday.
In First part. Strong breze from the E.
Broke out the Slops and Split them all into
one sack and stowed back. Steering N.W.
Middle part. Fresh breze. from S.E. At 3 A.M
changed the course to W by N. Cloudy and raing
Latter part. Fresh breze from S.S.W. Course W by N
Weather cloudy. and foggy. Lat 43.. 00 N Long 58.. 31 W
Sounded at 7 A.M. did not find bottom.

Nov. 1st Monday.
First part:- Moderate breze from South.
hauling to W.S.W at 2 P.M. Shift on Port tack
on the Wind heading N.W. Foggy. Saw several
flocks of shore Birds.
Middle Part:- Wind hauled back to S.S.W a
moderate breze. and Foggy. Course W by N.
Latter Part:- Light air S.S.W hauling to N.E.
with moderate breze. Foggy. Saw two Steamers
and one Schooner. Engaged in washing Ship
outside. Course W by N Lat 43.. 16 N Long 59.. 55 W

From Fayal to New Bedford

Nov 2nd Tuesday.
First Part:- Light breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather. 2 Schooners and a Steamer in sight. At 3 P.M. was boarded by a boats crew from fishing Schooner Ch. H. Perkins of Gloucester. Employed in washing Ship. outside.
Middle Part:- With fresh breeze from E.N.E. Foggy and cloudy.
Latter Part:- Cloudy at first but later cleared off pleasant. Fresh breeze E. Course these Twenty-four hours W by N. Lat 42.35 N Long 62.56 W.

Nov 3rd Wensday.
First Part:- Fresh breeze from East. At 3 P.M changed the Course to West. Employed in cleaning and painting the Carpenters and Coopers Tools. and other odd jobs.
Middle Part:- Moderate breeze from East. Foggy and rainy.
Latter Part:- Light breeze S.E. Cloudy. Course West Employed in scraping the Masts.
Lat 41.52 N Long 65.30 West.

Nov 4th Thursday.
First Part:- Light breze from East. Sounded at 3 P.M and found bottom at 55 fathom. And again at 6.30 P.M. and got 49 Fathoms. Unrigged the East Boat. took in Cutting Stage and stowed away Cutting Falls. Saw nine small Vessels. at anchor! evidently Fishermen. Course W.
Middle Part:- Light airs. and calm. Pleasant
Latter Part:- Breezed up from the S. and hauled to S.W. increasing gradually. Took in Fore Top Sail & Sail. Sat 2 A.M. Ship on wind. on Port tack. Employed in unrigging the Boats and stowing away craft. Saw three Sails.
Lat 41.17 Long 67.07 W

From Fayal to New Bedford.

Nov 5th Friday.
First Part:- With fresh breeze from West. hauling to N.N.W. At 4 P.M. tacked Ship and steered W by S. on Starboard tack. Took in Light Sails. the Shears in the Starboard Fore top Sail Yard arm broke into. Sounded at 4 P.M and found bottom at 26 fath Employed at various odd jobs. Saw a Steamer.
Middle Part:- Moderated and wind hauled to N.E. Made all Sail.
Latter part:- Light airs ~~and~~ from East and S.E. Course W. At 1 A.M. found bottom in 25 Fathms. Saw two Steamers and two Barkentines. Lat 40.48. Long 69.43 W

Nov 6th
Saturday.
First Part:- Light breeze from S. Sighted South Shoal Light Ships at 1.30 P.M bearing N.W by N 15 miles. Soundings. 18 Fathoms. Course N W by W.. Saw one Steamer and one Schoon
Middle Part:- Moderate breeze from South. At 11 P.M Raised Say Head light. bearing N W by N 20 miles.. At 2.30 A.M. Raised Cutts, hawk and Saw & Pigs Lights. bearing N W by W about 15 Miles
Latter Part.. Moderate. breeze from S.S.E. Martins Vineyard, Nomans Land. and Cuttyhunk in sight. and a number of coasting Vessels. At 7.30 A.M. took Pilot Charles Allen. Hauled up and bent the Stud and Cable.

Bark Palmetto Capt AR Heyer

1886
Nov 30

1886

23

Bark Palmetto. at Anchor in Fayal Harbor.

Oct. 2nd Saturday. Broke out Bread. Beef. Pork. Flour. Rice and Dried Apples. Packed 1430 lbs of Bread for the Schr Thos Hunt. Caulkers finished work at 12. Mn. In this twenty-four hours. have had occasional showers. Wind NW.. S.. W

Oct 3rd Sunday. The Officers went on shore. on leave. This twenty-four hours. have had fine weather. with wind to the West-ward.

Oct 4th Monday.
All the Officers came on board. Broke out Beef. Pork. and Wood. Discharged to Schr Thos Hunt 1830 lbs of bread and 1 Piece of Canvas. and provisions. casks. and wood. to Brig D. A. Small. Commenced to stow off in the after-hold. this P.. Mn. Weather cool and. light showers. Wind S.W.

Oct 5th Tuesday.
Broke out and discharged provisions to the. D.. A.. Small. Also broke out stores for Ships use. and Oars for the Brig E. F. Adams. Stowed off in the after-hold. One man came on board. and went to work. Bark Ohio and Schr S. V. Hunt. sailed this P.. Mn. English Stmr Greystoke. came to anchor at 6..30 P.. Mn. These Twenty-four hours have had pleasant weather. with wind NNE.

Oct 6th Wensday.
Employed in stowing off After and Main Hatches. Bot Kanaka. named James George. deserted last night. Weather in the First part pleasant. Middle and Latter parts rainy. Wind S.S.W. Fresh breze.

Bark Palmetto at anchor in Fayal.

Oct 7th Thursday
Finished stowing off the hold. Bent a new Fore-sail and the Mainsail. The Main top-mast stay parted. sent it down. and set up the head gear Bark Sarah came to anchor at 4 P.M. In the First part, strong breze from the N.E. In the Middle and Latter parts. light airs and calm. Weather pleasant. Samuel Gaveo came on board

Oct 8th Friday.
Finished rehaving the Main top mast stay. Sent it up and set it up, and the backstays to the Main top mast and Top gallant mast. Rove off new Steel rope. Found the Mainstop mast to be rotten in the cap. And the Foretop mast stay to be stranded. Barkentine Ch. B. Power. came to anchor at 9 A.M. First part strong breze S.W. Middle part. showery. wind heading to the Westward. Latter pleasant. retired to the N. Steward deserted last night

Oct 9th Saturday.
A gang of 4 Carpenters came this morning. and commenced work on a new topmast. A gang of 4 Riggers. came at 10 A.M. and sent down the Yards on the Mainmast. and the Mainstop gallantmast. First and Middle parts calm and pleasant. Latter part. light breze S.S.E. Brig D. A. Small sailed this P.M.

Oct 10th Sunday.
In the First part raining. wind S.S.E. In the Middle part cleared up. wind. heading to the N. and E. Latter part pleasant.

Bark Palmetto. at anchor in Fayall

Oct 11th Monday.
The Carpenters. came and finished the top-mast at 3. P.M. Sent down the Main topmast. and got the new one rounted up. Put a preventer on the Fore topmast stay. Barkentine Ch. B. Power. and Schr Thos Hunt sailed. this P.M. Ch. Schr Hattie. Smith. came to anchor at 4. P.M. Ch having lost sudden. In First part. rainy with wind S.W. Middle and Latter parts. pleasant. wind. W.S.W.

Oct 12th Tuesday.
The Riggers. came. and. sent up the spars to the Main. William Hutchinson. Boatsteerer was discharged sick. The two sick men turned to. Schr ——— Bacon of Baston came to anchor this P.M. In First part light showers. Middle and Latter parts pleasant. Wind West

Oct 13th Wensday.
The Riggers came and. finished and setting up the rigging. bent the sails and rove off the running rigging. Took down the Old Stay and put up a new one. Sold some small stores. some lanyard and siezing stuff to Schr. Hattie Smith. Brig E.W. Adams. sailed this P.M. Mail Steamer Azor. arrived this P.M. These Twenty four hours have had pleasant weather with wind West and S.W.

Oct 14th Thursday.
Employed on getting ready for sea. Made new Fore tacks. Took on board 4 baskets of Sweet and 4 baskets of Irish Potatoes. and quarter of Beef.
4 men came on board. Thomas Smith.
George. H Knickerbocker. Barney Power John Power

Bark Palmetto From Isaul to N. Bedford

Sea Account

Oct 15th Friday.
The morning gang came and cleared our decks at 1 P.M. and commenced to heave anchor at 4.30 P.M. all hands being on board. Made Sail & stood out to sea. Island of Pico in sight bearing S.S.E. at 6.30 A.M. Bark Sarah in sight to windward These Twenty-four hours have had pleasant weather with fresh breeze W.S.W Ship on Port tack heading N.W. Lat 39.38 N. Long 29.56 W. Found our Chronometer to be 40 miles to the East.

Oct 16th Saturday.
Employed in setting up the backstays to the Main top mast and top gallant mast. Passed Flores and Corvo at 1 P.M. Bark Sarah in sight. Saw small quantities of Gulf weed In the First part had strong breeze from Westward took in light sails at 7 P.M. Middle part moderate with wind west. Latter part cloudy and moderate with heavy swell from N.E. Made all sail at 8 A.M. Ship on Port tack heading N.N.W Lat 40.21 N

Oct 17th Sunday.
In First part light breeze from W.N.W and foggy. Middle part pleasant. breezed up from the West. Latter part foggy with fresh breeze from the W. Ship on Port tack steering on the wind. Lat 41.28 N Long 33.12 W

Oct 18th Monday.
Employed in making new Foot ropes and lifts for the Fore topsail yard. In First part light breeze N.N.W. and foggy. Middle part cleared with wind N.W. Tacked Ship at 10.30 P.M Latter part pleasant. light breeze N.W Ship on Starboard tack on the wind Lat 41.18 N
Long 32.75 W

Bark Palmetto

[2

From Fayal to New Bedford.

Oct 19th Tuesday
Employed on fore ropes and lifts. Rove new main top sail and main braces. In First part pleasant with light breeze W.N.W. Middle part foggy and rainy. and calms. Packed Ship at 8.30 P.M. and at 1.30 A.M. wind hauled to N.N.E. Latter part strong breeze N.N.E. Ship on Starboard tack steering N.W by W. Lat 41.03 N Long 34.56 W

Oct 20th Wensday
Engaged in putting up a preventer main topmast stay. In these Twenty-four hours have had fresh breeze N.N.E. hauling to N.E. in Latter part and moderating. Weather pleasant and cool. Lat 41.19 N Long 38.32 W

Oct 21st Thursday.
In First part pleasant with moderate breeze E.N.E. Middle part calm, and light airs at daylight. Latter part Squally. winds variable. Ship on Port tack heading West. Lat 41.04 Long 39.1

Oct 22nd Friday.
Bent new Main Top Gallant sail. and cut the old one over for a Fore Top Gallant Sail.
In First part. light breeze N.N.W. Ship on Starboard tack. heading W. Middle part calms. Latter part moderate breeze from S.S.E Ship steering N.W. In the Twenty-four hours have had very pleasant weather. Lat 40.35 Long 39.54

Oct 23rd Saturday.
Sent the Fore Top Gallant Sail down. and sent another. In First part moderate breeze from S.S.E. In Middle part wind hauled to S.S.W and blew quite heavy. took in light Sail
In Latter part blowing strong S.S.W. with rain squalls. Furled the Jib Spanker and Main Sail and close reefed the Topsails. Ship on Port tack Steering N.W Lat 41.41 Long by D.R 43.25

From Trayail to New Bedford

Oct 24th Sunday.
In First part. at 2 P.M. wind shifted in a heavy squall of rain. from S.W to N.W. and moderated. In Middle part. calm until 2 A.M when a breze sprung from S.S.E. Made all Sail In Latter part. fresh breze from S.S.W hauling gradually to the westward. Weather pleasant. Ship on Port tack. steering N.W Lat 42.02 Long 44.01

Oct 25th Monday.
First part. had strong breze from N.W. hauling to N.N.W. Hove Ship at 3 P.M. Took in light Sails. Set Spanker Main Sail and reefed the Fore Sail at 7 P.M. Ship hove 3 P.M. Steering E.S.E. Middle part moderate and rainy. wind. N by W Set Jib Spanker and Main Sail. In Latter part rainy with fresh breze from North. Made all Sail. but the wind increased and came in Squalls. and at 10 A.M took in light Sails. Set Spanker and Main Sail. and reefed the Top sails. Saw two Sail this A.M. steering East. Ship on Starboard tack on the wind. Lat 41.53 Long 45.57

Oct 26th Tuesday.
In First part. blowing a gale. from N.N.W Close reefed the Top Sails. and furled the Fore Sail. and set Main Spencer. Ship hove to on Starboard tack. Middle part. blowing heavy from N.N.W. with heavy cross sea. Latter part moderated. turned one reef out of Top Sails. set Fore Sail & Jib. Wind N.N.W Lat 41.29 N Long 46.36 W

From Fayal to New Bedford

Oct 27th Wensday.
In First part. Strong breeze N.N.W. set the Main Sail. at 1.30 P.M. Saw a bark. bound Eastward. Middle part. moderate. wind hauling to N.E. Made all Sail. Latter part. fresh breeze N.N.W hauling to the N.N.E. Employed in cleaning paint work. Saw a school of Porpoises. Ship on Starboard tack. steering by the wind. Lat 40.. 55' N Long 48.. 30' W

Oct 28th Thursday.
In First part. had a fresh breeze from N by E Employed in cleaning paint work. Ship on the wind on Starboard tack.
Middle part. light airs from N.E. course N.W.
Latter part. calm. ~~Shift~~ Employed in setting up the backstays. to the Fore and Main. Weather pleasant.. Lat 40.. 39' N Long 49.. 28' W

Oct 29th Friday.
First part. Wind breezed up from the South and hauled gradually to the Westward. Ship on Port tack. steering N.W. Employed on the rigging. Saw a large Turtle. lowered the Starboard boat. but did not get him.
Middle part. Wind increased from the West. in Squalls. took in light Sails at 12.30 A.M.
Latter part. Strong breeze. with heavy squalls of rain and wind from N.W. At 5. A.M. got Top Sails close reefed. at 8.30 A.M wind hauled to N.E. wore Ship and made Sail. steered N W by W
Lat by D.R. 41.20 N Long by D.R. 50.50 W

From Canal to New Bedford

Oct 30th Saturday.
First part. Strong breze E.N.E course N.W
Made all Sail Rove new Fore Top sail braces
and Main Top Sail reef tackles.
Middle part. Wind hauled to East. course N.W
Latter part. Wind the same. course N W
Set th Main topmast. Gallant and Royal
head Stays. and back stays. broke out Water.
Lat 42.. 34' N Long 54.. 47' W. Passed out of the Gulf Stream.
Saw one Sail

Oct 31st Sunday.
In First part. Strong breze from the E.
Broke out the Slops. and Split them all into
one pile and stowed back. Steering N.W.
Middle part. Fresh breze. from S.E. At 3 A.M
changed the course to W by N. Cloudy and raing
Latter part. Fresh breze from S.S.W. Course W by N
Weather cloudy. and foggy. Lat 43.. 00 N Long 58.. 51' W
Sounded at 7 A.M. did not find bottom.

Nov. 1st Monday.
First Part: Moderate breze from South
heading to W.S.W at 2 P.M. Ship on Port tack
on the Wind heading N.W. Foggy. Saw several
flocks of shore Birds.
Middle Part:- Wind hauled back to S.S.W a
moderate breze. and Foggy. Course W by N.
Latter Part:- Light air S.S.W hauling to N.E.
with moderate breze. Foggy. Saw one Steamer
and one Schooner. Engaged in washing Ship
outside. Course W by N Lat 43.. 16' N Long 59.. 55' W

From Fayal to New Bedford

Nov 2nd Tuesday.
First Part:- Light breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather. 2 Schooners and a Steamer in sight. At 3 P.M. was boarded by a boats crew from fishing Schooner Ch. H. Perkins of Gloucester. Employed in washing Ship. outside.
Middle Part:- With fresh breeze from E.N.E. Foggy and cloudy.
Latter Part:- Cloudy at first but later cleared off pleasant. Fresh breeze E. Course these Twenty-four hours W by N. Lat 42.35 N Long 62.56 W.

Nov 3rd Wensday.
First Part:- Fresh breeze from East. At 3 P.M. changed the Course to West. Employed in cleaning and painting the Carpenters and Coopers Tools. and other odd jobs.
Middle Part:- Moderate breeze from East. Foggy and rainy.
Latter Part:- Light breeze S.E. Cloudy. Course West
Employed in scraping the Masts.
Lat 41.52 N Long 65.30 West.

Nov 4th Thursday.
First Part:- Light breze from East. Sounded at 3 P.M. and found bottom at 55 fathom. And again at 6.30 P.M. and got 49 Fathoms. Changed the Cutter Boat. took in Cutting Stage and stowed away Cutting Falls. Saw nine small Vessels. at anchor! evidently Fishermen. Course W.
Middle Part:- Light airs. and calm. Pleasant
Latter Part:- Breezed up from the S. and hauled to S.W. increasing gradually. Took in Fore Top Sail & Sail. Lat 2 P.M. Ships on wind. on Port tack. Employed in unrigging the Boats and stowing away craft. Saw three Sails.
Lat 41.17 Long 67.07 W

From Fayal to New Bedford.

Nov 5th Friday
First Part:- With fresh breeze from West
hauling to N.N.W. At 4 P.M. tacked Ship
and Steered W by S. on Starboard tack.
Took in light Sails. the Sheave in the
Starboard Fore top Sail Yard arm broke into.
Sounded at 4 P.M and found bottom at 26 fath
Employed at various odd jobs. Saw a
Steamer.
Middle Part:- Moderated and mind hauled
to N.E. Made all Sail.
Latter part:- Sights ans ~~and~~ from East
and S.E. Course W. At 1 A.M. found bottom
in 25 Fathms. Saw two Steamers and two
Barkentines. Lat 40.48. Long 69.43 W

Nov 6th
Saturday.
First Part:- Light breeze from S. Sighted
South Shoal Light Ship at 1.30 P.M bearing
N.W by N 15 miles. Soundings. 18 Fathoms.
Course N W by W. Saw one Steamer and one Schoon
Middle Part:- Moderate breeze from South. At
11 P.M Raised Sow Head light. bearing N W by N
20 miles. At 2.30 A.M. Raised Cutty hunk and
Sow & Pigs Lights. bearing N W by W. about 15 Miles
Latter Part. Moderate. breeze from S.S.E. Monthas Vineyard,
Romans Land. and Cutty hunk in sight. and
a number of coasting Vessels. At 7.30 A.M. took
Pilot Charles Allen. Hauled up and bent
the Starboard Cable.

Bark Palmetto Capt Heyer AR

1886
Nov 30

Lat. 36.. 33
Long. 63.. 42

light airs from E. N. E Latter brings up from E. S. E. employed in fitting Braces &c

Lat. 35.. 36 N.
Long 63.. 12 W.

Dec. 6 Monday

Comes in with a fresh E. S. E. breeze by the wind to Southward. Set sails in sight at 4 P.M. Took in light sails and double reefed Top sails and Furled Main Sail. Middle part equally Latter the same by the wind to E. by S. Employed in fitting fore braces and making new fore Top mast Stay sails & Leads.

Lat. 35.. 30 N.
Long 62.. 05 W.

Dec 7. Tuesday.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from S by E. & the wind to E. by S. employed in setting up back stays and other duties Middle part. Equally and rainy. Latter the same wind & Am the Southward Employed in breaking out in Fore hold and new shifting Blocks &c.

Lat 35.. 36
Long No Obs.

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto. Capt. Heyer

1886

Dec. 8 Wednesday

Comes in with cloudy equally weather mind to South steering by the mind to E.S.E. under all Sail employed Crapping Blocks &c. Middle part equally and rainy. Latter same employed in making out Flown and Dried Apples. also making new jib pendants old all gone

Lat. 35..35 N.
Long. 57 35 W.

Dec 9. Thursday.

Comes in with cloudy equally weather mind from S.S.W steering E by S. 1/2 S. under all Sail finished pendants and got them on. At 6 P.M. Mind hauled W.N.W. Middle part light. Latter the same part same employed in Bending Boat Sails and Ship duty. one Sail in sight steering E.

Lat, 35..25 N.
Long. 56..07 W

Dec 10 Friday

Comes in with a moderate N.W. breeze Ship steering course E.S.E under all Sail employed in lashing up chairs also Set up Main Top mast Top Gallant and Royal Back Stays. Middle part equally Latter part breeze from N.W. making to North. Employed in Shifting Bow Boat davits aft in place of Starbrd Boat that left us coming after Sailing. One Sail in sight on Port Bow.

Lat. 35.. 00 N.
Long. 54..22 W.

Dec 11. Saturday

Comes in with equally weather from N. steering course E by S 1/2 S. still at work on davits. Middle part. moderate breeze from the Northward Latter the same employed in the rigging &c.

Lat 34..25
Long. 50..16

Bound a Right Whaling

Dec 12. Sunday 1886

Comes in with a light N.E. breeze under all sail working to Eastward. Put out cutting stages and put up a new paint locker in water closet. Middle part, calm, Latter part used up from the Westward Steam, Eb. 1/2 P. fine weather and light Breeze one sail in sight steering S.W.

Lat. 34.. 22 N.
Long. 48.. 14 W.

Dec 13. Monday

Comes in with fine weather and light Westerly breeze steering Eb. S. 1/2 Middle part, moderate breeze from N.W. Latter calm employed in breaking out the Main Hatch for Water Sugar and Coffee

Lat 34.. 11 N.
Long. 46.. 47 W.

Dec 14. Tuesday

Comes in with a calm at 3 P.M. light airs from S.E. employed in breaking out in Fore Hold, and fetting Fresh water pump with mast Coals to keep out Salt water. Middle part moderate S. and S.W. breeze Latter the same employed coiling new lines for the Boats. Also looking for Tar in After Hold filling Bread cask &c.

Lat. 34.. 11. N.
Long 44.. 49 W.

Dec 15. Wednesday.

Comes in with a moderate S.W. breeze steering Course E.S.E found the Tar this P.M. in Fore Hold also found Lime &c marked after Hatch, broke out Cordage Room one new Cutting Sail. Middles and Latter parts Moderate Westerly breeze employed in fitting Boats rowing Lanyards Shaping Blocks &c.

Lat. 34.08 N.
Long. 41.54 W.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto, Capt. A. R.,

1886

Dec 6. Thursday

Comes in with a fine Westerly breeze steering E.S.E Employed as before. Capt. and Cooper making mess Boat cuddies found two ends belonging to Boats & rowlocks. Middle and Latter parts fresh breeze fm N. to N.E. steering comes E.S.E. Employed in clearing out by Pots and Coiler making Mats Cuddies &c.

Lat. 33.. 5 0 N.
Long. 39.. 13 W.

Dec 7 Friday

Comes in with a fresh N.E. breeze employed as before. Middle part fresh N.N.W. breeze. Latter blowing a gale fm about N.N.E. under close reef fore and main Top sails Fore sail and fore top mast Stay sail steering comes S.E. at 8 A.M. Obs a new wheel rope.

Lat. 32.. 5 8 N.
Long 36.. 13 W.

Dec 8. Sunday

Comes in with a gale fm about N.N.E. steering to S.E. by S. at 4 P.M. wind veering Forward kept her S.S.E. Middle part equally. Latter moderating Employed in setting up Main Top mast back stays

Lat 31.. 1 0 N.
Long. 33.. 5 8 1/2

Dec 9. Sunday

Comes in with a fresh N.N.E breeze steering S.E. by S. Employed in setting up rigging. Middle part fresh breeze Latter the same steering S.S.E & E. at 9 A.M. passed English Bark Virdama steering to Westward.

Lat 30.. 04
Long. 31.. 19

Keeper Brand on a Whaling Voyage.

Dec 20. Monday 1880

Comes in with a fresh N.N.E. breeze steering S.E by E until 2 P.M. Kept her off E.S.E middle part squally Latter moderate. Employed from Eastward Steers to S. employed in getting Casks to Larboard Brat carried away Discharged during Same. Also making & repairing rudder & Waist Brat.

Lat. 28.. S

Dec 21. Tuesday Lon. 30..53

Comes in with a moderate Easterly breeze & the mid & Southern employed in rigging &c. Middle fair squally and blowy fresh from E.S.E Latter a moderate gale from E.N.E. working to windward Hauled out flesh water in Main Hatch

Lat. 26..53

Dec 22. Wednesday Long. 30..32

Comes in with a gale from E.N.E Set reefed sails 1 P.M. moderates. Middle part squally and raining Latter heavy squalls accompanied with much rain and a heavy swell running from S.S.E.

No. Obs

Dec 23. Thursday

Comes in with a heavy squall from at 3 P.M. lights up from N.N. and mid yards drawn around the compass to S.S.E again Ship rolling on Port Tack. rolling and tumbling about. Middle and Latter parts squally and raining moderate from N.N.E

Lat. 25°-8 N
Long. 30..04 W

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto, Capt.

Dec 24. Friday. 1886

Comes in with squally and rainy weather but clears up a 4 P.M. mind at that time about S.E. & the mind to the Southward. Middle part light Breze to S. and Eastward with frequent rain squalls. Latter light Breze and pleasant weather. All hands employed in Breaking out in Fore Hold and main hatch after Spunyam Slops and Canvass.

Lat. 24.. 43
Long. 30.. 20

Dec 25. Saturday

Comes in with a fine pleasant afternoon. Employed in Stowing off hatches also putting on Standard Boat slide boards & pricking Spun yarn &c. Middle part light and variable winds. Latter mind about S.W by the mind S.S.E. All hands employed in getting upper Cutting Blocks Straps and &c found them in very bad shape all the Shives broken in upper blocks but by patching up got them in quite good shape. Also took down the Starboard Boat on the house found her quite dilapidated the Capt. Cooper & third Mate are busy in her.

Lat. 24.. 16 N.
Long. 30 .. 20 W.

Dec 26. Sunday

Comes in with my light S.W. Breze by the mind to S.S.E. still Employed as before middle part calm latter part breze up at 2 A.M. from N.W. steering S. by E. under all Sail.

Lat. 23.. 28 N.
Long. 29 45 W.

A. R. Heyer. Bound On a Whaling Voyage.

Dec 27. Monday

Comes in with fine pleasant
weather with a light N.W. breeze steering
course S by E 1/2 E under all sail. Middle
and Latter parts very light airs from the
Northward Same gang Employed on
Starboard Boat the first Washing
cutting Spindanto and Strapping and
Repairing Guy Blocks.

Lat. 22° 16 N.
Long. 28° 49 W.

Dec 28. Tuesday

Comes in with a very light Northerly
breeze all hands employed as before. At
4 P.M. launched the Starboard
Boat. Middle and Latter parts calm.
Capt. employed in Repairing Larboard Boat
and painted the Sand under the
Ceiling. Also rolled out windlass.
cleaned and oiled the Same.

Lat. 22° 0 N.
Long. 28° 45 W.

Dec 29. Wednesday

Comes in with a calm. all
hands employed in overhauling blocks
strapping and draining the Same.
repairing rudder Set Starboard Bt.
at 7 P.M. light airs from S.E. Middle
part light and Variable. Latter calm
Employed in overhalling blocks. Capt.
with a gang over the Bow caulking
round her all open the same as on Starboard
side.

Lat 21° 49 N.
Long. 28° 50 W

Dec 30. Thursday

Comes in with a calm. at
7 P.M. breeze up from N.E. Middle and
Latter parts light N.E. breze steering to South.
employed in overhauling blocks &c. Capt.
with a gang over on Port side round her
all open the same as on Starboard
sides.

Lat. 21° 06 N.
Long. 28° 32 W.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt

Dec 31. Friday 1886.

Comes in with a dry light E.N.E. breeze steers to Southward unbends all sails employed as before. At 5.50 P.M. lowered the boats for practice. Middle part calm. Latter hazed up fore and aft N.E.: At 7 A.M. steering Comrs S.S.E. employed on fwd ropes Hoists also fitting mince ing machine a hopper.

1887. Lat. 20.. 30 N.

Jan. 1. Saturday Long. 28.. 29 W.

Comes in with a light breeze from E.N.E steering Comrs S.S.E employed as before. Broke out this P.M. Cask fresh water, middle part moderate breeze from E.N.E Latter the same mid to E. aftward employed about the Ry Works and Capt. Employed on Waist Boat.

Lat. 19.. 17 N.

Jan 2. Sunday Long. 27.. 35 W.

Comes in with a light E-asterly breeze steering S the mid to Southward. Employed as before painted the Waist-Boat under the Ceiling, middle part fresh breeze from E to E.S.E. & the mid to Southward. Latter the same

Lat 17.. 3 N.

Jan 3. Monday Long 27.. 17 W

Comes in with hazy weather and fresh breeze from Eastward. At 4 P.M. a full rigged Ship passed us steering to Southward. Middle and Latter part steering S.S.E. fresh breeze from Eastward Employed on fwd ropes &c.

Lat: 15.. 48 N.
Long. 26.. 07 W.

A. R. Heyer. Bound On a Whaling Voyage

Jan 4. Tuesday 1887

Comes in with stiff trades from abnt E.N.E. steering course since 2 P.M. S.E. Broke out Water in Main Hatch middle and Latter parts Fresh N.E. Trades Steering S.E. At 6 A.M. raised the Islands of Brava and Fogo employed in landing New Spankers and other odd jobs.

Lat. 14.. 33 N.
Long 23.. 57 W.

Jan. 5 Wednesday

Comes in with fresh N.E. trades at 2 P.M. kept her. her course S.S.W. 1/2 West. found the Kirby Chro. Correct the other 17 mls. to Jan East. Middle and Latter moderate trades from N.E. Carr one Sail to Eastward Employed on spot wires and lifts.

Jan. 6 Thursday

Lat 12.. 41
Long 24.. 30

Comes in with fresh trades from N.E. steering as before, Middle part fresh trades Latter the same. Employed in setting up rigging. two Sails in sight.

Lat. 10.. 30 N.
Long 24.. 49 W.

Jan 7. Friday

Comes in with fresh N.E. trades. Employed in the Rigging steering Comes S. under all Sail. Middle and Latter parts fresh trades, employed on the Rigging. two Sails in sight to Eastward steering to South.

Lat. 8. 07 N.
Long. 24.. 14 W

Remarks On Board. Bk. Palmetto Capt

1887.

Jan 8. Saturday

Comes in with fresh N.E. trades steering course S.b.W. under all sail. Finished setting up rigging this P.M. Middle and Latter Part Just huge. employed on the rigging

Lat. 6"03 N

Jan 9. Sunday By Cal. 24.14 Long No. Obs.

Comes in with light trades at 5.50 P.M, wind hauled to E.E, employed as before. Middle and Latter parts light and variable winds steering to Southward.

Lat 4.14 N.

Jan 10. Monday Long 24.44 W.

Comes in with light East erly trades steering to Southward with sails in sight Employed as before. Middle and Latter light Easterly huge. Four sails in sight. Employed in breaking out fresh water in Main Hatch. Capt. and Cooper employed on the Boat.

Jan 11. Tuesday Lat. 2.50 N. Long. 23"50 W.

Comes in with light Northerly breeze. At 7 P.M. squally and raining weather employed as before Middle and Latter parts cloudy and squally weather. Four sails in sight -

Lat. 2"20 N.
By Cal. Long. 23 20

A. R. Heyer Bound on a Whaling Voyage.

Jan 12. Wednesday 1887

Comes in with a light Westerly breeze steering to Southward employed in overhauling junk in Fore Hold and other duties. Middle part squally and rainy. Latter moderate Westerly breeze by the wind to South. Capt and Cooper still employed on Iron.

Lat 1. 12 N.
Long 23.. 13 W.

Jan 13. Thursday

Comes in with puffy Westerly breeze Ship by the wind to Southward on Tack in sight. Middle part at 11 P.M. commenced to rain. Latter part at 11 A.M. stopped raining. Wind from Westward.

Lat 00 30 S.
By Cal. Long. 23.. 12 W.

Jan 14. Friday

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather light breeze from the Westward on one tack steering Northward. Middle and Latter parts calm employed on the Iron also Blacksmithing &c.

Lat 00.. 15 S.
Long. 22° 37 W.

Jan 15. Saturday

Comes in with a calm. Employed about the Ship in various duties. a 7 P.M. light breeze from S. S. W. Middle and Latter parts the same.

Lat. 00.. 47 S.
Long.

Jan 16. Sunday

Comes in with a light S. S. E breeze by the wind to S.W. Middle part light Variable Latter part S, E. trades steering Course S.W. by W.

Lat 1. 45 S
Long. 24° 17 W.

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto Capt.

Jan 17. Monday 1887

Comes in with fresh S.E. trades with frequent rain squalls. Steering course S.W. & W. Middle and Latter parts fresh trades. Saw two sails. Steering to N.W. Employed in Blacksmithing and on the the rigging &c.

Lat. 3.. 35 S.
Long. 26.. 15 W.

Jan 18. Tuesday

Comes in with fresh trades from S.S.E. steering course S.W. & W under all sail. employed in cattling down main top gall't rigging. Middle and Latter parts steering trades Employed in cutting down Main Top mast — rigging.

Lat. 5.. 30 S
Long 28.. 00 W.

Jan 19. Wednesday

Comes in with steering trades steering as before. Middle and Latter parts the same employed in making out in Main Hatch for Sugar and Brans. Also employed in various duties.

Lat. 7. 45 S.
Long 28.. 40 W.

Jan 20. Thursday

Comes in with very steering trades from about S by E. Ship & the wind on Port tack. Middle part fresh Latter more moderate. Trading the course S.W. & W. employed in painting Mizzen mast. and other odd jobs. Saw two sails steering to North. one N.B Lewis of N.S.

Lat. 9 - 34 S
Long 3/.. 37 W.

Andrew R. Heyer Bound On a Whaling Voyage

Jan 21. Friday 1887

Comes in with moderate breezes from S.E. steers course S.W. employed in washing paint work and painting Main Mast. middle and Latter parts moderate breezes Carry Int Sails steering to N. employed in painting mainland from mast also painting water ways.

Lat, 11.25 S
Long. 32 47 W.

Jan. 22 Saturday

Comes in with moderate breezes employed in painting &c. middle and Latter parts light Easterly breezes steering Course S.W employed in painting and altering Course Fore Top mast rigging.

Lat 13.00 S.
Long 34.01 W.

Jan 23. Sunday

Comes in with light Easterly breezes employed in painting &c. several sail in sight. Middle and Latter parts moderate breezes, four sails in sight steering S.S.W.

Lat 14.56 S
Long 36.21 W.

Jan 24. Monday

Comes in with moderate Easterly breezes steering to S.W. saw a Steamer steering to Northward middle part fresh breezes Latter moderate saw six sails and Steamer latter going to Southward. employed in drying old sails.

Lat. 16"10 S'
Long. 36 29 W

Remark On Board Bk. Palmetto. Capt.

1887.

Jan 25. Tuesday.

Comes in with light Easterly trades steering to S.W. at 7 P.M. took in light sails and Comes. Middle and Latter parts light Easterly trades Employed in Ships duty.

Lat 17.. 20 S
Long. 36.. 29 W.

Jan 26. Wednesday

Comes in with light trades from the Eastward & the mid to Southward, employed in rattling down, at 7 P.M. took in light sails. Middle and Latter parts light winds from N.E. employed in repairing Fore, Top-mast Stay sail and painting iron work.

Lat 18.. 28 S
Long. 36.. 80 W.

Jan 27. Thursday

Comes in with light N.E. winds & steering to S.S.W. pair one sail work N. employed in tarring rigging. Middle part light and Latter the same N.E. winds. Employed in repairing Jib. &c.

Lat. 19.. 45
Long 36.. 40

Jan 28. Friday

Comes in with frequent rain Squalls, steering S.S.W. Exchanged Long. with an Italian Brig steering to Northward. Middle and Latter parts Squally and rainy

NO. Obs.

Jan 29. Saturday

Comes in with a rain storm mid from N. steering to S. Middle part moderate Easterly breze. Latter Comes in with very light airs from E. at 9. A.M. employed in Overhauling

Lat. 22.. 29 S
Long 32.. 50 W

Andrew R Heyer Off Coast of Brazil

Jan 30. Sunday 1887.

Comes in with a very strong S.S.E breeze by the wind to W.S.W carries sail & wind to N. Middle part fresh breze from S. working to S.W. Latter part from S.W. by the wind to S.S.E

Lat. 22 57 S.
Long. 37°10 W.

Jan 31. Monday.

Comes in with a strong S.W. breze by the wind to S.S.E. Middle part squally and rainy from the Westward. Latter fresh breze from about W.S.W in the wind to Southward employed in Blacksmithing and at work on the riggin.

Lat. 24.. 15 S.
Long. 37°10 W.

Feb. 1. Tuesday.

Comes in with a fresh W.S.W breze by the wind to South. Middle part light and variable at 7 A.M. backed to Westward wind to S and by moderate broke out water in Main Hatch.

Lat. 24.. 53 S
Long. 36°30 W.

Feb. 2. Wednesday.

Comes in with moderate Southerly breze by the wind to W.S.W. Bent over Main Spencer. also bent over Main Top gallt. Sail and Top Sail. Middle part squally Latter moderate Southerly breze employed in making over old Spencer to Fore Stay Sail.

Lat 25.. 30 S
Long. 38.. 31 W.

Feb. 3. Thursday.

Comes in with a light Southerly breze still employed as before. Middle and Latter moderate from about S. employed in clearing up Fore Hold. securing Cutter fall &c. Carried on Head rails.

Lat. 26° 05.
Long. 39.. 00

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto. Capt A.

Feb. 4 Friday 1862.

Comes in with a moderate Southerly breeze employed in Blacksmithing. Middle and Latter parts calm. Employed as before repairing by Skimers Bailer &c,

Lat. 26" 5 S

Feb. 5. Saturday Long. 39" 28

Comes in with a light S.S.E. breeze by the wind to S.W. at 5 P.M. picked up a yellow pine Spar about thirty Sit feet long. Middle part light S.S.E. breeze by the wind to S.W. Latter part the same employed in lashing down and attending Fore Sail.

Lat. 27" 15 S

Feb. 6. Sunday Long. 40" 12 W.

Comes in with light E.S.E. breeze steering Course S.W. under Main Sail Middle part squally and rainy Latter the same steering to S.W. with fresh breeze and hazy weather.

Lat. 29" 00 S

Feb. 7. Munday Long. 40" 00 W

Comes in with strong Easterly breeze steering course S.W. at 7 P.M. shortened sail. Middle part rainy. Latter cloudy hazy weather. wind from East. Employed in Ships duty &c.

By Cal. 30" 30

Feb 8. Tuesday H. 1" 00

Comes in with strong Easterly winds working to N.E. At 7 P.M. shortened sail. Middle part rainy Latter fresh N.E. breeze steering to S.W. weather very hazy. Employed in odd jobs.

Lat. 32" 25 S.

Long. 43" 33 W.

R. Hayes Bound for the River Platte.

Feb. 9. Wednesday. 1887.

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather steering Course S.W. under Easy sail. at 4 P.M. saw a Schooner on Starboard Tack. At 7 P.M. luffed to on Starboard Tack heading to Northward. Middle part moderate Latter fresh breezes from N.E. by the mid to N by W. employed in making out Water Bread & Coffee.

Lat. 32°35
By Cal. Long 44.00

Feb. 10. Thursday.

Comes in with strong N.E. breezes at 12 M. Kept Ship S.S.W. employed in Breaking out Beef and Pork in After Hold. At 5 P.M. Raised Sperm Whales close to the Ship think they were galled by her it being very thick and Smoky Weather Lowered two Boats without success the Whales having gone to Windward. Middle part Freezing or Latter at 8 A.M. took in Fore Top Sail blowing a gale of wind from about N.E.

Sperm Whales. Raised by Mr Smith 3d. mate.

Feb. 11. Friday. N. Obs.

Comes with a gale of wind and a rain Squall. Ship laying to on Port tack under close reef Main Top Sail and Fore Top mast Stay Sail and Main Spencer at 4 P.M. rolled up Starboard Boat. and hoisted the other on Upper Cranes. Middle part moderate. Latter part Freezing on again at daylight Bar. 29"02 at 11.45 wind hauled to S.W. blowing quite hard with a heavy Sea running from N.E. and S.W.

Lat 33°23 S
No. Obs.

Remarks on Board Bk. Palmetto Capt A R

Feb 12 Saturday 1887.

Comes in with a S.W. gale
Bar. rising heavy sea running. Middle
part moderates a little Latter part hazy
up with the Sun a very heavy sea run-
ning from S.W. mid part Westward
N.O. Abs.

Feb. 13. Sunday.

Comes in with a rain —
squall a very high sea running
from S.W. at 7 P.M. moderate
Middle and latter parts moderate
from Westward and still continues
Lat. 32°25 S
Lon 44°44 W.

Feb. 14. Monday

Comes in with a very light Westerly
breeze by the wind to South. at 4. P.M. Calm.
Middles part light Northerly breeze. Latter,
the same at daylight discovered Jib
Stay hanging by the standing part the
other part the Splice had drawn out-
Shem Who. it dimn After same difficult for ap-
pairs. While at work on the same raised
Sperm Whales dropped everything and
Raised by Victor Silva Boatsteerer got the Boats ready. Capt. Why sick
and three men off duty sick Lat 10"50
A.M. lowered. the second and
third mate the mate stopped on
board by the Capt's request at 12
M. third mate struck.

Feb. 15 Lat. 35"05 S
Lon. 44"26 W

Tuesday

Comes in with moderate
Northerly breeze. got the Whale turned
up alongside at 2 P.M. got the
Stage fitted and up and everything ready
for Cutting. Middle part mixed up
Latter part Morning fresh with a short chop
by sea running At daylight hooked on
and commenced to cut.

Lat 39"22

Voyage of Coast Brazil Sperm Whaling

Feb 16. Wednesday 1887.

Comes in with very strong breeze and a very short chopping sea still employed in cutting. Sat 6 P.M. Whale all in junk and case lashed up. At 7 P.M. Sett the watch raining for a short time wind to North, wind shifted to W. about 9 P.M. and moderated. Latter part fine weather. Employed in clearing away case and junk. also started the works. case and junk very large but mostly. While house the part Est I ever saw. this was probably the reason it sunk so heavily while cutting

Lat. 33°16.8
Long. 44.23.W.

Feb. 17. Thursday

Comes in with fine pleasant weather. Employed in boiling clearing up decks & breaking out Bread. Sat 7 P.M. Sett the watch. Middle part moderate Latter the same employed in boiling all hands on deck cutting up blubber Sat 11°18 A.M. raised Sperm Who. at 12 M. lowered the Larboard and Waist Boats.

Sperm Whales.

Lat 33°09.8

Feb. 17. Friday

Comes in with fine weather. at 12°30 P.M. Larboard Boat struck iron after the waist but the whales came up all around his boat and drove her Port Bow in was obliged to cut. Starboard Boat pulled up up Lower Boat. Whales started off to leeward quick. Bomed a whale and killed the one we were fast to. Got them alongside and fast at 5.30 P.M. cleared out Blubber room and started works Sett watch at 9 P.M. Middle part light breeze. Latter the same. at 10 A.M. hooked on and cut in one whale. boiling at the same time No Obs.

Rand & Victor Silvia Boat struck

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto Capt A.

Feb./8. Saturday 1886

Comes in with fine pleasant weather employed in cutting Boiling &c. at 5 P.M. came in Squally and rainy. Put over deaus. off Whales all in, junk cut up casks bailed and things Straightened up generally. at 9.30 P.M. Set the watch. At 10.1 P.M. Commenced to rain heavy so were obliged to cool down. Middle part rainy Latter the same at 3 A.M. hauled up from S.E. blowing quite fresh with frequent rain Squalls.

No Obs.

Feb./9. Sunday

Comes in with cloudy weather but clears away some after 1 P.M. at 12 M. started the works. at 7 P.M. Set the watch 72 Bbls rolled away. Middle and Latter parts variable winds employed in boiling. At 9 A.M. all hands got on Sat Lean 90 Bbls rolled away. Employed in cooping oil drawing up &c. Capt still sick think he had Constipation of the bowels. Confined to his bed. Cooper and one man forward ill sick there forward has been off several days. Long 45"09

Feb. 20. Munday. Lat 34"35

Comes in with cloudy squally weather got in waist Boat and put out the old one from forward also drawing up and Cooping oil. At 5 P.M. raised Sperm Bbls. heard no boats without success. Whales going quick to windward small mas Cows and Calves. Middle part squally Latter the same with frequent rain squalls wind from S.E. my waistboats employed in getting ready for boiling oil in main Hatch. ground tier Lat 33"32

Sperm Whs. Raised by Wm Britto Boatsteerer

R. Hayes Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Feb 21 Tuesday

Comes in with a fresh southerly breeze, steering to N E by N. At 12 M. all ready for steering down. But on getting hove and hose out on the field of action found could not couple them having several different sizes so after spending a long time in searching around among the old junk found one old one that made answer. At 7.30 P.M. quit for the night and at 8 P.M. left Boats crew watches. 458 lbs down. Capt. feeling bitter Carpenter duty again one man J Howard. Middle part moderate Latter light rain squalls employed in shifting fresh water and running oil

Lat 32"49 S.
Long 44"09 W.

Feb. 22. Wednesday

Comes in with a S.E. breeze and hazy weather at 7 P.M. quit all down All in the ground tier all but two casks in Starboard Side 85 lbs. and about 9 more in an Ullage. Middle and Latter parts moderate Wages employed in breaking out Sugar and Straightening up generally. At 11 A.M. raised a Sperm whale Lowered three Boats.

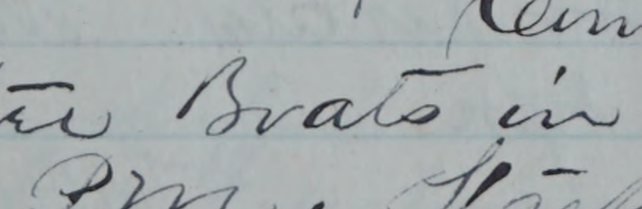
Spm Whs. Raised Victor Silvia Watsum

Feb. 23. Thursday.

Lat. 33"08

Comes in with fine pleasant weather Boats in chase of a Sperm Whale at 2 P.M. Starboard Boat struck. and Stove him Eastward picked up line and killed the whale, towed to leeward until sunset when got him alongside and fast. at 8 P.M. cut the water. Latter part fresh N.E. breeze hoisted on about 8 A.M. and at 12 M. headed off.

Lat. 33"10.



Remark On Brard BK. Palmett. Capt A. R.

Feb. 25. Friday 1887.

Comes in with a gale of
wind & from N.E. got the bird in
also the junk by 7 P.M. brothe Case
lay at 8 P.M. raining very hard
and blowing fresh in squalls. Middle
part the same. Latter one heavy
rain squall from the W. and
then clear away. hooked in to the
Case but it hold a bout all round
And it tore out & lost it. At 6.45
saw a school of Orcs and calves
Sperm Whs. going to windward and as
it came in squally did not see them
but a short time. At 11.45 A.M.
started the works.

Spm Whales
Raised by
Philippina
Boat steerer
John Suza
Foremast
Hand

Lat. No Obs.
Long.

Feb 26. Saturday

Comes in with fine pleasant
weather with light westerly winds & the wind
to N.N.W. employed in oiling and cutting
up junk. Middle part moderate
Latter the same employed in boiling
light ans from S.E.

Lat. 33"38,9
Lon 44"49W

Feb 27 Sunday

Comes in with fine pleasant
weather wind from S.E. employed in
oiling 26 bbls rolled away at 7 P.M.
Middle part moderate Latter the
same employed as before.

Lat. 33"38
Lng. 44"50

Hoyer Cruising For Sperm Whales

Feb. 28. Monday 1887

Comes in with light N.E. breze but breze up towards night — Middle part rainy Latter the same Having a moderate gale from N.E. got thro-gu bribing at 7 A.M. 88 bbls rolled away employed in washing H getting on the fat Lian &c.

No. Obs.

Mar. 1. Tuesday

Comes in with a gale but moderates towards night. Middle part Inges on again Latter moderate S.E. gale. Lowers on Starboard tack

Mar 2. Wednesday. No. Obs.

Comes in with a gale Amidst from S.S.E. Steering to N. until 5 P.M. When hove to on Port tack under goose wing main Trp Sail fore Trp mast Stay sail and main Spencer. Anchord lashed the Oil and Lashed the hatches down and made everything secure for the night a very high sea running. Middle and Latter parts almost the same still blowing and a heavy sea running

Mar 3. Thursday. No. Obs.

Comes in with a gale Amidst from S.S.E. at 3 P.M. wore Ship to Eastward still blowing. Middle part called up Waist and Larboard Bt. at 2 A.M. Kept her off to N by E. Latter Steering to N. a very high sea running at 11 A.M. hoisted in to repair Steering gear blocks all give out

Lat 33°12
Long 44°35

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt. A.R.

Mar 4. Friday 1887.

Comes in with a gale from Southward & the mind to Eastward employed in clearing up around the big masts and breaking out main hatch. Middle part moderate Latter part fine weather employed in stowing down oil.

Lat. 33"12 S
Lon. 44.

Mar 5. Saturday

Comes in with light airs from Eastward employed in stowing down oil about 80 bbls. down Middle part moderate Latter part fine weather employed in stowing down oil.

From Wm. Rawlings 1st mate

Lat. 33"12 S
Lon. 44.

Mar. 6. Sunday

Comes in with fine pleasant weather got the Wm. dead and for the Ship at 5 P.M. hauled sail got some supper and sett Watch crew watches getting up Sails &c. Middle and Latter part moderate and fine S.E. at daylight Commenced cutting at 10"30 A.M. both Wm. in

Lat. 32 33 S

Mar. 7. Monday

Lat. 32"35 S.

Comes in with fresh S.E. breeze employed in clearing away heads Capt. repairing Waist Boat. Also standing the work. Middle part moderate Latter fresh S.E. breeze employed as before. Sail going S.W.

Voyage. Sperm Whaling Off Coast Brazil.

Mar 8. Tuesday 1887.

Comes in with a fresh S.E. breeze & the mind to E.N.E employed in bailing Capt and Steward make to work on Waist Boat. At 7 P.M. 30 Bbls oil'd away. Middle part moderate Latter fresh breeze. cutch down at 3 P.M. 45 Bbls. oil'd away. got fat clean on. and drawing up generally.

Lat. 32" 32 S
Long. 46.. 18 W.

Mar. 9 Wednesday

Comes in with fresh Easterly breeze & the mid to N.N.E Middle and Latter part fresh breeze employed in stowing oil in Main hatch.

Lat. 31.. 4' 8.
Long. 46" 23 W.

Mar 10. Thursday

Comes in with a strong N.E. breeze & the mid to S.E. employed in stowing down oil. At 7 P.M. All down and cleared up. about 45 Bbls. down. Middle and Latter parts strong N.E. mid employed on Waist Boat. cleaning up &c.

Lat. 31.. 52 S.
Long. 46" 15 W.

Mar 11. Friday

Comes in with strong N.E. winds & the mind to S.E. Cooper has been several days on a smoke stack one of the top ones having given out. Middle part fresh N.E. Breeze Latter moderate. employed in washing paint-work with lye the first time in three years & should judge

Lat 32.. 33 S
Long. 45.. 58 W

Mar 12. Saturday

Comes in with moderate N.E. Sperm Whs. breeze employed on paint work. Middle part Raised Moderate Latter the same. At 7 P.M. raised a Wm Barth a large Sperm whale. at 8 A.M. lowered Boats-men Ed three & Lab. at 11 A.M. Lay aboard Boat-steerer. Lat 32" 33½ 46" 17

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto Capt. A.

Mar 13. Sunday.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather at 2 P.M. Whale dead. Lowering to leeward Ship about 5 mls. distant at 6 P.M. Whale alongside and fluked Boats up Sails furled and all hands do supper. Port Boats crew watches for the night. Middle and Larboard parts mordepates employed in cutting at 12 M. Head N.

Lat. 32°23 S.

Mar. 14. Monday

Comes in with pleasant weather wind from S.E. At 2..45 P.M. Boats in at 7.30 P.M. Sett the watch pumps in and partially cut up. laying by the case Middle part light Breeze Started the pumps at 9 P.M. Larboard part employed in Trying cutting up pumps and getting Head Sail the case one Sail in sight Steered By Cal. 32°16

N.E. Long. 47..12

Mar 15. Tuesday

Comes in with fine pleasant weather at 5 P.M. case Sailed cutting Spm whale. falls down S.E. At 8 P.M. Sett by watch as. Middle part moderate Latter equally Raised by at 6"30 A.M. Raised a large Spem whale Victor Sylvia 3 mls. to windward saw him are rising but Boatsteerer it came in equally in that quarter and did not see him again. all hands at work at various duties wind S.E.

J 1"4

Mar 16. Wednesday. 46"42

Comes in with fine weather having all cleared away. all hands at work pumps on Starboard, trying. and setting up main Stay. at 7 P.M. 4 Bbls. rolled away. Middle and Larboard parts calm or light breeze employed in trying

Lat 30..46

Long 45..45

R. Heyer. Cruising For Sperm Whs.

Mar 17. Thursday. 1887.

Comes in with a Calm employed in Drifting &c. at 8 P.M. 100 Bbls. pulled away Clutter all Boiled abut 8 Bbls. more Incase to run through. Middle part moderate Latter the Same. finished Drifting at 10 A.M. employed in drawing up and Stowing away of the cast oil

Lat. 31.,05
Lng 45.,42

Mar 18. Friday

Comes in with light Winds getting ready to Stow down. at 7 P.M. Boarded Norwegian Bk. Vidy Capt Gregertsen of Arendal Norway from Buen. Ayres to Savannah. sent letters. Middle part moderate Latter Just Wings down two Sails. Steering to E. employed in Stowing down oil.

Lat. 31"06
Long 44.,49

Mar 19. Saturday

Comes in with fresh S.W. Winds. employed Stowing down oil at 7 P.M. all down 108 Bbls. Middle part moderate Latter the same working to S. Clearing up generally.

Lat. 30.,44
Long 45"18

Mar 20 Sunday

Comes in with fine Pleasant weather employed in Making out in After Hold for molasses. Middle part moderate Latter the same wores Southward Over a Sail going to N. and N.E. working E.

Lat. 31.,25 S.
Long 44.,46 W.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto.

Mar 21. Sunday.

(Comes in with fine pleasant weather steering to S. and E. Saw fan tail steering to Northward Middle part moderate Latter the same steering to South employed in setting up rigging and Blacksmithing Capt. D Carpenter making a Spade Boat.

Lat. 32" 50 S
Long. 44" 11 W.

Mar 22. Tuesday

Comes in with hazy weather wind N.E. employed in setting up rigging &c. Saw one sail bound to Southward. Middle part moderate. at 10 P.M. Large vessel passed us Bound S.E. Latter fresh N.E. wind & E. exchanged Long. with a Hermaphrodite Brig on 44" 46 this 44" 52 W. Employed on the rigging &c.

Lat. 32" 54 S
Long 44" 29 W

Mar 23. Wednesday.

Comes in with a fresh N.E. breeze Steering to Eastward at 1 P.M. English Ship Full Rigged Ship. Brisdon Hill Mr. Pope Liverpool passed us steering S.W. at Matches ling. 43" 54 W. Capt. employed in repairing mincing machine Middle part moderate. Latter strong Easterly breeze at 11" 30 A.M. saw Spanish Ship going quick to windward

Lat. 32" 17 S
Long 45" 15 W.

Capt. A. R. Hayes. Cruising For Sperm Whs.

Mar 24. Thursday.

Comes in with strong Easterly breze working up after the Whales at 3 P.M. Whs. went out of sight to windward. Middle part moderate Latter fresh N.E. breze with very thick hazy weather. Employed in fitting rigging &c the new main Top sail. halyards rove to gaff. destines and Fore stays.

Lat: 32"22
Long. 45"07

Mar 25. Friday

Comes in with strong N.E. breze with very thick hazy weather. got the old boat down for repairs both gunnales took and stem partially gmk not to mention plank &c. at 7 P.M. Shortened sail. Middle part moderate Latter thick and rainy.

Mar 26. Saturday

N.O.Ws.

Comes in with cloudy rainy weather wind from S.E. Middle part rainy and squally Latter cloudy weather with frequent rain squalls. one sail in sight employed on Boat.

Lat. 31"45
Long.

Mar 27. Sunday

Comes in with cloudy rainy weather wind from Westward employed on Boat and Blacksmithing. Middle part moderate Latter gale from Westward one sail in sight.

Lat. 32"01
Long. 14"30

Mar 28. Monday.

Comes in with a gale S wind from W. Middle part moderate Latter light S.W. breze & the wind to S. Broke out a cask of Flour employed on the boat.

Lat. 32"07
Long. 14"29

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto. Capt. A

Mar 29. Tuesday 1887.

Comes in with light S.W.
Sum Wages employed in. Fore Hold in taking
Whales Acct. of fresh water. Still at work on
Raising Boat one Sail in sight Middle light-
Victor Wages Latter bearing on fore N.W. with
Variation very thick hazy weather at 7 A.M. raised
Spum Whales small ones going to windward
At 12 M. went out of sight to windward
Inching.

Lat 32"25
Lng. 44"17

Mar. 30 Wednesday

Comes in with very slight N.W.
winds and thick hazy weather. Employed
on boat. Middle part moderate wind
hauled in S.W. Latter moderate but
hazy weather Still employed on the boat
Coopers has been several days making a
new Block to take the places of one that
was split and went overboard last
whale. finished this A.M. Also broke
out and opened a barrel marked
Soap found it about half full
of slush and gum.

Lat. 32"20
Long. 44"05

Mar 31. Thursday.

Comes in with a fresh S.W.
wages by the wind to S.S.E at 7 P.M.
Shortened sail. Middle and Latter parts
moderate wages from S.S.W. Employed on the
Boat and Ship's duty.

Lat. 32"17 S.
Long. 43"55 W.

R. Heyer Cruising For Sperm Whales.

April 1. Friday 1887.

Comes in with moderate Southerly breze Ship of the mid W.S.W this P.M. Finished and Rnt an old Fore Stay Sail still employed on the Boat. Middle and Latter parts moderate fm Eastward. two sails in sight going to Northward, still Upairing Boat. also Blacksmithing

Lat 32"30

Long. 44"52

April 2. Saturday

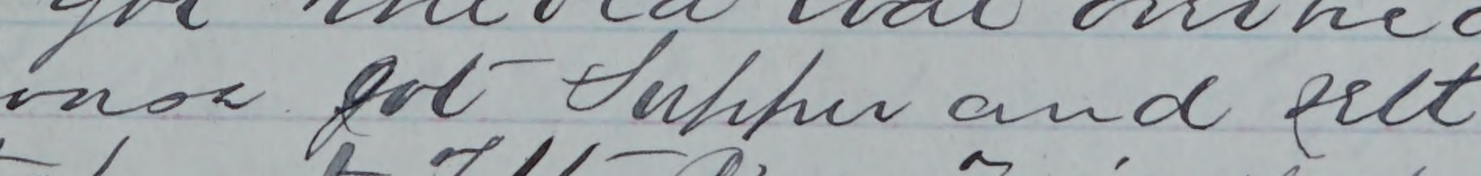
Comes in with fine pleas and steady employed on old Boat and Ships duty. At 4 P.M. raised a Sperm Whales which proved to be a Sulphur Bottom the first one we have seen Raised by on the ground. Either that or fishback Victor Silva Middle part moderate Latter the same Boatsteerers at 6"30 A.M. raised Sperm Whales bearing the three Boats and chased all the fore-noon still in Chase.

Lat. 32"40S

By Cal Long. 44"10W

April 3. Sunday

Comes in with steady S.E. breze at 1 P.M. Whales hailed to Windward called the Boats onboard at 3 P.M. raised some more to leeward small ones lowered the boats and soon after Larboard Starboard and Waist Boats struck. killed and alongside at 6 P.M. shortened sail got the old boat onboard on the Larboard Quarter Sulphur and left the watch at 7.15 P.M. Middle part fresh breze Latter Strong a moderate gale from N.E. at daylight struck and rolled one in until came on so rugged was obliged to give it up and lay by the other. Mr. Smith third mate lost his darting Gun



Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto. Capt A.R.

April 4 Monday.

Comes in with a gale from N.E. Ship & laying to On Starboard Tack with two small Whales alongside. frequent rain squalls. Middle part Squally and rainy. at 7.45 A.M. hooked on again but was obliged to give it up She made such a bad pitch I worked it. cleared away head and cut blubber / the first Whale also Hailed the works. moderating last.

Lat. 32.45 S
Long. 45.07 W.

April 5. Tuesday.

Comes in with good weather pressing down quite fast hooked on after dinner and succeeded in getting both whales in. One of the men accidentally stuck a pike in Mr. Santos foot hurting him quite badly. Middle part moderate. Latter moderate but rainy employed in Oiling chains, arranging heads and cutting up blubber.

NO. Obs.

April 6. Wednesday.

Comes in with a rain storm but lights up a little towards night cooked down at 3 P.M. Body all boiled 30 bbls rolled away. heads yet to boil. Middle and Latter parts moderate with light rain squalls. at daylight Hauled the works. Employed in boiling and getting Oil ready &c.

Lat. 32"20 S
Long 45. 30 W.

Hoyer Cruising For Sperm Whales.

April 7. Thursday.

Comes in with light Westerly breeze finished Oiling this P.M. getting ready to stow down and clearing up generally. Mr Santos and Cooper at work on old boat overhead. Broke out water and filled the Butt. Middle part had a heavy S.W. squall. Latter part light breeze from same quarter. running before the wind under short sail Employed in Stowing down oil in Fore hole.

Lat. 31°50 S
Long. 45°06 W

April 8. Friday

Comes in with a light S.W. breeze Sperm Whs. but occasional Squalls towards night.
Raised by Mr Santos 2d mate. Finished at 5 P.M. stowing down about 40 Bbls. oil. Fair sail in night. Middle part moderate Latter fine weather wind fair S.E. at 8 A.M. raised Sperm Whs. at 10,30 A.M. lowered the three boats at 11 A.M. Starboard Boat struck and the school sailed off quick to leeward and lost sight of them after three rising. Waist and Starboard boats in chase at 12 M. Whale turned up.

Lat. 31°45 S.
Long. 45°15 W.

April 9. Saturday

Comes in with fine pleasant weather at 1 P.M. Whale alongside. at 2 P.M. Starboard Boat got alongside. got dinner and at 3 P.M. Commenced cutting at 3°30 Waist Boat got alongside whale all in Sails furled got Supper and left the watch at 7 P.M. Middle part squally Employed in cutting up blubber. Latter part moderate and fair Employed in cutting up blubber. Latter part moderate and fair Employed in cutting up blubber. Latter part moderate and fair

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto. Capt A.R. Hayes.

April 10. Sunday.

Comes in with light airs and cloudy
squally weather wind from N.E. employed in
Veiling. Middle part calm & nearly so
Latter fine pleasant weather wind from
Eastward ended down at midnight 18 Hds
Oil'd away.

Lat: 31°5 7 S
Long. 45°22 W.

April 11. Monday.

Comes in with fine pleasant
weather wind from E. under all sail
to S.S.E. Middle part fresh Easterly breze
Latter from N.E. with cloudy squally weather
employed in Veiling oil in Fore Hole.

April 12 Tuesday.

Comes in with cloudy squally
weather Employed in Veiling Oil in
the ground on Starboard side Fore
Hole finished this P.M. about 18 Hds.
down. Middle part Veiling a gale from
the Westward rolled up Starboard Boat
and gassed mizen Main Top Sail.
Latter Veiling quite heavy

Lat 32°25 S.
Long. 44°46 W.

April 13. Wednesday.

Comes in with a gale of wind
from about W. working to S.W. and moderately
Middle part moderate Latter the same
light breze from South Veiling to N.N.E.

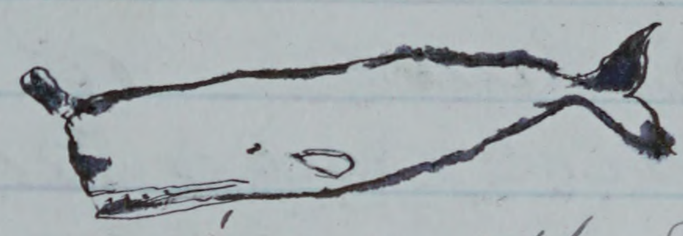
Lat. 31°40 S.
Long 44°10 W.

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

April 14. Thursday

Comes in with fine pleasant
— mattin light breze fm South two sails in
Sperm sight. one going N.E. the other working to S.
Whales Middle part moderate. Pattin light Nor
raised by by Luff two sails bound to N.E. at 9 P.M. sai
the Sarah Ed Sperm Whales going quick to windward
Foremast Int soon brought to and lowered th
Hand Irate at 11,30 Waist Brat struck a sma
— whale and the whales started off so
we got no more.

Lat. 31°18
Long. 44.38



April 15, Friday

Comes in with fresh Northe
wes got the Whale alongside and mad
all sail looking for the Whales but not
seen them by 4 P.M. hove to and
cut them in the one we got. Middle dun
and squally Pattin fresh rain & stor
wind fm North.

Lat 31°40 S
NO. Obs.

April 16. Saturday

Comes in with a rain storm
at 6 P.M. wind VERS to Westward
and clears away. Middle part moderate
Pattin fresh N.W. Thyes steering to N.E. under
Short Sail. Employed in Sailing. two sails in
sight - working to South'ward

Lat. 31°21 S
Long. 43°53 W

April 17. Sunday

Comes in with fresh S.W.
Thyes steering N.E. at 4 P.M. backed
down Whale all hands called Mts rolled
— away. Middle part moderate Pattin
the above but breze up fresh at 8 A.M. about
Sperm Whales 8 A.M. raised Sperm Whales lowered the
raised by Mr. Smith Boats soon after Larboard Boat struck
3d mate and soon after the line parted and
— fixed by a loose Whale, Whales
Sailed to windward called the Boats
on board working up after them Lat 35°37' 44°0

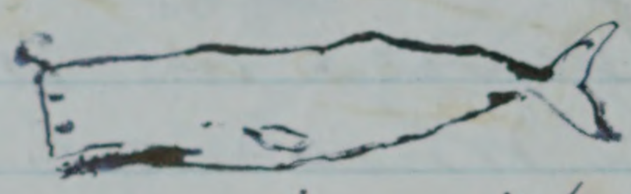
Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt A.R. Hayes

1887.

April 18. Monday

Comes in with a fresh S.W. breeze at 2 P.M. got to the midboard of the whales and lowered Larboard and Waist-Boats for after Waist-Boat struck and whales started N. got the whale along side at 4 P.M. called the other boats aboard and got all ready for cutting. Middle part fresh breeze Latter the same. at daylight hooked on and cut the whale in. at 11 A.M. raised Sperm whales blowing at 11.55 A.M. lowered Larboard and Waist-Boats.

Sperm whales raised by John Souza Forecastle board



Lat. 30°22 S.
Long. 43.43 W.

April 19. Tuesday

Comes in with strong S.W. winds at 12"15 with Boats struck at 2 P.M. Larboard Boats whale alongside at 4.30 P.M. Waist Boats got their fluked. shortened sail, got supper. Set the watches and started the works. at 12 M whale filled out about 7 Bbls. rolled away. Latter part moderate S.W. winds hooked on at daylight and took both whales at 10 A.M. all in cleaning up and sending down cutting falls.

Lat. 30°06.5
Long. 43°22

April 20 Wednesday.

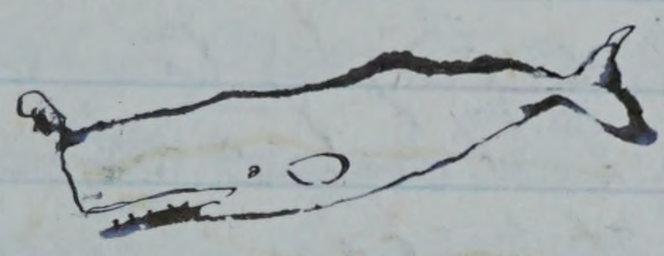
Comes in with fine pleasant weather winds from S.W. at 2 P.M. started the works employed in Doing and clearing away heads &c. Middle part mor. dirate Latter the part saw the sail going to S.W. and a Steamer N.E. finished Doing at 12 M. 30 Bbls rolled away.

Lat. 30°12.5
Long 43°32 W.

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

April 21 Tuesday 1887.

Comes in with a light Easterly breeze employed in clearing up also broke out Pork in after hatch. At 5.15 P.M. raised Sperm Whales 4 points on our weather bow 6 mls. Ff as the same did at 6 P.M. did not lower the Boats Middle and Latter parts more- Boats Easterly breeze. at 6.45 A.M. raised Sperm Whales at 7 A.M. Crowed the Boats and about the same time whales hailed & quick N½W. At 12 M. Boats still in Chase.

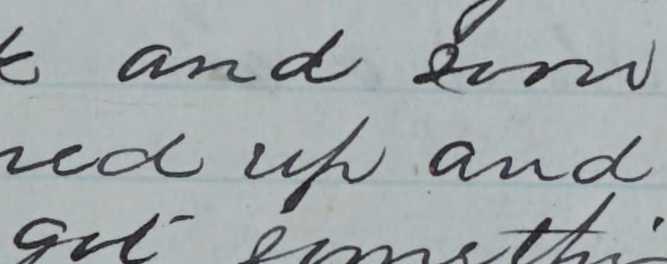


Lat. 29.. 58 S.
By cal Long 43.. 48 W.

April 22. Friday

Sperm Whales raised to Anchors Inward Bound.

Comes in with fine weather and good whole sail breeze at 2 P.M. Larboard Boat struck and soon after Starb'd Boat. whales turned up and alongside at 3.20 P.M. got something to eat shortened sail and cropped down & the oil for stowing at 6.15 P.M. dark. Sett Boats crew watches. Middle and Latter parts fine weather at daylight hooked and commenced to cut. At 11.30 A.M. both in.



Lat. 29.48 S
Long. 44.. 06 W.

Saturday Comes in with fine pleasant weather employed in clearing away heads cutting up blubber. and started the works at 7.30 P.M. Sett big watches. Middle part during Northerly breeze. Latter the same. employed in cutting, and breaking out water in Fore-Hole.

Lat. 30.. 16 S.
NO 045

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto Capt A. R. Hey

April 24 Sunday

Comes in with cloudy squally weather employed in boiling and stowing down oil in After-Hold. Stowed down 1900 lbs. Middle part heavy rain and mid squalls. plenty of thunder and lightning. at 10 P.M. cooled down about 45 lbs. rolled away. Latter part a gale from the westward with frequent rain squalls.

Lat. 30" 14 S.
No. Obs.

April 25. Monday.

Comes in with a gale of wind from the westward laying too under goose wing Main Top Sail and Fore Top mast stay sail also main Spencer. Middle part moderates Latter moderate part employed in stowing fresh water from Fore Hold preparatory to stowing oil.

Lat. 29" 28 S
Long. 43" 04 W.

April 26. Tuesday.

Comes in with good breeze from the Westward employed in stowing oil. in Fore Hole. At 7 P.M. 45 lbs. down mind and weather permitting will finish to morrow. Middle and latter part light Airs employed in stowing oil finished this P.M. 2 sails in sight.

Lat 29.. 00
Long 41,. 55

April 27. Wednesday.

Comes in with fine weather and light Airs, Breeze employed in stowing fresh water in fore hole also stowing off the same. Middle part fresh breeze. Latter the same with thick hazy weather. employed in Ships duty Cooper and Mr. Sanders making a Rudder for Wash Boat- old one sadly wrecked.

Lat 29" 00 S
Long 41° 45 W.

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

April 28. Thursday. 1887

Comes in with fresh N.N.E breze and thick hazy weather. at 3 P.M. broke out Steps for the main. Middle and Latter parts moderate Equally Weather under short Sail Saw a Sail Steering to S. under Lt,

No Obs.

April 29. Friday

Comes in with a gale but moderates wind about S.W. Saw a Sail Steering to S.E, & under Easy Sail. Middle part moderate Latter the same wind Saw West employed in fitting Mainyards the Latt holding it having started Strings the fitboom. also Latt up jib and Flyjib Guys.

Lat. 28°31' S.
Long. 41°30' W.

April 30. Saturday

Comes in with fine pleasant Weather Employed in Ships duty. Saw a Sail to the wind to N.N.W. Middle part moderate a P.M. a Brig luffed to under our Lee for a little while and then kept off on his course to N.E. again. Latter part Calm employed on the Rigging &c. one Sail Steering to S.W. in Sight.

Lat. 28°35
Bad. Long. 41°40 W.

May 1. Sunday.

Comes in with calm. Hoged up at 4 P.M. fine S.E. Steering to W.S.W under easy Sail to night. Middle part moderate Latter the same with thick hazy weather.

Lat 29°25
No Obs.

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto Capt A.R.

887

May 2. Tuesday

Comes in with cloudy weather at 130 P.M. Comes in rain. at 5 P.M. wind shifted suddenly in a heavy squall from N. to W. Middle and latter parts fine weather employed in Ships duty &c.

Lat. 28°58 S
Lng 42°00 W.

May 3. Wednesday

Comes in with a calm. Middle and latter parts light Variable winds employed in fitting the cutting stage also Spiking and fitting mast cleats. One sail in sight.

Lat. 28.48 S.
Lng. 42°01 W.

May 4. Wednesday.

Comes in with Calm Middle part Breezes up from N.E. Strong current S.W. Latter fine N.E. breeze steering to Depot employed in Ships duty. Caught and Saved the first Porpoise.

Lat. 29°18 S.
Lng. 42°02 W.

May 5. Thursday.

Comes in with a fresh N.E. breeze steering as before, Middle part moderate latter steering Northerly breeze with thick hazy weather employed in Ships duty.

Lat. 30°34 S
Lng. 43°50 W.

May 6. Friday

Comes in with cloudy squally weather at 3 P.m. rain storm but clears partially up at 5 P.m. at 6 P.m. a Bark passed us by the wind to Southward Middle and latter parts steering S.W. breeze by the wind & S.E. carry one sail.

Lat. 30°24 S.
Lng. 43°26 W.

Keyes Cruising For Sperm Whales.

1887

May 7. Saturday.

Comes in with strong S.W. winds. Middle part moderates Latter fine pleasant weather. At 7 A.M. found the goose neck to main Spencer Gaff gone. sent down the Gaff and employed in fleeting mizzen Stay to take it place.

Lat. 30°12 S.
Long. 44°19 W.

May 8. Sunday.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather employed in bending main — Spencer &c. Middle part moderate Latter the same by the wind in opposite tacks wind about S.S.W.

Lat 30°04 S.
Long 48°54 W

May 9. Monday.

Comes in with fine weather wind S. Westerly Ship standing to East under All sail. Middle part moderates Latter light Easterly winds employed in shifting Waist Boats Forward and Davit. one Sail in sight.

Lat. 29°45 S.
Long. 43°46 W.

May 10. Tuesday

Comes in with fine weather and a light N.E. breeze Ship by the wind to N.N.W at 3 P.M. Sent down Main Sail. Middle part light wind with rain squalls. Latter part-clear away at 7 A.M. and wind hauls W.S.W at 10 A.M. kept Ship E.N.E under all sail.

Lat. 29°17 S
Long. 43°45 W.

May 11. Wednesday.

Comes in with light winds from W.S.W at 6 P.M. shortened Sail. Middle and Latter parts moderate employed in fitting up old Main Sail and repairing Fore Topgallt. Sail. Steering course E.N.E under all sail.

Lat. 28°48 S.
Long. 43°02 W.

Remark On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt A.R.

May 12. Thursday. 1887

Comes in with fine mathn and light N.E.N. breze employed as before at 6 P.M. Unt Fore Top gallant sail. Middle part moderate Latter fresh breze Jno W. broken unt Brams. and Fresh mathn. Employed in Ships duty.

Lat. 28"42 S.
Long. 41"59 W.

May 13. Friday

Comes in with fresh Westerly breze Steering E. E.N.E at 5 P.M. caught a porpoise. Middle part moderate at 4 A.M. Latter part Steering Westerly winds

Lat. 28"27 S.
Long. 41"17 W.

May 14. Saturday

Comes in with a moderate gale. Middle part Stm S.W. breze Latter the same & the wind to W.N.W.

Lat. 28"10 S.,
Long. 41"58 W.

May 15. Sunday.

Comes in with a Stm gale S.W. breze but moderates towards night. Middle part moderate Latter the same & the wind to W.S.W two sails in sight in the same Lattd and Lngd to S.

Lat. 27°55 S.
Long 42" 40 W.

May 16. Monday.

Comes in with fine pleasant Weather wind about S.S.E & the wind to S.W. Middle and Latter parts moderate employed in taking in cloths out of near Main it being to large to set Ship Shape. also Capt. with a gang caulking around word ends on Main deck fore. Castle Fund Rams all open also around midlass Bills.

Lat. 28"24 S.
Lng. 43"37 W.

Keyes Cruising For Sperm Whales.

May 17. Tuesday. 1887

Comes in with fine pleasant weather mid S.S.E & the wind to S.W. at 12"30 P.M. Set Main Sail, Employed in repairing old Main Top Sail also caulking as before. Middle part moderate breze from abaft E.S.E. Latter part fresh breze and cloudy weather employed in repairing old Main Top Sail.

No. Obs.

May 18. Wednesday.

Comes in with cloudy weather and fresh E.S.E. breze by the wind to S. employed as before. Middle part breezing up from E. Latter gale & wind from same quarter

No. Obs.

May 19. Thursday.

Comes in with a Easterly gale Middle and Latter part heavy from same quarter.

By cal. Lat. 30"30 S
Long. 44"30 W.

May 20 Friday.

Comes in with an Easterly gale but moderates towards night at 4 P.M. Rove a new wheel rope. middle part stiff N.E. breze Latter the same

Lat. 30"38 S.
Long. 45"47 W.

May 21. Saturday

Comes in with fresh N.E. breze at 2 P.M. moderate kept her of S. under easy sail. Employed in tipping up the sheathing over Fore Castle deck preparatory to caulking taking some in last gale. Middle part moderate Latter came wind from N.E. employed in caulking also broke out fresh water Flour Bread Beef and Coffee.

Lat. 31" 20 S.
Long 45"20 W.

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto Capt. A. R. Hayes

May 22. Sunday. 1887.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather employed in caulking over Fore Castle deck hauled up Cables for inspection 90 fathoms on Starboard cable and 45 fathoms on Port. Link 15 fathoms H. of the Starboard and it leaves the cables thus, 75 fathoms Star. 15 fathoms short, and Port 60 fathoms 30 fathoms short. Middle and Latter part moderate. wind from West.

Lat. 32" 06 S.
Lng. 45 18 W.

May 23. Monday.

Comes in with light Westerly breeze steering S.W. by W. Middle and Latter part moderate employed in making out Rice and cleaning out Slush Vault. also caulking and filling deck forward.

Lat. 33" 08 S.
Lng. 44..45 W

May 24. Tuesday. &

Comes in with light N.W. breeze steering S.W. by W. employed in caulking &c, also putting a new foot Rope on fore old Main Top Sail. Middle part moderate Latter fresh S.W. breeze & the wind to S.S.E. at 9 A.m. sailed a whale which proved to be a Sperm Whale going quick to windward only saw him at rising employed on the deck forward and on Main Top Sail as before.

Raised by Jno Santos Second mate

Lat 33" 25
Lng 46" 00

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

May 25. Wednesday. 1887.

Comes in with a fresh S.W. breeze at 6 P.M. shortened Sail and more Ship. Middle part moderate. Latter part S.S.W breeze by the mind to Westward. Employed in Rehalling Main Pendants and Caulking deck forward.

Lat. 33"20
Long. 46"34 W

May 26 Thursday.

Comes in with a moderate Westerly breeze by the mind to W. at 5 P.M. tacked Ship to S.E. Middle part moderate Latter the same by the mind to W. One companion Brace, Fr. 12, left last night. after following the Ship all this time. Albacore and Skipjack. Employed in putting up new Main lines forward also over hauling Fish Block &c.

Lat. 33"22 S.
Long. 47.07 W.

May 27. Friday

Comes in with fresh breeze and occasional rain squalls but clears up at 6 P.M. steering a course S.W. by W. Middle and Latter parts moderate Employed in Ships duty scraping and Shifting down masts &c.

Lat. 33"54 S.
Long. 48"09 W.

May 28. Saturday

Comes in with a moderate Easterly breeze steering course W.S.W. Employed as before. Middle part light breeze Latter light airs and calm Employed in washing paints work.

Lat. 34" 20 S.
Long. 49"42 W.

Remarks On Board Brig Palmetto Capt. A R Heyer

May 29. Sunday. 1887.

Comes in with a calm Exm Raised, played in washing paint work. Middle By M Smith and Latter part light breze from N.W. Do made by the wind to W.S.W at 9 A.M. raised Sperm Whales at 11.45 A.M. Lowered the Boats at 12 M. Boats in Chase

Lat. 34"/95
Lng. 50"50 W.

May 30. Monday.

Comes in with a pinfe N.W. breze and Sail in sight. chased Whales all the afternoon at about half hour from Sundown Waist Boat struck and him held on long enough to take out a part line of line. At dark Boats returned on board Ship under all sail heading W.S.W. Middle part fresh N.W. breze Latter the same at 10 A.M. wind hauled to W and W.S.W lacked Ship to N.W. Employed in Ships duty Broke out fresh water.

Lat. 35"01 S.
Lng. 52"30 W.

May 31. Tuesday.

Comes in with a fresh S.S.W breze Steers W under all sail Middle part calm Latter fresh breze from W. on various tacks employed in Ships duty.

Lat. 35"14 S.
Lng. 52 22 W.

June 1. Wednesday.

Comes in with a moderate Westerly breze and fine weather in the wind to S.S.W. Middle and Latter part the same. Employed in Ships duty

Lat. 35"56 S.
Lng. 53"04 W.

Bound For Montevideo. Uruguay

June 2. Thursday. 1887.

Comes in with a moderate Westerly breeze Ships by the mind to S.W. mind veering to North down to Middle part East part N.by W. Latter Dans Set my light employed in Ships duty.

Lat. 35.. 50 S.
Lon. 53" 54 W.

June 3. Friday.

Comes in with moderate breeze from N.N.W. Ships under all sail by the mind W.by N. Middle part moderate Latter the same mind hauled to W.N.W. tacked Ships to the North employed in Ships duty and Blacksmithing.

Lat 35.. 14 S.
Lon 54.. 15 W.

June 4. Saturday.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather employed in Shipsduty Saw several sail. At 7 P.M. Saw light on Cape to mans Middle part light bruze from N.N.W steering course W by S 1/2 S. At 4 A.M. heavy squall from S by the land accompanied with Thunder and lightning by the mind to S.W. drove away and I believe sank a Bk. in sight to S.E.

No Obs.

June 5. Sunday

Comes in with a strong N.N.W breeze at 4 P.M. tacked Ship to the Northward mind variable passed inw Bark Workman / Belfast bound to Montevideo. Middle part equally and very strong breeze at 5 A.M raised Flores Island light bearing W.S.W. Employed in working up against a very strong N.E. current at 12 N.E. Flores Island 7 mls.

Bark Palmetto Capt Andrew R. Heyer.

1887.

June 6. Monday.

Comes in with light and variable winds at 12.30 dropped anchor in 7 fathoms of water the current running 3 mls. an hour N.E. at 4.30 got a breeze and got under weigh again wind N.W. Bk. Workman of the Iran. Middle part fresh N.W. breeze at 1 A.M came to Anchor 5 mls. from Montevideo at daylight got under weigh again and Anchored in 3 fathoms water in Montevideo. Employed in washing Ship outside and other duties.

June 7. Tuesday.

Comes in with fine weather and light N.W. breeze employed in washing Ship &c. Middle and Latter parts moderate employed in making out and coopering oil.

June 8. Wednesday.

Comes in with fine weather and a light N.W. breeze employed on oil Middle and Latter parts cloudy weather and light N.E. breeze got off a lighter load of oil this A.M.

June 9. Thursday.

Comes in with cloudy weather and light Northerly breeze employed getting out oil. At 7 P.M. came in rainy and Latter heavy squalls from same quarter but cleared away at 10 P.M. Middle part moderate Latter the same employed in getting out oil and coopering the same. No lighters to day it being a Holliday

Bound to Montevideo

June 10. Friday 1887

Comes in with fine pleasant weather with a light Easterly breze. Employed Coppering and filling casks one hundred and thirty 6ds. on deck. Middle part fresh breze Latter days Northerly. at 7 A.M. Launch came off for the Succeeded in getting 131 Hds on board fine. Employed in cleaning weather dirty and rainy.

June 11. Saturday

Comes in with a gale from N.E. to N.W. shifting occasionally at 1 P.M. let go second anchor. Employed in clearing up on Main Hatch also took out oil in After Hole. Middle part squally and raining. Latter the lightning and thunder for the last 12 hours. and still continues. Latter raining very heavy in squalls and blowing the same. at 11.30 A.M. wind shifted to W. and dropped off.

June 12. Sunday.

Comes in with a S.W. rain storm at. 12"30 P.M. Let go Port Anchor blowing and raining from Westward, at 10"30 P.M. let go second Anchor Middle part raining Latter gale from W. S.W gave her 75 fathoms on Starboard Anchor and she dragged that but brought with third on Port anchor. Middle part moderates Latter fresh breze from W.S.W Employed on breaking out coppering and filling oil also discharging it in the lighter.

June 13. Monday.

Comes in with a gale from Westward "got ahead one day in riding up".

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto Capt A. R Hayes

June 14. Tuesday

Comes in with Sloop W. S. W Drage got off over one hundred Bbls this P.M. also trying to find shooks. head casks &c. Middle part fresh Breze Latter the same employed in Breaking out shooks in Fore Peak found them or some of them did not Correspond with numbers and gauges as per Catalogue.

June 15. Wednesday

Comes in with fresh Westerly Breze at work Setting up Shooks &c. Middle part fresh Breze Latter light employed in setting up Shooks and stowing ground tier in Main Hatch and filling with Salt water.

June 16. Thursday

Comes in with very light airs from the Southward employed as before also hauled the Ship and put on a few sheets of Copper lost the past season. Middle and Latter parts calm employed in Breaking out fro Shook Head casks setting up Shooks filling with Salt water in ground Tier &c.

June 17. Friday

Comes in with a calm employed in Breaking out and stowing of Port sides aft, filling ground with salt water cooperin Fluid &c. Middle part fresh Breze Latter the same employed in Breaking out oil also filling up ground tier with Salt-Water.

In Montevideo Harbour.

June 18. Saturday. 1887.

Comes in with a calm employed in breaking out oil, all on deck at 4 P.M. stopping and filling the same. Middle part moderate at 11.30 got the lights and finished discharging oil. turned out all told 461 Lbs.

June 19. Sunday.

Comes in with thick fog got the lights off at 1.30 P.M. employed in washing off and straightening up. Middle part moderate Latter the same sent the Starboard watch in on a run the first time since have been in Port. Then came off at 8 P.M.

June 20. Monday

Comes in with a moderate Northerly breeze middle part the same Latter freshens from N.W. at 8 A.M. sent the Port watch in on a three days liberty employed in setting up shrouds &c.

June 21. Tuesday

Comes in with fresh N.W. breeze employed in setting up shrouds. Middle part squally and rainy Latter the same blowing a moderate gale from South. hands to set up shrouds.

June 22. Wednesday June —

Comes in with a moderate Southerly gale with squally weather employed as before, with anchors ahead riding out the gale. Middle part moderate Latter light Southerly winds setting up shrouds and stowing Salt Water in main hatch

1887

June 23. Thursday.

Comes in with fresh Southerly breeze. Middle and first West part. Latter a gale from N.W. Latter watch all came on board this A.M. Ent Manuel DeSilvia and Manuel Josa. Setting up & shooks and filling with Salt water.

June 24. Friday

Comes in with a gale from N.W. laying with both Anchors ahead filling casks in main hatch with salt water and setting up shooks. Middle part moderates latter fine weather sent Starboard watch on liberty Manuel DeSilvia and Manuel Josa have not been heard from. Employed setting up shooks and filling up A aft.

June 25. Saturday

Comes in with fresh N.W. breeze employed as before. Middle and Latter parts moderate Employed in setting up shooks and filling ground tierrand Manuel DeSilvia and Manuel Josa han not been heard from and supposed to be deserters.

June 26. Sunday

Comes in with fine pleasant weather employed as before. also dried all the casks there been forward once got hove this morning and have sent him ashore. he think he was shot but think it was a piece off hoop that flew and cut him. Came off at noon all right middle and Latter parts moderate. Manuel DeSilvia and Manuel Josa are deserters

June 27. Monday 1887.

Comes in with hazy weather and light N.W. breeze. Employed in setting up shooks and tiering off for peak. Watch came off this morning minus the following men. Benedito Josa. Manuel Jacinto Enos Smith. John Sousa. and Vettantine Centantine. Manuel DeSilvia and Manuel Josa have not been heard from and are considered deserters.

June 28. Tuesday.

Comes in with a calm employed as before. Middle part thick fog. Latter the same at 11 A'm and shifted and had a heavy rain squall. Employed as before setting up shooks and filling with salt water, the men have not been heard from.

June 29. Wednesday

Comes in with dirty weather but clears up in the afternoon employed in tiering Empty casks for fresh water. Middle part murky as Latter the same setting up shooks &c. Benedito Josa manuel Jacinto Enos Smith John Sousa and Vettantine Centantine have not been heard from

June 30 Thursday.

Comes in with cloudy weather and light N.E. breeze employed as before. Middle part murkeish Latter the same employed as before.

July 1. Friday 1887.

(Comes in with strong N.E. breze Middle part Fresh part S.E. with rain Latter the same. Employed in stowing and getting up shooks took the Cook on shore to discharge him he being sick.

Jona Manuel Cook.

July 2. Saturday

Comes in with very strong Southerly breze employed as before the deserters have not been heard from brought on board this P.M. the new Cook having shipped on to day he gives his name as Chas. Richard Henry Sleep A England Middle part moderate Latter the same employed getting up shooks filling with salt water &c.

July 3. Sunday.

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather employed as before all but one cask flagged Middle and Latter parts moderate. Acting under the Capts. orders no one fowarded and a Sturge allowed on shore and no one else went.

July 4. Monday

Comes in with light breze Middle and Latter parts the same. at 7 A.M. turned all hands to. And the following men and Brabeiros refused. Wm Brito and Philip Vera Brabeiro Martin Rodrigue Manuel Alves Antonio Barros and Peter Josa. Went in and saw the Capt. and he being sick and could not come off and it being the 4th of July the Consul was asked if it being a legal Holiday yet he promised to see the Capt.

July 5. Tuesday 1887.

Comes in with mild weather. Employed in taking fresh water got 140 lbs. onboard Middle and Latter parts moderate but- very cross[ed] came off and saw the men out previously the Watchmen had turned to. he saw the men and had a talk with them and they thought they had rather go to jail.

July 6 Wednesday

Comes in with a light Easterly breeze. Employed in painting at 9 A.M. Capt. of the Port arrived with a guard and took the men to jail. C.

July 7. Thursday.

Comes in with light Easterly breeze employed as before at 3. P.M. the Capt. went up to jail and saw the men and they promised to go off in the morning and give him no more difficulty Middle part Stiff Northerly breeze Latter part foggy weather employed in straighting up around by works: as everything is wet.

July 8 Friday

Comes in with moderate weather from the Northward employed in painting Ship. at 4 P.M. the four men came on board from Jail their names are as follows. Antone Barros. Manuel Alves. Martin Rodrigue and Peter Dora. all from the Cape de Verde Islands. Middle part Stiff Northerly breeze. Latter the same Employed in straighting up and washing decks.

July 9. Saturday

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and a moderate Westerly breeze. Employed as before got off some of the small stores to all so Petroleum oil as we will all out. Brought off some iron work to fit the bow as the starboard piece was started and also to fit the wheel. Middle part moderate latter the same employed Ships duty and coal taking in work.

July 10. Sunday.

Comes with a change in the weather S.E. breeze. Middle part blowing. Latter the same gave her all the chain and as she dragged gave her the bridge Anchor and brought her still blowing heavy with a bad sea running.

July 11. Munday.

Comes in with a heavy S.E. gale accompanied with rain. Middle part the same found in the morning she was dragging gave her two more Boat anchors "all small anchors" with fluke chain attached found that did not bring her up got one "Arck pot" with a double part cutting fall attached she hung to that a spell and then dragged slowly until 4.30 P.M. found we were going aboard the U.S. Steamer Thetis lowered Starboard Boat and slacked her astern Ed. and down Cable rolled over about 7 P.M. fouled the Thetis first on Starquarter carring away Starb. davit Spanker and all attached also wrecked the Wheel house. Next time on Port quarter taking Larboard Boats davit and Starby Larboard Boat Next time took flying jib boom Strap to Arck Pot parting we slung clear, got a hawser from her which saved us going ashore

July 12 Tuesday

July 12 Tues.
~~Monday~~ Comm.
Middle part strong S.E. Lazy part moderating Latter part employed in clearing up wreck. Starboard Boat got crushed between us and the Thetis but we saved the mast and got it on head on the house.

July 13. Wd.
~~Tuesday~~
Comes in with moderate Easterly breeze. At 4 P.M. American man O' War hailed us and informed us he was going to moor and if I would have up her anchor and take in slack of hawser as we were close to a merchantman and then veer us to a safe position. At 5,30 have ahead and found Starboard Anchor gone and 75 fathoms 1 chain. Went right in to inform the Capt. Middle and Latter parts very light breeze. Thurs.

July 14. ~~Wednesday~~
Comes in with light Northerly breeze. At 4 P.M. Steam Launch Seabelle brought us another anchor and 75 fathoms 1 chain and then towed her outside the fleet came to anchor at 5.25 P.M. in 4 fathoms 1 rate Middle and Latter parts moderate breeze from N. At 9,30 Carpenter came off to fit a new jib boom. Employed in Staighting up &c.

July 15. Friday
Comes in with light airs from N.E. Dried sails also Carpenter at work on jibboom Middle and Latter parts calm. Employed on jib boom and coal taking in work. drying sails &c.

July 16. Saturday July 15

Comes in with light N.E.
Buoys at 1.45 P.M. the surveying party
++ aboard consisting of P.P. Schwain
Lieutenant J Amidan of U.S.S Thetis
and Capt. Robinson Eldridge of
an English Merchantman. The follow-
ing is a report made by the Officers
of U.S.S. Thetis previous to this.
Mizzen Cross-trees carried away requires
new one.
Bending jack stay on Mizzen mast
carried away requires a new one.
Starboard quarter taffrail broken
can be repaired
Port Side light broken should be
replaced. Spanker gaff topping lift-
(chain) halid can be replaced.
should be new. If it jumps (chain)
halid. can be repaired.
Iron scotchman on Dolphin striker for
jib Stay broken should be new.
Eye bolt on fore yard for fore brace block
broken inside Neck should be new.
One Port quarter boat 5 planks split
(and gunwale broken can be repaired
One Starboard quarter boat smashed
passed repairing Spanker (sail
Cotton canvass) split and useless
should be new. Starboard cut water
brace broken required to be replaced
similar to port one.

Flying jib down broken off in stake jib stay should be replaced by a new down One Standard Iron anchor (iron stock) weight 160 lbs. 75 fms. 1⅛" chain lost. One boat anchor weight 80 lbs. lost. One deck hut, capacity 5 bbls. lost. One kedge anchor. Weight 300 lbs. in arm and useless.

Starboard fore chain broken, should be repaired. The following contents 1 Boat lost. One steering oar 24 ft. 3 pulling oars 17 ft each. 1 Lantern keg and Lantern. 1 Boat Keg. 2 Boat buckets. and riggins 2 Spare head irons 1 grapnel 1 Boat-Hook.

(At the same times the Capt agreed with one Silas Crapo to give one the sum of ($3.00) three dollars a day while Ship was undergoing repairs.

Sunday July 17.

Comes in with light N.E. Hugs at work ending in jibboom. found it broken off in cap Ills thirds and old fracture Middle and Latter Starb'd light Easterly Hugs. Carpenter at work on jib boom

Monday July 18.

Comes in with light Easterly hugs with a dense fog Employed as before Middle part clear up Latter at 5 a.m. came in foggy again Carpenter finished jib-boom this A.M.

Tuesday July 19.

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather Middle and Latter Starb'd overcast dried Sails and Employed in Ships duty.

Wednesday July 20. 1887.

Comes in with light airs and fine weather at 3 P.M. furled sails. Middle part clear Latter hazy weather ended fine Northward & fresh.

Thursday July 21.

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather One sailor came to day from previously Middle and Latter parts moderate Employed in Ships duty.

Friday July 22.

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather Middle and Latter parts foggy weather and moderate Easterly breze.

Saturday July 23.

Comes in with hazy weather and fresh S.E. breze. Middle part the same Latter moderate All hands employed in repairing Spanker badly damaged during the Collision.

Sunday July 24.

Comes in with fresh Easterly breze Employed as before also repaired jib split in the collision. Middle part moderate with Easterly breze. Latter the same with fog.

Monday July 25.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather mid Easterly. Middle and Latter the same employed in repairing Larboard Boat. also doing other odd jobs.

Wednesday July 27.

Comes in with fresh Easterly breeze with fog weather. Employed as before. Middle and Latter dense fog.

Finished Starboard Boat and took in Waist-Boat for repairs at work on same.

Thursday July 28.

Comes in with a dense fog at work on Waist-Boat and odd jobs. Middle part moderate Latter clear and a fresh Northerly breeze. At work on Waist-Boat - also taking off old head Rail forward and fitting a new one.

Friday July 29.

Comes in with a light Southerly breeze. got out Waist-Boat and took old one off House for repairs. Middle and Latter cloudy wind fm Eastward Employed at on Boat - also fitting head rail forward.

Saturday July 30.

Comes in light Southerly breeze employed in repairing Boat - finished head rail Middle part - fresh N.E. breeze. Latter the same but-dusty Calm employed in fitting cross trees & the mizzen and Employed on Boat.

Sunday July 31.

Comes in with calm. finished nailing Boat and got her overhead for painting putting Ceiling in Waist-Boat and washing off decks. Middle part fresh fm N.N.E. Latter the same.

Monday August 1. 1887.

Comes in with fresh S.E breeze Middle the same Latter Sting Northerly breeze Employed in fitting Mizzen Top mast Cross Trees Carpenter at work on Wheel house and fitting iron plate on Main-Boat davit.

Tuesday Aug 2.

Comes in with moderate Northerly breeze. Employed as before Also broke out fresh water. Middle part moderate Latter Sting N.W. breeze Employed in Carpentering bolting on head rails painting Main and Starboard boats.

Wednesday Aug 3.

Comes in with cloudy weather at 6 P.M. wind fresh S.W. in heavy rain squalls accompanied by Thunder and Lightning Middle part moderate Latter today employed on Wheel house refitted Lantern Irons for new Side lights and other jobs.

Thursday Aug 4.

Comes in with fresh S.E. breeze working to E. Employed in sending down fore top gallant yard Carpenter still at work on House. Middle part fresh breeze from N.E. Latter the same Employed as before also finished the Mizzen Cross trees and put them up.

Friday Aug 5.

Comes in with
stiff N.W. breeze employed in Ship
duty Carpenter finished the house
Dabits Came off this P.M. Middle
and Latter parts stiff N.W. and
Westerly breeze at 4 P.M. in a heavy
squall let go second anchor but as
the wind died away again hove it up
Carpenter fitting davits

Saturday Aug 6.

Comes in with cloudy raining weather light and variable winds.
Carpenter finished work this P.M.
all but about two hours work.
Middle part moderate Latter
equally raining weather finished
davits this A.M.

Sunday Aug 7.

Comes in with damp weather wind
variable Middle part very Equally
Latter Breezing up fresh S.E.

Monday Aug. 8.

Comes in with a gale of wind from
S.E. My high sea running let-
go second Anchor and 3 fathoms
of chain. Middle part moderates. Latter fresh breeze from N.E.
Employed in rigging out jibboom
and fitting the Sahne.

Tuesday Aug 9.

Comes in with stiff N.E. breeze Employed as before in rigging out jibboom and setting up head gear.
Also painting Starboard Boat. Middle part stiff N.E. breeze. Latter the
same employed in bending head sails
also got our foretopmast this A.M.

August 10. 1887.

Comes in with very
thin Northerly breeze. Middle part
early Latter part strong and
heavy fog.

Thursday Aug 11

Comes
in with a very thin mist holds
up at 7 P.M. Middle part mo-
derate Latter moderate breeze from
N.W. foggy most of the time got out
Starboard Crat and Cutting stage.

Friday Aug. 12.

Comes in with vari-
able winds employed in Ships duty
also dried all Sail. Middle part
light Easterly breeze and thick fog.
Latter the same employed in washing
off and making a canvass cover
for wheel house.

Saturday Aug. 13.

Comes in with a thick fog and
fresh easterly breeze. Middle and
Latter parts the same.

Sunday Aug. 14.

Comes in with a fog! clears up at
6 P.M. and wind shifted suddenly
to S.W. and blew for a few hours
dropped second Anchor. Middle
and Latter parts strong S.E. breze

Monday Aug. 15

Comes in with a strong S.E. breze
middle and Latter parts the
same dried all Sail employ-
ed in Ships duty.

Aug 16 Tuesday. Comes in with a fresh S.E. breeze Sailed Sails at 3 P.M "middle part from E.N.E. Latter the same. Capt has been sick several days with nervous prostration Mate gave instructions to clear Ship Consul came off and shipped five men.

Aug 17. Wednesday. Comes in with a rain storm Cleared the Ship this P.M. and will sail the first fair wind. Middle part wind S.E. John Boz. has been very sick all night and was obliged to take him inboard a man C. War to see a Dr. he says he will have to go to the Hospital also Manuel Alves another foremast Hand so the having the Structure. Latter part light airs from N.E.

Aug 18 Thursday Comes in with a light N.W. breeze. Mate went ashore and discharged the two sick men and shipped two others in their places at 7 P.M. wind chopped in S.E. and blew fresh for a short time. Consul's clerk came off and and attached two men name to the Articles as the Ship was cleared. Middle part moderate. Latter light breeze Capt remains (arrest - the same confined to his bed. At 7.30 got a light N.W. breeze got under sail and Kept the Ship E.N.E

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt. A. R. Hoy

Aug 19. Friday
Comes in with a light N.E. breeze. At 1 P.M. dropped off a calm came to Anchor. At 3 P.M. breezed up again from S.W. hove up and made another start. at 5.10 P.M. passed Flores island light house. At 8 P.M. Sudden S.W. squall struck us dails and tick in Fore sail and jib. Middle part blowing dark in squalls. Steering S.E. & S. Latter calm and thick fog.

Aug. 20. Saturday Lat. 35.23 S.
Comes in with a calm at 2 P.M. breezed up from N.E. steering course S.E. at 4 P.M. run down cables at 7 P.M. wind shifted to N and breezed up blowing with dark threatening weather accompanied with very sharp lightning steering S.E. & S. Latter fresh breeze fair dance quarter.
Lat. 37.11 S
Lng. 55.11 W.

Aug. 21. Sunday
Comes in with cloudy weather and a ~~light~~ strong breeze at 5 P.M. blowing heavy from N.N.E discharged sail and hove to under close reefed main top sail. moderated at 9 P.M. and from then until daylight wind all around compass. Latter part thick fog and variable winds.

No. Ans.

Cruising For Whales.

Aug 22 Monday.

Comes in with a calm and thick fog. clears up at 7 P.M. wind fm S.S.E Middle part moderate Latter the same mind S.E. caught and saved eight Porpises this A.M. Steering W. by S.

No. Abo

Aug 23. Tuesday

Comes in with light Southerly breze steering W by S. Broke out Pork! also Slops for crew. Caught a Porpise. Sounded at 7 P.M 55 fathoms of water. Obs. about one degree out to Westward. Middle part stormy S.W. breze Latter the same steering N.E-by-E.

Lat 37° 57' S
Long. 55° 32' W.

Aug 24 Wednesday

Comes in with fresh S.W. breze steering N.E. by E Middle part calm breezd up fm N. Latter steering reefed Sails by the wind heading N.E. by E. Saw one sail steering S.W. Saw lots of cut squid

Aug 25. Thursday

Comes in with steering Northerly winds Middle part steering Northerly and a high Sea running Latter part moderate saw two sail steering to S. Employed in boiling Porpise blubber.

Remarks On Board Bark Palmetto Capt. A.R. Hyer

Aug 26 Sunday

Comes in with moderate N.W. breeze and cloudy hazy mathr. Finished filling at 1 P.M. about 25 galls. of Porpoise oil. Middle part usually from S.W. latter the same steering N.E. by E.

Lat. 36.40 S.
Long. 53.30 W.

Aug. 27. Saturday

Comes in with a calm employed in sending old main top Sail. Middle part usually from S.E. At 7 A.M. kept the Ship N. by E. under moderate sail. Latter strong S.E. breze.

Aug 28. Sunday. NO. Obs.

Comes in with cloudy rainy mathr wind S.E. steering N.N.E. under easy sail. Middle part moderate. Latter part S.W. breze steering N.N.E

Lat. 34..18 S
Long. 50..34 W.

Aug 29. Monday.

Comes in with moderate Westerly breze steering as before. at 4 A.M. Signalized Swedish Bark Hammao Himce from Montevideo she gave her Long. 49.40 W. and 50..34 W. Middle part moderate. Latter the same has sails and usual fin backs in sight Broke out Fresh Water.

Lat 33..50 S.
Long. 48..48 W.

Aug 30 Tuesday.

Comes in with light S.E. breeze
Employed in Setting a Spar Mizzen Rigging
also fitting Canvas Cover on Wheel House
Moored the Vessel at 5.30 for Practice
Middle part moderate Latter the
same employed in Blacksmitting
Lat. 33°08' S.
Long. 48°13' W.

Aug 31. Wednesday.

Comes in with fresh S.W.
Winds at 3.30 P.M. Signalized Swedish
Bark Veranda J Arindal who gave her
Long. 47°16 W. also 48°13 W. Middle part
light - Breeze Latter the same Steering course
N.E. by E. Employed in Repairing Old Fore Sail.
No Obs.

Sept 1. Thursday

Comes in with cloudy Weather
and fresh Breeze employed as before.
at 3 P.M. Comes in rainy Middle part
rainy wind & shifted from N.W. to South.
Latter part - cloudy rainy weather.
Lat. 32°09 S.
Long. 45°17 W.

Sept 2. Friday

Comes in with a fresh Southerly
breeze. Steering to N. Employed on old Fore
Sail repairing. Middle part moderate.
Latter the same Steering to N.E.
Employed as before.
Lat. 30°30 S.
Long. 44°24 W.

Sept 3. Saturday

Comes in with fine weather and
fresh Southerly breeze. Steering to N.E. At
4 P.M. Sent Old Fore Sail. Middle and
Latter part moderate wind East. Ship
& the wind employed in repairing Main
Hatches Coal tarring Anchors and Painting
my Wheel House.
Lat. 29°23 S.
Long 43°36 W.

Remarks on board Bk. Palmetto Capt. A.R. Hoyt.

Sept 4. Sunday.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather employed as before mid light fm Eastward Middle part fresh breeze fm N.E. Latter the same.

Lat. 28.. 33 S.

Sept 5. Monday. Long. 44.14 W.

Comes in with strong N.E. breeze Ship by the wind to N.N.W. under easy sail. Middle part moderates and hauls to S.W. Steering N.N.E. Employed in Blacksmithing and fitting Main hatches.

Lat. 27.. 38 S.
Long 43°44 W.

Sept 6. Tuesday.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather wind S.W. steering N.E. Middle part fresh breeze. Latter the same employed in odd jobs Coal lairing Windlass &c. Broke out fresh water.

Lat. 25°47 S
Long. 42°09 W.

Sept 8. Thursday.

Comes in with fresh E.S.E. breeze at 1 P.M. raised Sperm Whales working to windward at 4 P.M. went out of sight to windward Ship working up after them. Middle part fresh breeze wind shifted to N.E. Latter blowing a gale of wind fm N.N.E. This A.M. turned Chas Richard Henry Sloop. Cork forward not capable or too dirty for the position and installed Julius Filler late Cabin boy Cook.

Lat. 24°58 S.
Long. 40°19 W.

Sept 7. Wdnesday.

Comes in with moderate
Ruga Stain N.E. Employed in Coal taking
deck over 1st Forcastle" Also finished
main hatches. Middle part moderate
ate. Latter the same employed in re
paing old Fore Top Sail.

Lat. 24.. 31 S
Lng. 41.. 02 W

Sept. 8. Thursday

Comes in with fresh E.S.E.
Ruga At 1 P.M. raised Spum Whales
ahead working to wind. and At
4 P.M. went out of sight to wind
ward. Ships working up after them Mid
part fresh Ruga wind Shifted to N.E.
Raised By Latter Hours a gale of wind from N.
to N.E. This A.M. turned Chas Richard
Mr. Santos Henry Sharp "Cook" forward not cap-
Seamen able for his duty for the position and in
stalled Julius Filler late Cabin Boy
Cook.

Lat 24.. 58
Lng. 40.. 19

Sept. 9 Friday

Comes in with a mode
rate Northerly gale. Ship have to heading
to Eastward. Promoted Wm Jahn
late Steerage Boy to Cabin Boy and
John Lopez fore-mast hand to Steer
Boy. Middle part moderate Latter
thick and Foggy wind Still from N.

Lat 25" 14 S
Lng. 40" 41 W

Sept 10. Saturday

Comes in with Slight N.W. winds on
Starboard Tack employed in Ships du
Middle part fresh Ruga Latter
moderate and variable winds

No. Obs.

Remarks on Ward Bark Palmetto Capt. A. R. Hayes

Sept 11. Sunday 1887.

Comes in with Study rainy weather mid all annud the Compass. Middle and Latter parts Equally rainy weather.

No. Obs.

Sept. 12. Monday.

Comes in with Stiff Westerly winds Ship'd the mind to Northward under Low Trp Sails. Carr Lts Sails one String S. one N. At 4 P.M. had a heavy S.W. Squall lasting 3 hours the Ship to under Goose wing Main Trp Sail. Middle and Latter parts Moderate broke out Cask Bread

Lat. 24.00 S.
Lng. 39. 53 W.

Sept 13. Tuesday.

Comes in with a fresh S.W. breeze steering course N.E. middle and Latter parts Moderate Steering N.E. Employed in repair ing old Fore Trp Sail.

Lat. 22" 49 S.
Lng. 39.. 43 W.

Sept. 14. Wednesday

Comes in with fresh E.S.E breeze Ship'd the mind to E.N.E at 4 P.M. bent old Fore Trp Sail. Saw a Steamer bound N.E. middle part moderate Easterly breeze Latter from N.E. steering W by N

Lat. 22"865'
Lng. 40"15 W.

Sept 15 Thursday.

Comes in with a strong N.E. breeze steering W. by N. At 6 P.M. sounded getting 50 fathoms of Water Ship'd the mind under Short Sail heading E.S.E Carr two Sails going to W.S.W Middle part Moderate Latter the same.

Lat. 23"145.
Lng. 40"00 W.

Cruising For Whales.

Sept 16 Friday 1887.

Comes in with thick hazy weather. Middle and Latter parts the same employed in heaving out in main hatch for fresh water and Chest Fra.

Lat 23"14 S.
Lg. 39 55 W.

Sept 17. Saturday

Comes in with light Northerly breze and thick hazy weather Ship's the wind to E.N.E. Middle part light airs from N. with thick weather at 3 P.M. Imagd ship from S.E. steering N.E. Employed in Ships duty.

Lat 22..45
Lg. 39"45 W.

Sept 18, Sunday.

Comes in with light Easterly breze and thick hazy weather Middle and Latter parts from the N. with thick weather passed no at 11 A.M. Brig rigged Steamer steering E.N.E

Lat. 22"37 S.
Long. 39.. 00 W.

Sept. 19. Monday.

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather and fresh Northerly breze. Middle and latter parts the same. Saw two Sails steering S.W. employed in Ships duty.

Lat. 22"18 S.
Lng. 38"18 W.

Sept. 20.

Tuesday.

Comes in with strong Northerly breezes by the wind to W.N.W Middle partaking Latter light variable winds Employed in Ships duty.

Lat 32..03 S.
Long. 38..39 W.

Remarks on board Bk. Palmetto Capt. A. R. Hoyer

Sept 21 Wednesday.

Comes in with cloudy rainy weather wind S.W. Steering N. by E. Middle part moderate Sometimes huge Latter the same this Shamus passed no one going N.E. the other S.W. also two Sails steering S.W.

Lat 20°16 S.
Lng. 38..42 W.

Sept 22. Thursday.

Comes in with moderate S.E. Huge Steering N.E. Under all Sail. Middle and Latter parts moderate with frequent rain squalls. Steering N.E.

No Obs.

Sept 23. Friday

Comes in with squally rainy weather wind from S.E. Steering N.E. Middle and latter part moderate with light rain squalls. Employed in making Spun yarn.

Lat. 18°33 S.
Lng. 38..07 W.

Sept 24 Saturday

Comes in with moderate Huge from E.N.E at tacked to S.E. Darr Royal Sail. Made part wind baffling Ship in various tacks Latter part rainy broke out fresh water in fore hole.

Lat. 18..40 S.
Lng. 38..13 W.

Sept 25 Sunday

Comes in with frequent rain squalls Middle and Latter parts fine weather wind about N.E. by the wind to E.S.E under all Sail. Saw Sails in sight.

Lat 19°08 S.
Lng 37..04 W.

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Sept 26. Monday.
Comes in with fine weather and a fresh N.E. breeze by the wind to E.S.E. Middle and Latter parts moderate. Employed in breaking out aft to trim Ship

Lat 19.00 S
Long 36.45 W

Sept 27. Tuesday.
Comes in with light N.E. breeze by the wind to W.N.W finished stowing Back at 6 P.M. Middle and Latter parts light breezes employed in caulking Poop deck and filling empty casks with Salt water.

Lat. 18"07 S.
Long. 36"57 W.

Sept 28. Wednesday
Comes in with light Easterly breeze Steering N.N.E Middle part moderate Latter the same at 6.30 Brig rigged Steamer Olivo passed me Steering N.E. Employed in repairing old Fore Sail.

Lat 16"50 S.
Long 36"49 W.

Sept 29 Thursday
Comes in with fine weather and moderate breeze from E.S.E Ship on various tacks Middle and Latter part light breeze employed in making Spun Yarn.

Lat. 16..57 S.
Long. 36"40 W.

Sept 30. Friday
Comes in with moderate E.S.E breeze Ship by the wind to N.E. saw a Steamer Steering N.E. Middle and Latter parts moderate saw lots of Fin backs Breaching. Broke out Bread this A.M.

Lat. 15"48 S.
Long. 36"03 W.

Remarks on board B.K. Palmetto. Capt. A.R. Hayes.

Oct 1. Saturday. 1887.

Comes in with light E.S.E trades. Ships
on various tacks. Rove new wheel rope.
Middle and latter parts moderate

Lat. 15.. 20 S
Lng. 36.. 14 W

Oct 2. Sunday

Comes in with frequent rain squalls
from S.E. Ships by the mind to E.N.E Middle
part fresh breze. Latter the same. Com-
menced Forenoon hand was put in
irons at 7.30 A.M. for insubordination
and refusal of duty at 9.30 A.M. let him
out again he promising to return to duty

Lat 14.. 58 S.
Lng. 36" 03 W.

Oct 3 Monday.

Comes in with cloudy weather and a
moderate Easterly breze Middle and
latter parts Easterly trades by the mind
to S.S.E Employed in Ships duty.

Lat. 16" 30 S.
Lng. 35.. 49 W.

Oct 4 Tuesday

Comes in with fresh Easterly trades middle
and latter parts the same

Lat. 17" 30 S.
Lng 35.. 37 W.

Oct 5. Wednesday.

Comes in with fresh Easterly trades Middle
part the same. Latter blowing a mor-
derate gale from same quarter.

Lat. 19.. 31 S.
Lng 34.. 37 W.

Oct 6 Thursday.

Comes in with a strong Easterly breze.
Ships by the mind to E.S.E Middles and
latter parts fresh breze and occasional
rain squalls. from Eastward

Lat 20" 44 S.
Lng. 33" 57 W

Cruising For Whales.

Oct 7. Friday

Comes in with fresh E.N.E breze steering S.E. Middle and Latter parts fresh breze from N.E. Saw one sail going S.E. Employed in setting in pieces in deck over Fore-Castle.

Lat. 22"02 S.
Long. 33°02 W.

Oct 8. Saturday.

Comes in with fresh N.E. breze employed in caulking over deck. also broke out fresh water in fore hole. Middle and Latter parts moderate from N.E. employed in Blacksmithing and caulking.

Lat. 22"35 S.
Long. 31"52 W.

Oct 9. Sunday.

Comes in with moderate N.E. breze steering E.S.E employed in Blacksmitting Caulking Pitching &c. Middle and Latter parts light breze.

Lat 22"335'
No. Obs.

Oct 10. Monday

Comes in with a calm Middle part fresh from S.E. Middle Latter variable, broke out Molasses and Bran.

Lat. 22"36 S.
Long 30"31 W

Oct 11 Tuesday.

Comes in with fresh E.S.E breze Middle and Latter strong breze from same quarter.

Lat. 25"30 S.
Long. 30 43 W.

Oct 12 Wednesday

Comes in with a moderate gale from E.S.E Ship & the wind heading South. Middle and Latter fresh breze from E.N.E steering S.E. Lat. 24"38
Long. 30. 08

Remarks On Brand BK. Palmetto Capt. A.R. Hoyer

Oct 13. Thursday 1887.
Comes in with fresh E.N.E breze Steers
course S.E. Middle and Latter
parts Hazy breze.
Lat 25°09 S.
Lng. 29.08 W.

Oct 14. Friday
Comes in with a fresh Northerly
breze with hazy weather. Middle
and Latter parts rain Storm em-
ployed in Caulking decks.
No Obs.

Oct 15. Saturday
Comes in with a calm and light
rain Squalls. at 4 P.M. breze up from
W. Steers E by S. Middle and Latter
parts light Westerly breze. Employed in
Blacksmithing Caulking and Putting
Sky light
Lat 25°43 S.
Lng. 27°38 W.

Oct 16 Sunday
Comes in with a light S.W.
breze and hazy weather no
sail in sight by the wind to South
ward. Middle and Latter parts fresh
breze. at 7 A.M. raised Spenn Whe-
lowered the boats and pulled to
windward
Lat. 25°38 S.
Lng. 27.25 W.

Oct 17. Monday
Comes in with fresh and baffling winds
from S.E. to S. at 3.30 P.M. boats returned
Whales gone out of sight to windward
Middle part moderate Latter fresh
breze from S.E. on offsite tacks cloudy
equally weather.
Lat 25°47 S'
No Obs
"

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Oct. 18. Tuesday.
Comes in with fresh S.E. breeze. working to. E. Middle and Latter parts Moderate. Employed in Blacksmithing &c Wind from E.S.E. Saw Two Sails Steering to North
Lat. 26.10 S.
Lng. 27"20 W.

Oct 19. Wednesday.
Comes in with moderate E.S.E. breeze Ship by the wind on opposite tacks. Middle part fresh Latter fine weather
No. Obs.

Oct 20. Thursday.
Comes in with light Easterly breeze Middle and latter fresh breeze Ship on opposite tacks.
Lat. 25"57 S.
Lng. 27"20 W.

Oct 21. Friday
Comes in with light Easterly breeze Middle and Latter the same by the wind to S.S.E.
Lat 25"50 S.
Lng. 27"34 W.

Oct. 22 Saturday
Comes in with light Easterly breeze by the wind & to S.S.E Middle part fresh breeze Latter light from E.N.E Ship by the wind to S.E.
Lat 26"45 S
Lg. 27"34 W.

Oct 23. Sunday
Comes in with a light E.N.E breeze Ship by the wind to S.E. Middle and Latter part light breeze from N.E.
No Obs
"

Remarks On Board BK. Palmetto. Capt. A.R. Hayes.

Oct 24. Monday.
Comes in with a moderate gale from N.
with rain at 4 P.M. a Swedish BK. passed
round to Eastward Middle and latter
parts fresh breze and hazy weather steering
S.E. by S.
Lat 27"58 S. Long. 28"34 W

Oct 25 Tuesday.
Comes in with fresh Northerly breze steering
course S.E. by S. Middle and Latter
parts the same Broke out a cask Pork
Lat 29"17 S. Long. 24"03 W.

Oct 26. Wednesday
Comes in with a fresh Northerly breze
steering S. by E. middle and Latter parts
the same. Broke out fresh water in
Fore Hole. Lat. 31"03 S. Long. 22"41 W.

Oct 27. Thursday.
Comes in with a fresh Northerly breze
steering S by W ½ W. at 7 P.M. double
reefed top sails steering as before. Middle
and latter parts fresh breze from
N. steering S. Lat. 32"16 Long. 22"19 W.

Oct 28. Friday
Comes in with a strong Northerly breeze
Ship steering several courses at 7 P.M.
luffed to and shortened sail. cloudy
rainy weather. Middle and Latter
parts strong Westerly breezes by the wind
to S.S.W
Lat 34"00 Long. 22"00 W.

Oct 29 Saturday
Comes in with a strong S.W. breze
Ship by the wind to N.S.E. at 7 P.M.
shortened sail Middle part mo-
derate from S.S.W latter fresh from
S.S.E. by the wind to S.W.
Lat 34"12 Long. 21"45

Oct. 30 Sunday

Comes in with a fresh S.S.E breeze. Ship by the mind to S.W. Middle and Latter the same Ship as before.

Lat. 34"57 S.
Long. 22"45 W.

Oct. 31 Monday

Comes in with a light breeze from the S.E. Middle and Latter parts the same employed in breaking out Bread also stowed five head casks Sand filled with Salt water for Ballast.

Lat. 35"58 S.
Long. 22"22 W.

Nov. 1. Tuesday

Comes in with fine pleasant weather Ship steering Comes S. by E. under all at 7 P.M. Shortened Sail middle and Latter a stick fog but lights up a little at 12 M.

Lat. 36"33 S.
Long. 22"21 W.

Nov. 2. Wednesday.

Comes in with thick hazy weather Ship by the wind on Port Tack under short Sail. Middle part fresh N.E. breeze. Latter wind hauled in a squall to Westward

Lat. 37"07 S.
Long. 21"59 W.

Nov. 3 Thursday.

Comes in with a gale from W.N.W Ship by the wind on Port Tack Middle part moderates Latter moderate breeze from W.N.W. by the wind to N.E. Ship Saratoga & Boston passed us bound E.

Lat. 36"08 S.
Long. 21"32 W.

Remarks On Board Bk Palmetto Capt A. B. Heyer

Nov. 4 Friday

Comes in with a fresh N.N.W breeze. Ships & the wind to W. at 7 P.M. Shortened sail Middle part Squally and rainy Latter moderate from the Southward. Employed in caulking under Wheel House & round it all fore Ship on opposite tacks.

Lat. 36" 12 S.
Long. 21" 14 W.

Nov. 5 Saturday

Comes in with a light Southerly breeze. Ships & the wind to W.N.W. Have a sail steering E. Middle and Latter parts moderate

Lat. 36" 30 S
Long 22" 00 W

Nov. 6 Sunday.

Comes in with light S.S.E. breeze. Steering N.W. by W. Middle and Latter parts moderate fine weather and light S.W. breeze.

Lat 36" 19 S
Long. 22" 00 W.

Nov. 7 Monday

Comes in with light S.W. breeze and pleasant weather. At 7 P.M. Large School Blackfish and Right whales porpoises in sight - Middle and Latter parts fine weather.

Lat 36" 00 S.
Long. 21" 49 W.

Nov. 8 Tuesday

Comes in with a light breeze from the Southward working to E. Middle and Latter parts fine weather and light vari. able breeze steering to S.W. Employed in cleaning out Hold &c.

Lat 36" 50 S.
Lg. 22" 23 W.

Cruising for Right Whales.

Nov. 9 Monday. 1887.

Comes in with a moderate Easterly breeze steering to Westward at 7 P.M. shortened sail Middle and latter parts fresh Easterly breeze steering several courses at 10.30 A.M. hauled to N by W.

Lat. 37" 14 S.
Long. 24"26 W.

Nov. 10. Thursday.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from E.N.E. Ship by the to N. by W. At 7 P.M. shortened sail Middle and latter parts moderate. Ship on opposite tacks.

Lat 37" 02 S.
Long. 24" 41 W.

Nov. 11. Friday

Comes in with a light E.N.E breeze and hazy weather Ship by the wind to S.E. Middle part light breeze from N.E. Latter fresh from same quarter. Ship on opposite tacks Broke out fresh water in Fore hole.

Lat. 37" 14 S.

Nov 12 Saturday

Long. 24" 30 W

Comes in with strong E.N.E. breeze. and thick hazy weather. Ship by the wind on opposite tacks. Middle part breeze up from E.N.E. Latter blowing a gale from N.N.E.

No Obs.

Nov. 13 Sunday.

Comes in with a gale from the Northward Ship by the wind on Port Tack. Middle part moderates Latter moderate breeze from N.W. steering Course N.E. by E.

Lat. 37" 17 S

Nov. 14 Monday.

Long 23" 47 W.

Comes in with a fresh Westerly breeze steering Course E.N.E. saw lots of fin backs. Middle and latter parts moderate with hazy weather.

Lat. 36" 57 S.
Long. 22" 43 W.

Remarks on board Bk Palmetto Capt. A.R. Hayes

Nov. 15 Tuesday 1887.

Comes in with a moderate Northly breze. making N.E. Middle and latter parts strong N.E. breze Ships under easy sail. No Obs.

Nov. 16 Wednesday.

Comes in with a gale of wind from the North. a very high sea running. Middle part moderates. Latter part Westerly breze steering N.E.

Nov. 17. Thursday. Lat. 31°00 S.

Comes in with a strong S.E. Long. 21°52 W.
breze steering N.E. at 7 P.M. luffed too. Middle part moderates Latter fine weather and moderate breze from W. No Obs.

Nov. 18 Friday

Comes in with fine weather and light Westerly at 7 P.M. shortened sail. Middle and latter parts moderate from the N. steering course S. by E.

Lat. 36°36 S.
Lon. 20°56 W.

Nov. 19 Saturday

Comes in with rain squalls but clears up at 3 P.M. and wind hauls to N.N.W. at 7 P.M. shortened sail. Middle and latter parts moderate steering S. by E.

Lat. 37°17 S.
Long. 20°22 W.

Nov. 20. Sunday.

Comes in with light N.N.W breze steering S by E. Middle part keeping on from S.S.E Latter thick rainy weather and a heavy gale of wind rolled up Starboard Boat and goosed winged Main Top sail No Obs.

Nov. 21 Monday.

Comes in with a gale of wind from the Southward Ship laying too under goosed wing Main Top sail Middle and Latter parts moderating.

Lat. 36°57 S.
Long. 21°51 W.

Cruising for Right Whales.

Nov. 22 Tuesday. 1887.

Comes in with a moderate gale from the Southward. Ships by the wind on Starboard tack. Middle part moderate Latter the same. Broke out Coffee Beans & Sugar also filled up Slush cask No1.

No. Obs.

Nov. 23 Wednesday.

Comes in with a fresh W.N.W. breeze. Ships by the wind to N. at 7 P.M. shortened sail. Middle part moderate. Latter the same. Ships by the wind to North.

Lat. 35"8 S.
Long. 21"35 W.

Nov. 24 Thursday.

Comes in with a light Westerly breeze drops a calm at 4 P.M. Breezes up from E. at 7 P.M. Middle rainy Latter light N.W. breeze. and pleasant weather. At 8 A.M. caught a Porpoise for Thanksgiving dinner.

Lat. 36"24 S.
By Cal. Long. 21"40 W.

Nov. 25 Friday

Comes in with moderate breeze from W. steering Course S. Middle and Latter moderate Broke out a cask of Flour containing 19 Bags

Lat. 37"17 S.
Long. 20"50 W.

Nov. 26 Saturday.

Comes in with a fresh breeze from the Westward Steering N.W. Middle part Squally Latter Latter the same steering N.W.

Lat. 36"57 S.
Long. 22"02 W.

Nov. 27. Sunday.

Comes in with a fresh S.W. breeze. ~~from~~ the Westward. Steering N.W. Middle part Squally. Latter the same. Steering N.W.

Lat. 36"27 S.
Long. 22"59 W.

Remarks On board Bk. Palmetto Capt. A. R Hayes

1887

Nov. 28. Monday.

Comes in with strong N.N.W breeze. Ships by the wind to S.W. Middle part moderate Latter light W. and S.W. Breezes employed in making out Bread and fresh water. Also Mate Blacksmithing

Lat. 36"05 S.
Long. 22"32 W.

Nov. 29 Tuesday.

Comes in with light S.W. breeze Middle and latter part light Westerly breeze employed in Writing a porpoise and Varnishing deck over Fore Castle.

Lat. 37.04 S
Long. 22"23 W.

Nov 30 Wednesday.

Comes in with a light Northerly breeze steering Course S. by W. at 7 P.M. Shortened sail Middle part moderate steering S.W. by S. Latter moderate steering various courses. One year from home found the log sinks short in Coal pan under coal.

Lat 37"20 S.
By cal. Long 23"00 W.

Dec 1. Thursday.

Comes in with thick hazy weather and light breeze steering W by S. 5 P.M. Puffed at 6 P.M. Came in calm. Middle and latter parts thick fog. Wind from N.

Lat. 38"07 S.
Long. 23"22 W.

Dec 2. Friday

Comes in with hazy weather wind from Westward Ship by the wind to Northward. Middle part moderate at 2'30 A.M. Sail passed us steering E.S.E. Latter moderate breeze steering N. by W.

Lat. 37"27 S.
Long. 23"23 W.

Cruising For Right Whales,

Dec 3. Saturday 1887.
Comes in with a light N.N.W. breeze steering various courses Middle part moderate heading to S. Latter mid fresh from W. By the wind on opposite tacks.
Lat. 37"09 S.
Long. 23"41 W.

Dec 4 Sunday
Comes in with moderate Westerly breeze Ship steering course S.E. at 1.30 P.m. lowered the Wals for Blackfish Larboard and Starboard got two each Waist one Middle part fresh breeze Latter the same with thick hazy weather steering to Eastward employed in mincing and clearing up Blackfish & Whales.
Lat. 37.10 S.
Long. 22"21 W.

Dec 5 Monday.
Comes in with thick hazy weather steering to Eastward Saw lots of Right Whales Lowered this P.M. Middle part moderate Latter fresheng from the Northward employed in Cutting Blackfish cooled down at 12 M. Aloul four Obs.
Lat. 37"10 S.
Long. 22"11 W.

Dec 6 Tuesday
Comes in with cloudy weather and a strong Northerly breeze. at 7 P.M. Shortened sail. Middle part thick and rainy Latter thick Foo weather.
NO Obs.

Dec 7. Wednesday.
Comes in with foggy rainy weather wind at 7 P.M. from E.S.E. Middle and Latter part foggy but light up at 12 M.
Lat. 37"14 S.
Long. 22"07 W.

Remarks on Brand Bk. Palmetto. Capt A. R. Heyer.

Dec. 8. Thursday 1887.

Comes in with foggy hazy weather mind from the North. Ship & the mind to W.N.W. at 7 P.M. shortened sail. Lots of Right Whale seed in sight. Middle part a moderate gale from North. working to N.W. Latter moderating

Lat. 37°34 S.
Long. 22°01 W.

Dec. 9 Friday

Comes in with thick hazy weather mind about West at 7 P.M. a full rigged Ship passed us steering S.E. Middle and latter part very light breze. employed in making out Bbl and storing down Blackfish oil.

Lat 37°09 S.
Long. 22°07 W.

Dec. 10 Saturday

Comes in a calm. breze up from E. at 2 P.M. steering W. by S. at 4 P.M. struck in to plenty of Right Whale seed. Middle part foggy. Latter clears up about 5 a.m. mind North. Ship & the mind to W.N.W.

Lat. 37.24 South.
Long 22°49 West.

Dec. 11 Sunday.

Comes in with a strong Northerly breze Ship steering to Westward. Middle part equally and easy. Latter part clears up at 8 a.m. mind working to W.

Lat. 37°25 S.
Long. 23°01 W.

Dec. 12. Monday.

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate Westerly breze. Middle and latter very light breze from Eastward Employed in overhauling Top sail Halyard Blocks Brace Blocks &c.

Lat. 37.00 S.
Long. 26°26 W.

Cruising for Right Whales.

Dec. 13. Tuesday. 1887

Comes in with a calm Drags up at 4 P.M. lots of pinlacks also right whale fwd in sight. Middle and latter parts rain Down from N.E. No Obs.

Dec 14. Wednesday.

Comes in with a rain storm Ship hove to under close reef main Top sail. Middle part the same. Latter foggy wind hauled to West. clears up a little Ship & the wind to North.

Lat. 37°16 S.
Long. 23°34 W.

Dec. 15 Thursday.

Comes in with thick hazy weather from W. Ship & the wind to N. At 7 P.M. more Ship and shortened sail Middle part moderate. Latter the same. at 10.30 A.M. rain squall from N.N.W. No Obs.

Dec. 16. Friday.

Comes in with a rain storm wind about N.W. hauling to S.W. Ship under easy sail. Middle part strong breze. Latter moderate Westerly gale Ship on opposite tacks under easy sail.

Lat. 37°11 S.
Long. 23°41 W.

Dec. 17. Saturday.

Comes in with a moderate Westerly gale Ship & the wind on opposite tacks. Middle and Latter strong Westerly breze.

Lat. 37°14 S.
Long. 23°20 W.

Dec. 18 Sunday.

Comes in with a very strong Westerly breze. Middle and latter Westerly gale accompanied with rain.

Dec 19 Monday. No Obs.

Comes in with thick rainy weather but holds up at 1.30 P.M. still hazy. Middle part moderating. Latter fine weather and light S.W. breze. Ship standing to W.N.W.

Lat 37°00 S.
Long. 23°11 W.

Remarks on board BK. Palmetto Capt O. R. Hoyer.

Dec. 20 Tuesday.
Comes in with fine weather and a moderate S.W. breeze. Ship & the wind to S.S.E. Middle part moderate Latter fresh Westerly breeze Ship on opposite tacks Lots of whale seen in sight.
Lat. 37°30 S
Lng. 22°46 W.

Dec. 21. Wednesday.
Comes in with a fresh breeze from W. by the wind on opposite tacks Middle part moderate from same quarter Latter calm at 11°30 A.M. light breeze from West N. employed in repairing For Sail
Lat. 37°17 S.
Lng. 22°26 W.

Dec 22. Thursday
Comes in with light Northerly breeze steering W. under all Sail at 5 P.M. sent for Sail Middle part moderate breeze steering W. Latter very strong Northerly breeze at 9.30 A.M. raised two right whales at 10. A.M. turned Larboard and Waist Boats at 12 M. still in chase.
Lat 37°46 S
Lng. 23°38 W.

Dec 23. Friday
Comes in with very strong Northerly breeze and a bad sea running Whales showed no chance for striking at 2 P.M. Hailed off to windward Boats returned on board at 3.40 P.M. Middle part moderate Latter strong Northerly breeze Ship standing to Westward.
Lat. 38°14 S.
Lng. 23°44 W.

Dec. 24 Saturday.
Comes in with thick hazy weather wind from the Northward. Ship by the wind & W. until 4 P.M. then Ship to N.E. by E. Killed a pig this P.M. Middle part blowing a gale from N. Latter the same. at 7 A.M. wind hauled to N.W. still blowing.
Lat. 38°02 S.
Lng. 23°16 W.

Cruising For Right Whales.

Dec. 25 Sunday.
Comes in with a strong Westerly breeze Ships yards to N.W. Middle part moderating Latter fine weather from S.W. Ships mind to N.W.

Lat. 37°16 S.
Long. 23°38 W.

Dec 26 Monday.
Comes in with fine weather and a light Westerly breeze. inclined to Northward. Middle part moderate. Latter part dirging up from the North. at 6°30 A.M. came on a rain storm. No Obs.

Dec. 27. Tuesday.
Comes in with a gale from N.N.W. Middle part moderates Latter part equally and mind hauling S.W. employed in breaking out Pork &c.

Lat. 37°26 S.
Long. 28°32 W.

Dec. 28. Wednesday.
Comes in with S.W. breeze Ships steering course after 2 P.M. N.W. & N½N. Middle part rain storm mind from E. hauling to N. Latter the same luffed too at 7 A.M. shortened sail at 11.30 A.M. gave unreefed main Top Sail No Obs.

Dec. 29 Thursday
Comes in with a rain storm Middle part moderating Latter quite moderate mind N.W. Ships & the mind to N.N.E. Employed Slush &c.

Lat. 36°46 S.
Long 23°45 W.

Dec 30. Friday
Comes in with light N.W. breeze Bar. very low. "Caught a Porpoise" Middle part equally Latter at 6.30 A.M. got a heavy S.W. squall veering round and Bar. falling. Lat 35°52
No Obs.

Remarks on board BK. Palmetto. Capt. A. R. Hayes.

Dec. 31 Saturday 1887.

Comes in with a heavy gale from W. working S.W. at 3 P.M. Bar commenced to hiss. mind dropping off. Middle part moderating fast. Latter fresh W.S.W. Sings Steering N.N.W.

Lat. 34°42 S.
Long. 23°38 W.

January 1. 1888. Sunday.

Comes in with a light S.E. breeze Ship steering course N.W. by W. Middle and latter parts light and variable

Lat. 34°32 S.
Long. 24°41 W.

Jan 2. Monday.

Comes in with a very light N.E. breeze Ship steering course N.W. Middle part moderate from N.E. Latter the same employed in setting up jib stay. Also getting a price to patch fore topmast crosstrees. Mate employed in Blacksmithing.

Lat. 34°10 S.
Long. 26°04 W.

Jan 3. Tuesday.

Comes in with fine N.E. breeze. Steering N.W. by W. ½ W. under all sail Employed as before. Middle part rainy and dark breeze. Latter moderate from N.N.W. & the wind to W.

Lat. 34°17 S.
Long. 27°52 W.

Jan 4. Wednesday.

Comes in with moderate N.N.W breeze. tacked Ship at 12.30 to the N. Employed in repairing fore top mast crosstrees and other odd jobs. Killed a pig this P.M. Middle part fresh breeze from W. to N.W. Ship on opposite tacks. Latter steering N.W. breeze.

Lat. 34°04 S.
Long. 28°41 W.

Pound Sperm Whaling

Jan 5 Thursday 1888

Comes in with a moderate gale from about West. Ship by the wind to N.N.W. Middle and Latter moderates Latter moderate S.W. Employed in breaking out in Main and After hatches for Beef Bread &c. also filling empty Casks with Salt water.

Lat. 32°55 S.
Long. 29°27 W.

Jan 6. Friday

Comes in with a light S.W. Breze employed as before. Finished at 8 P.M. also Set up fly jib stay. Ship Steering a course W. by N. Middle and Latter parts moderate Breze from E. Ship steering a course E. by N. employed in repairing Main top Sail

Lat. 33°05 S.
Long 32°00 W.

Jan 7. Saturday

Comes in with light Easterly rain & squalls Sent Main top sail at 1 P.M. Middle and Latter moderate S.E. and Southerly breze employed in washing paint work &c.

Lat 32°52 S.
Long. 33°33 W.

Jan 8. Sunday.

Comes in with a light Southerly breze steering W. by N. ½ N. Employed as before. Middle and Latter parts very light airs from N.E. caught two Turtle!

Lat. 32°54
Long. 34°28

Jan 9. Monday

Comes in with light airs from N.E. steering N.N.W. at 2 P.M. Inged up from N.E. Middle very slow from same quarter Latter blowing about half a gale from N. Saw three Sail by the wind Port tack.

Lat. 33°02 S.
Long. 37°31 W.

Remark on Brad BK. Palmetto Capt. Andrew R. Hayes.

Jan 10. Tuesday. 1888.

Comes in with a stiff Northerly breeze. at 7 P.M. shifted to S.W. steering W. N.W. Middle part light and variable. Latter calm and a fair stream

No Obs.

Jan 11. Wednesday.

Comes in with a fair stream. Middle part the same. Latter got a breeze from South at 4 A.M. Steering to W.N.W. mate employed in Bldok scrubbing. Carries two sails

Lat. 32"14 S.
Long. 38"48 W.

Jan 12. Thursday.

Comes in with a stiff Southerly breeze steering W. Carries sail. Middle part moderate. Latter the same employed in unbending a new jib and F.S. jib and overhauling and Stowage and Whitewashing the Same.

Lat. 32"26 S.
Long. 41"0 C W.

Jan 13. Friday

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate S.E. breeze. Ship steering W by S 1/2 S. Employed in rousing out Main Top Sail braces. jib Halyards also rove jib and fore top mast stay Sail shifts out Cold braces and single fork sheets. middle part moderate Latter. the same employed in washing and white washing Fore Castle.

Lat. 32"51 S.
Long. 42"56

Jan 14. Saturday

Comes in with pleasant weather and light S.E. breeze. steering W. under all sail. employed as before. Middle part moderate Latter the same. Signalized an Italian BK who gave her long. 43"10 W. Obs at the time was 44.30 W. employed in fitting on a price to Main Top mast cross trees.

Lat. 32"27 S.
Long. 44"47 W.

Brig Spun Yhalej

Jan 15 Sunday. 1888

Comes in with a light breeze from E. Steers from W. to S.W. Middle part moderate Latter the same Steers to Westward

Lat. 33"11 S.

Jan 16. Monday. Long. 46"16 W.

Comes in with light S.E. breeze. Raised Sy. at 12'30 P.M. raised Spun Yhs. at 2'30 P.M. Crew Employed the Boats but were unable to get on mast- as the wind was very light and they were and Sky. Boats returned after dark. Middle part light S.E. breez. Ship working to windward Latter strong S.E. Ship still working up. Sam Duval & White Seales to windward but were unable to make them out." Broke out fresh water

Lat. 33"10 S.

Jan 17. Tuesday. Long. 45"47 W.

Comes in with strong E.S.E breeze. at 2 P.M. Kept her W.S.W at 7 P.M. lufted too and shortened sail and lay aback. Middle part moderate. Latter fresh E.S.E. breez. Ship by the wind to N.N.W. at 12 M. about Ship to S.E. Set up Main Royal Mizzen top mast and top gallt. back stays and Royal Head stays.

No Ob.

Jan 18. Wednesday.

Comes in with fine weather but hazy Ship by the wind to S.E. Employed on the riggin over hauling Boat topsails &c. "Tar all out" at 7 P.M. tacked Ship and shortened sail. Middle part moderate Latter calm employed in bending Fore top sail sent old one down.

Lat. 33"00 S.
Long. 46 3 W.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt. A. R. Hayes

Jan 19 Thursday 1888.

Comes in with fine mattie and a light breze. Ship'g the mind to the N. employed on fort ropes to fore top sail yard at 6 P.M. Spoke Italian Bk Antonia Madrass 7 Genova 7 days from Bues Ayres for Rouen France with a load. Whal hav long corrected bras. 45°06 W. ones 46°30 W. Middle part light from E. Latter the same. Employed in fitting yarns for Skin yarn. also Painted jib Okay.

Lat: 33°04 S.
Long. 45°46 Corrected

Jan. 20. Friday

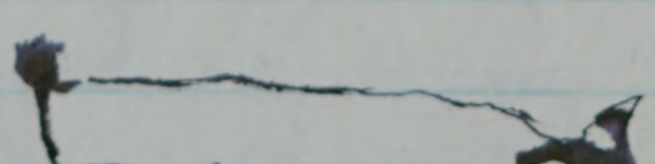
Comes in with light Easterly breze Ship'g the mind on opposite tacks Sail'd Sail'g the mind to N.N.E. Employed as before. Middle part moderate Latter nearly a calm employed in making Spun yarn &c.

Lat. 33°27 S.
Long. 45°31 W.

Jan 21 Saturday

Comes in with light Northerly breze Ship'g the mind to E.N.E. Employed as before. also over hauled fore top sail lifts. Middle part moderate from N.W. Latter from W. at 5 A.M raised a line Spun Wht. at 5.30 a.m. Lowered the boat at 6.10 a.m. Waist Boat struck got him turned up and along side at 9.30 A.M. got ready for cutting at 12 M. Jaw on deck.

Lat. 33°27 S.
Long. 45°03 W.



Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Jan 22. Sunday.

Comes in with fresh Westerly, Incapr. employed in cutting had a bad time with the head and did not get it off. made all snug for the night. Sett Evals crew. watches. Middle and Latter fresh breze at 5 A.M. hooked on to the head again at 8.30 A.M. got head off. at 12 M. Body nearly all in.

Lat. 33°3 S.
Lon. 44 39 W.

Jan 23. Monday.

Comes in with a stiff Westerly breze. At 10 A.M. turned too and as we have not time to bail the case before dark concluded to let it be, as the body is very fat and will run soon at 4 P.M. Saw Sperm Whs. going to windward at 7 P.M. head chain parted and we lost the head Started the works at 2 P.M. Middle part cloudy. wind shifted to Southward Employed in boiling

Lat. 33°23
Lon. 44°36 W

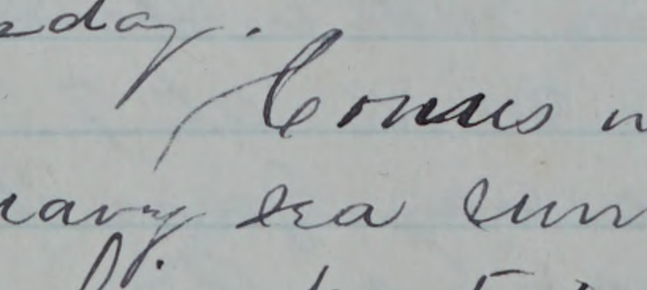
Jan. 24 Tuesday.

Comes in with a fresh Southerly breze and quite a sea running Employed in boiling Middle part laying aback on Starboard Tack wind S.E. Latter at 6 A.M Raised Sperm Whs at 10'30 lowered Larboard and Waist Boats at 12 M. Boats still in chase.

Lat. 33°02 S.
Lon. 44°42 W.

Jan 25 Wednesday.

Comes in with light S.E. breze and a heavy sea running at 1 P.M. Waist Boat Struck line parted and down after Struck same one again got him along side at 5 P.M. Middle and Latter parts mordeali. Employed in boiling. Storing down oil in Main Hatch



Lat. 32°55 S.
Lon. No Ob.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt: A.R. Hayes.

Jan 26 Thursday 1888.

Comes in with a light Easterly breeze.
got all oil down that was cool enough
66 bls. and rolled the other whale in. At
6.30 P.M. left by watches three men off
duty sick. Middle part moderate cutting
up Sperm at 5 A.M. Started the works.
Employed in Oiling.

Lat. 33°38 S.
Log. 44°32 W.

Jan 27. Friday

Comes in with light E.N.E breeze.
Employed in oiling also cleared away head
Middle part moderate cooled down
at 4 A.M. Latter fresh E.N.E breeze
at 10 A.M. raised Sperm Whs. at 11 A.M
lowered the boats and all three fastened

Lat. 33°21 S.
Log 45°22 W.

Jan. 28. Saturday

Comes in with fresh E.N.E. breeze at
3.30 P.M. got all three whales to ships got Sperm
and stowed down 40 bbls. Oil at 7.35 P.M.
left the watch Middle and Latter fresh E.N.E.
breeze finished stowing down oil at 7 A.M.
at 8 A.M. hooked on and rolled two
whales in ships after the mind

Lat. 33°22
Long. —

Jan. 29. Sunday.

Comes in with a strong E.N.E. breeze
Ships still after the mind at 7 P.M. the other
whale. Fall slewed a way Jaws cleared away
&c. left the watch at 7.20 P.M. employed in
cutting off blubber. Middle part cloudy
Latter rain down

NOts.

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Jan 30 Monday 1858

Comes in with sail but clears up at 4 P.M. Latter part moderate Latter nearly a calm. Heavy S.W. swell. Employed in boiling and clearing away head

Lat. 33°55 S.
Long. 45.42 W.

Jan 31. Tuesday.

Comes in with a light E.S.E. breeze. Employed in boiling. Middle part squally and rainy. Middle part fresh Northerly breeze. this from masts passed as steering S.W. got through boiling at 12 M. 57 bbls. rolled away.

Lat. 33°53 S.
Long. 44.51 W.

Feb 1. Wednesday.

Comes in with fresh Northerly breeze. Employed in boiling fat clearing and clearing up. Middle part strong Northerly breeze. Ships by the wind to E.N.E. Latter very strong working to N.W. Employed in fitting cutting stages &c.

Lat. 33°22 S.
Long. 44.08 W.

Feb 2. Thursday.

Comes in with a strong N.W. breeze. Ships by the wind. Employed in fitting cutting stages &c wind moderating Latter calm employed in stowing down oil.

Lat. 33°14 S.
Long. 43°54 W.

Feb. 3. Friday

Comes in with light Easterly breeze. Ship steering W.N.W. at 4 A.M. Oil down and deck cleared up. about 53 bbls. this far with fans combined ~~53~~ 165 bbls. Middle and Latter squally and rainy steering as before.

No Ob.

Remarks On Board Bk Palmetto Capt A.R. Huyer.

Feb 4. Saturday

Comes in with cloudy squally weather Ship
hy the mind to W.N.W. at 6 P.M. more Ship to S.E.
Middle part rain thunder. Latter fine weather
and light breze. from the Northward Ship hy the
mind to W.N.W. employed in Ships duty unrigging
an rigging &c.

Lat 33°04 S.
Lng. 45.35 W.

Feb 5. Sunday.

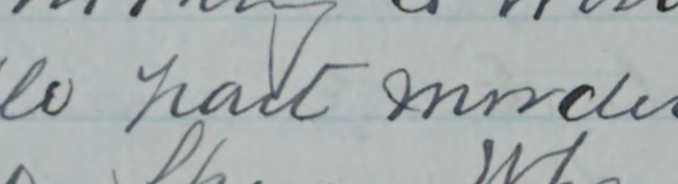
Comes in with a light Northerly
breze. Ship hy the mind to E.N.E. employe in
fleeting provision from Port to Starboard Side
to trim Ship also filled Butt with fresh water.
Middle part moderate Latter fresh from the
N. Ship heading E.N.E.

Lat. 33°05 S.
Long 44 48 W.

Feb 6. Monday.

Raised by Bk Palmetto

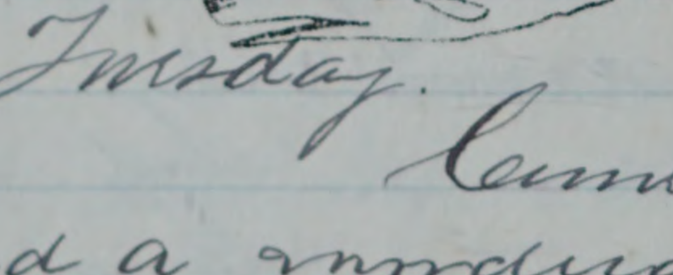
Comes in with a fresh Northerly
breze working to Westward. Ship on Port tack
Middle part moderate Latter at 5 A.M.
raised Sperm Whs. at 6.25 A.M. lowered
the boats at 7 Starboard Brat struck, but
soon after parted the line a loose whale getting
in around his jaw Larboard and Waist
Brats got on each. got the last one to
the Ship at 10.30 A.M. at 12 M. hooked
on and commenced to cut.



Lat. 32°54 S.
Lng. 44 22 W.

Feb 7. Tuesday.

Comes in with fine weather
raised and a moderate W.S.W. breze. got both
Sperm Whales in at 5 P.M. Set the watch Middle
and mo. part moderate Employed in cutting blubber.
Latter part at 6 A.M. raised Sperm Whales.
at 10 A.M. lowered the boats at 11 A.M. Waist
Brat struck at 11.45 turned up



Lat. 32°52 S
Lng. 44°13 W

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Feb 8. Wednesday. Comes in with a light Westerly breze at 1 P.M. Whale to the Ship and all hands got dinner. 1.30 P.M. furled Sails Hailed boats and cut up two Whales heads on deck. Also hooked on and took lower jaw in on the Whale over board. and got the head partly off. middle part moderate employed in Boiling. Latter at 8 A.M. hooked on got the head off and Body partly in at 12 M. also Boiling at the Same time

Lat. 32°57 S.

Feb 9. Thursday. Comes in with a light Northerly breze employed in Boiling cutting &c. at 4 P.M. sunk in and employed in clearing up cutting up blubber &c. at 7 P.M left the watch. Middle part moderate. Latter the same. at 8 A.M. hooked on to the case and hailed over the side. also Boiling. 60 bbls. rolled away.

Lat. 33°11 S.

Feb. 10 Friday. Comes in with a light Northerly breze. at 2 P.M. got clear the case. and stood down 26 Miles. Boiling middle and Latter very light breze employed in Boiling and clearing up.

Lat. 33°14 S.
Long. 44.08 W.

Feb. 11 Saturday. Comes in with in with light airs from S.E. Employed in boiling and stowing down. got down 45 bbls. of oil. Middle part Calm Stowed down. Latter part Calm hailed the boats. Dry all through.

Lat. 32°54 S.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt A.R. Hayes

Feb. 12 Comes in with moderate Easterly breeze and a bad sea running. Employed in doing cutting up junk &c. Middle part moderate Latter the same. Cooled down at 7 A.M. 78 Bbls rolled away. Steering to Westward

Lat. 33"00 S.
Lon. 45"07 W.

Feb 13 Monday.

Comes in with cloudy hazy weather at 7 P.M. luffed to and shortened sail middle part moderate Latter squally but wind shifts to S.W. and clears up. and then works to E. again. Employed in storing down oil.

Lat. 32"36 S
Lon. 45"28 W.

Feb 14 Tuesday.

Comes in with fine weather and a light breeze at 5 P.M. oil down about 68 Bbls. today. Middle moderate Latter breezes up from S.W. at 10"30 A.M. employed in breaking out Beef and Pork also took out cask Tonline.

Lat. 32"38 S.
Lon. 44"58 W.

Feb. 15 Wednesday.

Comes in with stiff S.W. breeze. Employed in Blacksmithing fitting up pikes and gaffs. Middle part-fresh breeze Latter the same from S.S.E. Ship by the wind on Starboard Tack. Employed in fitting Spades & pumps and other odd jobs.

Lat. 32"32 S
Lon. 44"41 W.

Feb. 16 Thursday

Comes in with strong S.E. breeze Employed as before. Ran two sail by the wind on Port Tack. Middle part moderate Latter the same wind about S.S.E. employed in breaking out Slop Cask & Beef and Shirts. also employed Flushing.

Lat. 32"46 S.
Lon. 45"25 W.

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Feb. 17. Friday.

Comes in with light S.E. breeze Ship by the wind to E. Middle part moderate Latter nearly calm. Employed in washing paint work.

Lat 32°38 S.
Long. 45°13 W.

Feb 18. Saturday

Comes in with moderate Westerly breeze steering S.S.E. at 4 P.M. broke out cask Flour. Middle and Latter very moderate employed in the rigging.

Lat. 32°48 S.
Long 44°50 W.

Feb. 19 Sunday

Comes in with a calm Middle fresh S.E. breeze. Latter from S.W. Ship steering Course E by S.

Lat 32°41 S.
Lg. 43°53 W.

Feb 20. Monday.

Comes in with light Ship steering a course to S. by E. Middle part moderate. Latter the same wind about N. at 5.45 A.M. raised Sperm Whales. at 6°30 A.M. lowered the boats. with out success the whales having gone to windward boats returned on board. Lat, 33°00 S.

Feb 21. Tuesday. Lg, 44°02 W.

Comes in with fine weather working up after the Whales Carr them at intervals all Afternoon at 6.30 A.M. raised them about 2 Mls off. Middle part on opposite tacks Latter at 6.30 A.M. raised Sperm Whales. at 8 A.M lowered the Waist and Larboard Boats 11 A.M. Larboard Boat struck at 12. M. still fast to the Whale.

Long About 44.00 W.
Lat. 32 57 S

Remarks On Board B.K. Palmetto Capt A.R. Hoyer

Feb. 22 Wednesday. 1888

Comes in with very thick hazy weather at 1 P.M. sun broke at about 4 P.M. Waist Boat went on again to the same whale. But he sun him and then started to windward. At 5 P.M. all boats got fast to small whales. got whales alongside. furled sail and set Boats crew watches. Middle part fresh Northerly breeze Latter fresh from same quarter. hooked on and started cutting at 12 M. one whale in and another Head off.

No Obs.

Feb. 23 Thursday

Comes in with a rain storm at 1 P.M. stopped cutting. raining in torrents. at 4 P.M. slacked up a little rolled his body in and let the other lay for better weather. Middle part blowing and shifted to S.S.E. Latter still blowing and a high sea running. Employed in cutting up blubber &c.

Lat. 33°20 S.
Lng. 44°01 W.

Feb. 24. Friday.

Comes in with a gale from S.S.E. Employed as before. at 3.30 P.M. weather getting no better hooked on to the Calf and rolled his body in let the head go. at 7 P.M. started the works. Middle part moderate. Middle part fresh breeze from E.S.E. Employed in boiling cutting up junk &c.

Lat. 32°58 S.
Lng. 44°14 W.

Feb 25. Saturday.

Comes in with light S.S.E. breeze. Ship by the wind to E. Employed in boiling Middle part moderate at 12 M. through boiling about 35 bbls rolled away. Latter Employed in breaking out fresh water and cleaning up.

Lat. 32°54 S.
Lng. 44°17 W.

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Feb. 26 Sunday. 1888

Comes in with a calm Employed in
rasping pumps &c. Middle and
Latter parts the same Days Several
Spouts a long way off but could not
make them out for certain. hauled
out and cooped Jour casks Oil.

Lat. 32°58' S
Long 44°21 W.

Feb. 27. Monday.

Comes in with fine weather
wind from N.W. Ship'g the wind on oppo-
site tacks. Middle part fresh breze from
N.W. Latter the same Employed in —
cleaning oil in Main Hatch.

Lat. 33°11 S.
Log. 44°23 W.

Feb. 28. Tuesday

Comes in with fresh
breze from N. Ship on various tacks
Saw Eight Sail to day. At 3 P.M. Exchang-
ed Long. with BK. Ethriel of Swansea
from the River her Long. was 44.°11 ours
44.. 23 W. at 5 P.M. finished Stow-
ing oil, and filled up Empty
Casks. with Sat water 33 Bbls stowed
down Middle and Latter fresh
breze Employed in fitting up rigging &c.

Lat 33°16
Log. 44°38

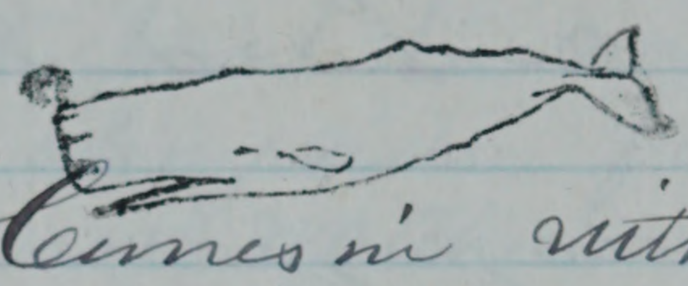
Remarks On board BK. Palmetto Capt A.R. Hoyt

Feb. 29 Wednesday. 1888.

Comes in with light Northerly breze Ship on mind on port tack Saw 9 Whit today. Middle part Inrdenale Latter the same. employed in the rigging fitting pumps &c.

Lat. 33"16 S.
Lng. 44"25 W.

Mar. 1 Thursday.



Comes in with fresh breze from N. Ship & the wind to W.N.W. at 5.15 P.M raised Sperm Whales. at 5.30 lowered the Larboard and Waist-Boats at 5.45 Larboard Boat struck at P.M. alongside Hoising quito fresh at the time Middle part inrdenale at 11.45 Att the watch. At 7 P.M. hooked on and commenced to cut at 12 M. head off he has a deformed jaw.

No. Oil,

Mar 2. Friday

Comes in with good weather wind S.E. at 4.45 Lowered in junk in case across decks and lashed at 6"15 P.M. Att the watch. Middle and Latter inrdenale Employed in cleaning away case cutting up junk &c. at 6 P.M. Hooked the Whales.

Lat 33"16 S
Lng 44"35 W.

Mar. 3 Saturday.

Comes in with fine weather and a inrdenale Southerly breze Employed in boiling Middle part inrdenale Latter doing breze from the same quarter. at 7 A.M. raised Sperm Whales. one point on weather bow going to windward Employed in boiling and working up after who.

Lat. 33"07 S.
Lng. 44"37 W.

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Mar 4. Sunday

Comes in with a stiff South
ely breze. Wds. still in sight-employed
in boiling at 4 P.M. 47 bbls. body rolled
away. 6.30 P.M. Wds smelled and
came to to leeward but it was dark
and did not have. employed in boiling
middle part-cold down 78 bbls rolled
away. Latter moderate Easterly breze
steering W.S.W. until 9.30 and then N.
Lat. 33"06 S.
Long 44.53 W.

Mar 5. Monday

Comes in with in sight of
E.N.E. breze Ship & the wind to N. Middle
part moderate latter doing Northerly
breze. Employed in steering down oil.
No Obs.

Mar. 6 Tuesday.

Comes in with a stiff
breze from N.W. and light-rain but at
2 P.M, it commenced to rain hard
and had to stop. 56 bbls. down.
at 5 P.M. wind shifted to Westward
in a heavy rain squall caught a
9 bbl. Cask rain water Middle part
moderate. At 12 M. kept the Ship E.
under easy sail. Latter finished
steering down oil this A.M. 70 bbls.
at 9.45 A.M. raised Sperm Wds. at
11.30 A.M. lowered the boats
Lat 32"525.
Long. 44 47 W.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt. Heyer.

Mar 7. Wednesday. 1888.

Comes in with a light S.W. breze
at 2 45 P.M. Waist Brat struck
Ensn turned up and along side at 5 P.M.
at 7 P.M. Sett the watch Middle part
moderate Fratta at 5 A.M. called
all hands. and after calling them the
second time nearly half an hour had
elapsed. an Con! Corgan. acted as
Spokesman an says he will come up
when we get dam good and ready
then called him by name and he
came after saying "Come on Boys"
made a pass at the mate and he
seized him & then Alfred. Carmichel
grabbed the mate by the shoulders telling
him to let up none of that here. When
the third mate took hold of Carmichel
and told him to let go of the mate.
Corgan refused to do any duty and
called the Capt. mate and all the
Officers all the vile names he could
utter. Also threatened to hit the mate
the first chance he got. Con. Corgan
for refusal of duty and insubordination
was put in irons and Alfred. Carmichel
within, to share his lot was put in irons
also and both put in the Ships arms
for safe keeping. they were furnished
with their bedding and fed as the other
men that were at work. Have found out
since that they intimidated the rest of the
watch and they did not dare come on
deck until after them.

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Mar 8. Thursday.

Comes in with Squally rainy weather employed in cutting up blubber &c. middle part rainy mild from W. working to S.W. Latter at 8 A.M. started the mates boat a Schooner Steering to N.

Lat. 32" 25 S.
Lng. 43.. 55 W.

Mar 9. Friday

Comes in with a moderate S.W. gale, employed in Oiling Darling cask cutting up Junk &c. Middle part moderating, Latter moderate Southerly breeze at 1/10 A.M. through Darling ~~cask~~ got on Lat boat 35 Bbls. rolled down.

Lat 32" 13 S.
Lng. 44" 43 W.

Mar 10 Saturday.

Comes in with light S.S.E. breeze. Ship on opposite tacks. Middle and latter parts moderate. employed in stowing down oil drying cutting falls &c. at 12 M. boil all down 8 1/2 Bbls.

Lat 32" 06 S.
Lng. 44.40 W.

Mar 11. Sunday.

Raised 4 Right Whales

Comes in with a calm employed in clearing up at 3.30 P.M. raised Sperm Whales. at 4.15 P.M. lowered two Boats but Whales were going quick to windward and soon out of only two sights from Ship after boats lowered and from the boats not one boats returned at 8 P.M. Middle part moderate Latter fine breeze. at 8.30 A.M. Raised Sperm Whales at 8.45 lowered two boats Whales going quick to windward. at 9 40 called the boats inward working up after Whales.

Raised 4 Right Whales

Lat. 32" 04 5.
Lng. 44" 44 W.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt. Hoyer

Mon. Mar. 12. Monday.

Comes in with strong E.S.E. breze still working up after whales Saw them at 2 P.M. Valout 6 mls. Ff. 6.30 P.M. shortened Sail. Middle part fresh Easterly breze. By the wind to S.S.E. Latter the same.

Lat. 32"52
Lon. 44.44

Mar 13. Tuesday.

Comes in with strong E.S.E breze Ship by the wind to S. Rose new main braces. Middle part fresh Easterly breze Latter from E.N.E.

Lat. 33"05 S.
Lon. 44.86 W.

Mar 14 Wednesday.

Comes in with a fresh E.N.E breze Ship by the wind to N. at 6.30 P.M. Shortened Sail and more Ship Middle part strong E.N.E. breze Latter the same from the N.E. Ship in opposite tacks.

Lat. 33"07 S.
Lon 44.48 W.

Mar 15 Thursday.

Comes in with in with a strong N.E. breze, employed in breaking out Beef and Pork. Middle and latter strong N.E. Breze

No Obs.

Mar 16. Friday

Comes in with a very strong N.E. breze Ship by the wind under short sail heading N.N.W. Middle and Latter moderate breze and rainy Weather.

No Obs.

Mar 17. Saturday

Comes in with cloudy rainy Weather Middle and Latter the same and employed all quarters employed in washing paint work.

No Obs.

"

Cruising For Sperm Whales.

Mar 18. Sunday.

Comes in with cloudy rainy weather but lights up at 2 P.M. Middle and latter parts light breeze from N. steering by the wind to W.N.W.

Lat 32" 29 S.
Log. 46.. 30 W.

Mar 19. Monday.

Comes in with cloudy weather and occasional rain squalls. Wind N.N.W Ships by the wind to N.E. Middle and latter parts light breeze. Latter part raining.

N.O. "

Mar 20 Tuesday.

Comes in with a rain storm but holds up at 3 P.M. Middle and latter squally and rainy.

Lat. 31" 44 S.
Log. 46" 00 W.

Mar 21. Wednesday.

Comes in with cloudy squally weather. Saw a sail steering S.S. Middle part steering N.E. at 3 A.M. Saw two sail S.S.E. Latter steering S. and S.W. breeze steering as before.

Lat 30" 34 S.
Log 45" 04 W.

Mar 22. Thursday.

Comes in with a moderate gale from S.S.W. Ship steering a course N.E. Broke out fresh water in After Hold. Middle and Latter moderating. Wind from the Southward. Employed in breaking out Shook Head cask and setting up shooks for fresh water.

Lat 30.. 11 S.
Log. 44.. 33 W.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt. Keyes

Mar. 23 Friday.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather from the Southward Middle and Latter light South Easterly breze. Carr several Sail steering S.W. Employed in setting up shrouds. &c.

Lat. 30°10 S
Long. 45-40 W.

Mar. 24 Saturday

Comes in with light- weather and a light S.E. breze. Middle part moderate Latter fresh S.E. breze employed in setting up shrouds and crossing Fore top gallant Yard

Lat. 30°35 S
Long. 45.41 W.

Mar. 25. Sunday

Comes in with fresh S.E. breze: at Spenm 2.30 P.M. Kept the Ship off N.W. by W. employed Whs. in Reaving forrard thrond to Main Top mast Raised it Carried the old one. Also stowing down empty Casks through setting up shrouds. Middle part fresh S.E. breze steering Course N.W. Latter at 9.30 A.M. raised Spenm Whales at 11.30 A.M. lowered Larboard and Starboard Boats

Lat. 29°22 S
Long. 41°27 W.

Mar. 26 Monday.

Comes in with steering Easterly breze at 4 P.M. Larboard Boat struck got him alongside and fluked at 7 P.M. Set Larboard Watches. At 5 A.M. mustered all but three were sick two in irons. Got up cutting gear. At 12 M. Head off and part of Body in

Lat. 27°19 S
Long. 46 54 W.

Bound for St. Catharines

Mar 27. Tuesday

Comes in with fresh N.E. breze at 4 P.M. got body in employed in clearing up. Cutting up blubber &c. at 7 P.M. started the tanks. Middle part moderate latter the same with light rain & squalls. at 8 A.M. hooked on and hove in junk (and case employed in bailing case also boiling

Mar. 28 Wednesday. No. Obs.

Comes in with cloudy squally weather wind from E.N.E. and N.E. a Steamer passed us at 4 A.M. steering S.W. & W. at 7 P.M. left the watch case all bailed junk partly cut up and 17 Bls. Oil rolled away. Middle part squally and rainy latter fresh breze from N.E. Employed in boiling cutting up junk &c.

Mar. 29 Thursday. No. Obs.

Comes in with a fresh N.E. breze but moderates towards night employed as before at 7 P.M. 60 Bls. Oil rolled away. Middle part moderating latter quite moderate from N.E. employed in boiling at 10 finished 98 Bls. rolled away.

Lat. 30°86 S.
Long. 46°36 W.

Mar. 30. Friday

Comes in with a fresh N.E. breze. at 6 30 P.M. saw Ship to E. & S. Middle part variable at 2 A.M. got a breze from the South steering to N. Latter steering as before employed in steering down oil.

Lat. 29°50 S.
Long. 46°16 W.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt. Hayes.

Mar. 31. Saturday

Comes in with a moderate South-erly breeze steering as before. At 6 P.m. oil'd down. Abnt 9 & 11 hs. Middle and latter moderate Southerly and S.E. breeze. All hands employed in washing paint-work scraping masts &c.

No. Obs.

April 1. Sunday April 1.

Comes in with fine weather and light - S.E. breeze. Steering N.W. employed as before. Also broke out fresh water Middle part. At 11.15 P.m. raised a light (flash) supposed at the time to be the North entrance of St. Catharines Island. Latter light - breeze & rainy quarter land about 15 mls. ff.

Lat 28°04

April 2 Monday

Comes in with a calm at 3 P.m. breeze up from E.S.E. & the mind to N.E. at 7 P.M. came on to rain and finished out the greater part of the night. - Latter land close aboard steered well in found no use to the South and then steered ff heading S.E.

Lat 27°53S.

April 3. Tuesday.

Comes in with a fresh E.N.E breeze Ship & the mind to S.E. at 4 P.m. sent down old Main top sail and bent new at 7 P.m. laced Ship heading N.½E. Ship on opposite tacks at 7 P.M. wind about N. Head ahead at 10 A.m. got a heavy S.W. squall

Lat 27°03S.

Bound For St. Catharines

April 4. Wednesday.

Comes in with a light Northerly breeze but breeze up at 1 P.M. at 2 P.M. doubled reefed both sails heading to N.E. Middle part at 7 P.M. got a breeze from the S. kept the Ship N. until 12 M. hove to on Port tack heading W.S.W. 2 A.M. raised a light on the Island Alvarado. at daylight steering by steering from the S. made sail working in passed light-house at 12 M. Employed getting Anchors &/ Cor.

April 5. Thursday.



Comes in with a strong Southerly breeze working up to St. Cruz. at 4 P.M. dropped Anchor &/ St. Cruz in 3 fathoms water. At 5 P.M. with the Commandants permission put the two mutineers in the Fort for safe keeping. Middle part moderate latter the same employed in scaling paint work out side at 9 A.M. Capt with a boats crew sailed for St Catharines.

April 6 Friday

Comes in with light breeze from various quarters. Capt. returned at 5 P.M. with the mail. Latter moderate employed in scaling Ship filling top masts &c.

April 7 Saturday

Comes in with light airs Middle and Latter the same. employed in painting Ship out side. The two men that were put in the Fort have been carried to St. Catharines. by Steam Launch Julius Fillan Cook was put forward and Chas W. H. Slush installed in his place.

Remarks On Board Bk. Calmetta Capt. A. R. Hayes.

April 8. Sunday.

Comes in with a light breze employed in painting Ship. Middle and latter rain storm Part of the crew on a run.

April 9. Monday April 9. Chas. H. W. Slup came A/ in liquor and after insulting Capt. and mate was put in irons and let out in the morning after rigging pardon and promising to do better in the future.

Comes in with a rain storm Middle and latter the same sent the boat in at day light for the men all came A/ but Julus Filter and James O. Connor failed to put in an appearance and are supposed to be deserters. Employed in getting Casks for taking Turtles Squalls. and other odd jobs. Also got lots of fruit sweet potatoes &c.

April 10 Tuesday

Comes in with a rain storm not done clears up fitting & setting for water and clearing up. Middle part calm. Latter sent in a raft of 60 Gls. for water. also broke out cask Bread got a lot of fowls &c. got raft of water full. Julus Filter and James O'Connor were seen in the county and are deserters.

April 11 Wednesday.

Comes in with a light breze from N.E. got the raft. A/ jumping ball water and selling with rush. all Stood down at 7 P.M. Eladio Pierre for being drunk and disorderly was put in irons for safe keeping. The Cooper & the Capt. permission was allowed to go ashore yesterday afternoon. after promising to come A/ in the morning and attend to duty. In the morning he got down to the beach about 9 A.M. After insulting the Capt. to his face and the mate behind his back using the most foul language possible he got into the boat "Con. on next page"

At St. Catharines

April 11. Wednesday 6m.

The Captain threatened to leave the Cabt onboard. Saying you are a B-h I will leave you on board and damn you. Was drunk on brandy and as had an iron large enough his hand was tied and he was put in the iron. Employed in Cafting water Storing casks &c. got a small raft off at 12 M. Julius Filler and James O'Connor are deserters.

April 12 Thursday

Comes in with a Southerly breeze got off a boat load of wood a thousand sticks. running down water painting Ship sent in a raft but tide was so high was unable to get water. Eladio Pieri was put in irons for theft and carrying concealed weapons. Latter employed in getting off raft & water got it off about 12 M. raining.

April 13 Friday

Comes in with a rain storm not hold up in the middle afternoon. got off a boat load of wood. Middle and Latter mind from various quarters got off two boat load of wood. employed in stowing it away.

April 14. Saturday

Comes in with rain at 1 P.M. two Boat loads more mixed of green wood employed in stowing it down in Coal pen running down water &c. Middle and Latter part mostly since it commenced to rain got a boat load of wood 11.00 sticks.

Remarks On Board U.S. Palmetto Capt Hoyt

April 15 Sunday.

Comes in with fine weather employed in stowing away wood pantry Ships fruits sail and washing off decks. Mr. Carr Cabin Steward & man two deserted two in jail Cooper in irons and two or three sick about all the time Middle part light Airs Latter the same let Cooper out this forenoon to swimming to do better in the future most of the men on shore Capt. came off to day sick,

April 16 Monday.

Comes in with gord weather two Boatswains Came off this P.M. Middle and Latter calm. at daylight all returned but Henry Thompson Martin Jones Agustus Donovan, and are supposed to be deserters. employed in getting off wood.

April 17. Tuesday.

Comes in with a calm but buoys up at 3 P.M. set off a raft of water. Mr. Smith Came off sick. Mate went in after dark to search a house when the men were supposed to be but were not there. Middle part Strong fresh from S. to S.W. Latter employed in getting water down Pantry &c. Capt. Cabin Steward. the deserters are supposed as heading for St. Catharines they are Henry Thompson Martin Jones and Agustus Donovan.

At St. Catharines

April 18. Monday

Comes in with a light breeze and pleasant weather middle light airs latter the same. got in Starboard Boat for repairs 2d Mate at work on the same. Capt Dellie. Henry Thompson Martin Jones & Agustus Donovan are deserters.

April 19. Thursday

Comes in with light westerly breze. Employed on boat &c. Middle part moderate Latter light breze got boat on board at 10 A.M. got a boat load & mind at 12 M. Capt. mshra sick. Middle part gale & mind Jam S.S.W at 11 P.M. let go second anchor. Latter raing and

April 20 Friday

Comes in with fresh S.S.W breze Middle part blowing a gale from S.S.W at 11.30 P.M. let go second anchor and gave her 60 fathom on first. Latter blowing and raining

April 21 Saturday

Comes in with slight S.W. breze. got a telegram from American Consul wishes to see the Captain. He is on shore sick at St. Cruz. Answered telegram saying would be up in the morning if able if not the mate would go. Middle part slight breezes as before. Latter the Capt. came off at daylight but was not able to stand the journey so the mate started with a boats crew. arrived at St Catharines at 11 A.M.

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto Capt. Hayes

April 22. Sunday. Comes in with a strong S.S.W. breze the mate returned at 5 P.M. unable to clear the Ships. middle part moderate latter moderate S.W. breze.

April 23. Munday Comes in with a strong S.S.W. breze. middle part moderate latter the same Capt. my sick Telegraphed for Port Physicion and American Consul. employed in coal tarrig head gear.

April 24. Tuesday. Comes in with a fresh S.W. breze. Consul and Dr. arived this P.M. They advised the Capt. to go to the city and they started but the wind being dead ahead and sea rough the Capt. concluded to return. The others started again for the city. Middle and latter pard & weather.

April 25. Wednesday. Comes in with light breze. Captain much better. employed in setting up Bow. Stays & all tarrin, Port Anchor and gear. Middle part. moderate latter the same. at 7 A.M. Capt. and mate started to the city with boats crew.

April 26 Thursday. Comes in with light N.E. breze but freshens towards night middle part moderate latter the same. sent the boats crew in board as could not clear the Ship to day. Let the two men out of Jail Con Cregan and Alfred Cammchet and ordered them on board Ship.

April 27. Friday

Comes in with light breze Boat returned from Ship at 12 M. As did not clear the Ship to day hauled the Boat up and stowed away all gear. Middle and Latter light breze. Employed in Setting up and cleaning Ship. Wm Keegan and Alfred Carmichel are shuffling and are supposed to be deserters.

April 28. Saturday

Comes in with light breezes. employed in setting up at St. Croix. as after the Boat left St. Catharines at 6 P.M. for Ship Grand Isle paid off. Middle part calm Latter the same. a Sailor Wm Keegan and Alfred Carmichel are deserters

April 29. Sunday.

Comes in with light and pleasant winds Middle and Latter the same. Wm Keegan and Alfred Carmichel are deserters.

April 30. Monday.

Comes in with fresh Southerly breze. Middle and Latter light Pleasant S.W. Capt. on shore sick

May 1. Tuesday

Comes in with fresh S.E breze Middle and Latter raing. Capt. Foley a little better.

May. 2. Wednesday.

Comes in with a calm or very light N.E breze. Capt. came off. at 1 P.M. Middle and Latter calm Started the Ship out from under the Fort, where we have been laying. all ready for Sea

Remarks On Board Bk. Palmetto. Capt. A.R. Hayes

May 3. Thursday.

Comes in with a light N.E. Brze. Middle and Latter the same as the mind is dead ahead did not make a start. The Capt. Letter Do he is up around.

May 4. Friday

Comes in with a fresh N.E. Brze H.S. Consul made a short call this P.M. Middle and Latter mid Still Stay Brze E and N.E. made to get out.

May 5. Saturday

Comes in with Stay E. and N.E. Brze with rain Middle the same Latter moderate. at 10 A.M. got a Brze from the Southward Lose up and made Sail got Offshore of the North point at 12. M.

May 6. Sunday.

Comes in with a fresh Brze from S by E. Stay Course E by S. under all Sail at 3 P.M. Stood anchors and run down cable. Steward Richard Geroge A duty Sick think he has the measels. Corpe and one man A duty Sick. Middle part fresh Brze. from S.E. by S. heading E by N. Latter the same until 10 a.m mind headed her off E.N.E. Lat. 27°135 Lon 46°16 W.

Bound for North Atlantic Ocean.

May 7. Monday. Comes in with moderate variable winds Middle the same Latter fresh from about S.E. by the wind on Starboard Tack. Employed in over hauling purchase tackles.

Lat. 26"36 S.
No Obs.

May 8. Tuesday Comes in with a strong S.E. breeze writing to Eastward with rain Squalls. At 2'30 P.M. Tacked Ship to S.E. wind E.N.E. Steered Written this P.M. all Sail out with the masts. Middle part strong E.N.E. breeze Latter the same increased to a gale from same quarter. Rining and raining.

Noon.

May 9 Wednesday. Comes in with a gale from E.N.E inclined to the Northward. Saw a sail hove too to windward. at 7 P.M. Moderates Middle part moderate N.N. breeze steering Course E. Latter calm one sail in Sight.

Lat 27"30 S
Lng 43"43 W

May 10. Thursday. Comes in with a calm dried up at 7 P.M. Middle and Latter moderate N.W. breeze steering E. at 7 A.M. 5 Sails in Sight. Broke out fresh water. Lat 27"30 S.
Long 42"04 W.

May 11. Friday Comes in with a calm but breeze sh at 2 P.M. from N.W. Middle and Latter moderate from the same quarter steering N.E. Employed in scraping paint work &c.

Lat. 27"09
Long. 40"45

Remarks On Board Pck. Palmetto. Capt. A. R. Hyer

May 12 Saturday 1864.

Comes in with a calm but heavy
ugh at 10 P.M. Ship'd the mind to E. & N.
Middle and latter the same. Employed
in scraping paint work &c. Day several sail
Steering S.W. two ship'd the mind E. & N.
Middle part Steng & heavy from the N.

Lat. 26"87
Lng. 38"40

May 13. Sunday

Comes in with a Steng Ridge
middle and latter the same & the mind
to N.E. & E.

Lat. 26"27
Long. 37"31

May 14 Monday.

Comes in with a fresh Northerly
heavy Ridge. Middle part moderate from the
same quarter latter Steng & the mind
to N.E. & E. Employed in Scraping paint
work &c.

Lat 25"38 S.
Lng. 36"00 W.

May 15. Tuesday.

Comes in with a Steng Northerly
heavy. & the mind to N.E. Broke out cask Boy
employed in scraping paint work &c. Middle
and latter part fresh heavy from the North
ward employed as before. Mr Smith 3d mate
off duty sick. Carpr still under the mather

Lat 24"53 S.
Lng. 34"29 W.

May 16. Wednesday.

Comes in with a fresh Northerly
heavy and cloudy weather Ship'd the mind to
N.E. & E. At 3.30 sounded the pumps finding
20 inches of water. Middle and latter part
fresh heavy Ship'd the mind to E.N.E. Broke
out fresh water.

Lat 24"09 S.
Lng. 32"57 W.

Bound For Barbadoes W. I.

May 17. Thursday. Comes in with a stiff breze from the Northward Ship & the mind to E. N. E. at 6 P.M. lacked Ship to N. N. W. Middle and variable Ship on opposite tacks Latter the same Mate employed fitting coming to main hatches. also scraping paint work.

Lat. 23"35 S.
Long. 32"45 W.

May 18. Friday Comes in with a gale fresh Northerly breze. Ship on various tacks part a trig & the mind employed as before. Middle part damp Latter good breze and light Northerly breze. Mate and crew Mate employed on the Combings Main hatches. Coopers turned to, to day for the first time since leaving Port. Lat. 23"35 Long. 33"42

May 19. Saturday Comes in with a light (and variable breze. Employed as before finished at 3 P.M. at 6 P.M. got a Southerly breze. Set close reef at 7. P.M. Middle part light and variable mids Latter got a breze from N.E. Ship & the mind to N.N.W. Mate employed on Main hatch. also scraping paint work.

Lat. 22"48 S.
Long. 33"56 W.

May 20 Sunday. Comes in with stiff N.E. breze Ship & the mind to N.N.W Middle part equally and rainy mind to N.N.E Latter the same. Ship & the mind to N.W. & W.

Lat. 22"00
Long. 33"38

Remarks On Board Pch. Palmetto. Capt. A.R. Keyes

May 21. Monday. 1884.

Comes in with light Northerly
breze at 8 P.M. lacked Ship to E.N.E /
Middle part from N. and N.N.W at 3. P.M.
got a breze from the S. steering Course
N. Latter mind from S.E. steering as before.
Employed in washing paint work &c

May 22 Mate Employed on Main hatches. No. 4.
Tues Middle part fresh N.E. & E. breze Ship & the
mind to N. & W. Latter the same employed
in washing paints work.

Lat 19"29 N.
Long. 36"34 S.

May 23. Wednesday.

Comes in with fresh breze from
about N.E. & E. & the mind to N. and N. & W.
Employed as before. Middle part fresh
breze. Latter more moderate steering
to the N. employed in washing paint
work

Lat. 17"19 S.
Lg. 37"24"

May 24. Thursday

Comes in with a fresh
E. and E.N.E breze Ship & the mind to N.
and N. & E. Middle part the same. Latter
mind from the N. & the mind to E. employed
in giving her the priming coat of paint
on the inside

Lat 15"46
Lg. 37"06

May 25. Friday

Comes in with a calm Em-
ployed in painting. Middle part breze
up from E. at 8 P.M. & the mind N.N.E
Latter mind variable at 10 A M went on
the Port Tack heading E.S.E. Employed in
setting up jib and fly jib guy.

Lat 14" 48 S
Long 36° 54 W.

Bound for Barbadoes W. I.

May 26. Saturday. 1888.

Comes in with a calm employed in painting and patching deck fore-
ward and Fore Castle. Middle part light airs Latter the same. employed in repairing fore Top and patching deck.

Lat. 14"46 S.
Lon. 36"51 W.

May 27. Sunday.

Comes in with a calm employed as before. At 7 P.M. got a light Breze from S.E. Steering N.E. ½ E. Middle and Latter fine weather and a light breze. Steering N.E. ½ N.

Lat. 13"56 S.
Lon. 36"33 W.

May. 28 Monday.

Comes in with a light S.E. breze and pleasant weather Steering N.E. ½ E. Middle part good breze Latter the same. Steering as before. Employed in Bending Fore Sail that drag on her when in last home. Also fitting pins in deck over Top gallant Fore Castle.

May 29. Tuesday.

Lat. 12"29 S.
Long. 35"34 W.

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate S.E. breze steering as before mid headed her off to N.E. ½ N. at 4.30 P.M. Employed as before. Middle part squally and rainy. Latter the same. Steering to the N.E. At 9. A.M. Steamer passed us steering N.E. ½ N.

Lat 11"00
Long. 35"15

Remarks on board B.K. Palmetto Capt A.R. Hayes

May 30. Wednesday. 1888.

Comes in with a string S.E. ½ E. Wags string N.E until 2 P.M. then hauled her up to N.E. ½ E. Middle part moderate Wags Latter the same string as before. Employed in sending down Fore top gallt. sail split and unbent. also bent new Main and repairing the other for Fore. Set up Main Top gallt Back Stays. also Royal.

Lat. 8. 59 S.
Lon. 34"04 W.

May 31. Thursday.

Comes in with fresh trades from about S.S.E string N.E. until 2 P.M. then kept her N.E. ½ N. under all sail Bent Fore Top gallt Sail At 3 P.M. Middle part rainy and squally. Latter the same. employed in the deck forward and other odd jobs.

Lat. 6"42 S.
Lon. 33"48 W

June 1. Friday.

Comes in with fine weather and a moderate Wags from S.E. Employed as before. Broke out cask fresh water. Middle part slim Wags and frequent rain squalls. Latter good Wags and fine weather employed in painting Ships. String Comes N.E ½ E.

Lat 3"52
Lon. 34. 34

June 2. Saturday

Comes in with good weather and fine Wags. employed in painting Middle and Latter part Wags string N.W. ½ W. under all sail employed as before.

Lat. 1"22 S.
Long. 36"06 W.

Bound For Barbadoes W. I.

June 3 Sunday.

Comes in with fine pleasant weather employed in painting Ship. Middle and Latter fine weather and moderate E. S. E breze. Steering course N. N. W

Lat. 00°02 N.
Long. 38°01 W.

June 4. Monday.

Comes in with fresh S. E. breze Steering as before. Middle part moderate breze Latter the same Steering N. N. W employed in painting.

Lat. 2°30 N.
Lng. 39°45 W.

June 5. Tuesday.

Comes in with a fresh & moderate Latter S. E. breze Steering N. W. by N. employed in painting at 6 P.M. got a rain squall from E. N. E. Middle and Latter moderate and variable winds Steering N. by W. frequent rain squalls. "Captain sick."

Lat. No Obs.
Long.

June 6. Wednesday.

Comes in with frequent rain squalls winds variable Steering N. by W. Middle part calm Latter light and variable with a rain storm.

No Obs.

June 7. Thursday.

Comes in with a rain storm but clears away at 5 P.M. Middle part and light variable winds Latter light breze. Capt. still sick with ~~Fever and Ague~~ Fever and Ague.

Lat. 6°09 N.
Long 41°48 W.

Remarks on board P.K. Palmetto Capt Andrew R. Hayes

June 8 Friday

Comes in with rain squalls middle part moderate E. and N.E. Lugs, latter rain and fresh E. and S.E. Lugs steering N.N.W. Capt. a little better.

Lat 7.20 N.
Lng 42"33 W.

June 9. Saturday

Comes in with cloudy raw cast-mather with a light S.E. Lugs steering N.W. until 5. P.M. then N.N.W. Middle and latter nearly a calm employed in rigging up Old Fore Top Gall't Sail. Capt. better to day.

Lat. 7"34 N.
Long. 43"11 W.

June 10. Sunday.

Comes in with a calm got a light Easterly breeze at 3 P.M. at 7 P.M. Fresh Lugs steering N.W. & N. Middle part fresh Lugs & latter the same steering N.W. & W. and N.W.

Lat. 8"40 S
Lng. 45"25 W.

June 11 Monday.

Comes in with steering Lugs from E. steering N.W. Middle part steering Lugs watch the same employed in Ships duty &c.

Lat. 10"05 N.
Lng. 47"54 W.

June 12. Tuesday.

Comes in with steering N.E. Lads steering N.W. & W. 1/2 W. under all sail. Middle and latter the same. Broke out Flour. "Wet the oil" and rove a new wheel rope.

Lat 11"13 N.
Lng. 51"08 W.

Bound for Barbadoes W. I.

June 13. Wednesday. Comes in with moderate N.E. trades Steering N.N.W Middle and Latter the same. Found Port Main Sixteen Hundred, employed on the rigging &c.

Lat. 11"57 N.
Long. 53"38 W.

June 14. Thursday. Comes in with moderate N.E. trades at 2 P.M. Kept her W.by N. on a steering S.E. Middle and Latter the same. employed in scraping masts &c.

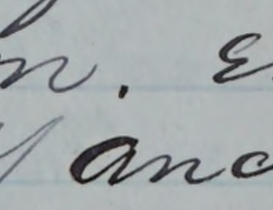
Lat 12"15 N.
Long 55"50 W.

June 15. Friday. Comes in with moderate trades Steering W. by N. until 2 and then Kept her W.N.W. Middle part moderate Latter the same employed in scraping Spars. &c.

Lat 12"56
Long 57"31

June 16. Saturday. Comes in with moderate E. trades Steering W 1/2 N. at 2 P.M. Middle part Fresh Breze at 6 P.M. Employed in getting up chains and 4 Anchors.

June 17. Sunday. Comes in with fine weather and a fresh E.N.E breze Steering various courses. at 1 P.M. came tos anchor off Bridgetown Barbadoes in 7 fathoms water Middle and Latter Equally and very



Remarks on Board B.K. Palmetto Capt. Hayes.

June 18. Monday.

Comes in with fair wather and light Airs at 2 P.M. Brig Eunice & Adams arrived this P.M. first Whales we have seen this voyage. Middle and Latter part

June 19. Tuesday.

Comes in with fair wather and light Airs at 3 P.M. got off Boat and Cask Lines also rove off Spare poles. Middle part fair Latter part good wather Shipped for men their names are. Jos. Pena Jose De. Grass Jose Delgado and two others deserted.

June 20 Wednesday.

Comes in with a light Breze. got off some Wet Potatoes and small stores. also Junked Cable. Middle and Latter part wather employed in tarring down and sending up new Main Top Gallt. rigging.

June 21. Thursday

Comes in with fine wather and a fresh N.E. Breze. Employed in setting up Top Gallt. head and back Stays also Top Gallt Shrouds. Middle and Latter fine weather employed in tarring down and setting up back Stay at the mizzen. three men came off to day. Jos Pena Jos De-Grass and Jose Delgado

Pascadores N. S.

June 22. Friday

Comes in with fine weather and a fresh breeze employed as before. Middle and Latter fine weather employed as before cooks for first watch in main hatch Starboard watch on liberty.

June 23. Saturday.

Comes in with good weather Employed as before Middle and Latter the Same Starboard watch two men missing having not returned after their liberty their Names are Bernard Burns. and Elanio Peters - Port watch went in this A.M. got 45 Bbls. water this A.M.

June. 24. Sunday.

Comes in with frequent rain Squalls. At 7 P.M. the Capt. came off Sick. Middle part good weather Latter Squally. Bernard Burns and Elanio Peters have not been heard from and are deserters.

June 25 Monday

Comes in with squally rainy weather. At about 1 P.M. Brig Emulator of St Johns Nfld Foundland dragged but on letting go her second anchor brought up about thirty feet ahead of us. Asked the Mate if he was desirous to run a line and haul off but getting no satisfactory reply went in and notified Mr Kirkham the Harbor Master and he told me he would have her hauled away. Middle and Latter keep rainy Squalls at about 4.30 A.M. Brig Emulator swung in to us having Waist and Larboard Boats smoking the cranes damning Port quarter and breaking Stern rail. Carpenter came off during the forenoon to Estimate damages. Bernard Burns and Elanio Peters

Wash Deck Brushes

June 26 Tuesday.

Comes in with equally
Mattus employed in Ships duty.
Middle and Latter. the same.
Chas R A Sleep Deserter.

June 27. Wednesday.

Comes in with fresh
Breezes and Hazy Weather. Middle
more moderate but a heavy
Sea running. Latter the same
got in Lanteard Boat for Repairs
sent the Cranes ashore. Chas R A
Sleep Deserter

June 28. Thursday.

Comes in with
a good Breeze got the Waist Boat
on shore for Repairs. Capt Letts
as he sent on shore to day.
Middle part fine Watch Latter fresh
Breeze employed in Boats &c.

June 29. Friday

Comes in with fine weather
and a light Breeze. Employed as
Usual. Middle and Latter the same.
At 10 A.M. Mr. Santos and Mr Smith
went in and signed Articles Mr Santos
as Mate Mr. Smith as Second Mate.
W. L. Charlton shipped as Cook.
At 2 P.M. S. Pohr late mate signed
Articles as Captain, and Richard
George late Steward as Steward
and Navigator. This day turned
over Log Book to Richard George
as he will keep it, as the mate
is not Competant.

Capt Hiram Rich & Lewis
Mate S Pope taken command.

1888

June 30th Saturday

Comes in with Squally. weather employed in ships duty latter part weather same.

July. 1st Sunday.

Comes in with Squally. Moderate E. Winds latter time weather.

July. 2nd Monday.

Comes in with fine Clear weather Wind E. at 10.30 A.M. got Underweigh Steering N. at 2 P.M. Luff. by the wind heading N.N.E. latter part Squally. fresh Breeze. So Ends—
Victor Silva return to duty. has been sick since 13th May.

July 3rd Tuesday.

Comes in Squally Strong Breeze. from E. Middle part Clear weather Ship on Star: Jack. Close hauled heading N.N.E. latter part. Wind E. N.E. & Squally. Light Rain So Ends.

Lat: 15°. 17 N.
Long: 59°. 09 W.

" 4th Wednesday.

Comes in Clear weather Strong Breeze from E. Ship on Star: Jack. Close hauled. heading N. ex. E. latter part. Wind & weather Same. So Ends.

Lat: 17°. 09 N.
Long: 59°. 07 W.

" 5th Thursday.

Comes in Squally. Strong Breeze from E. Ship on Star: Jack. Close hauled heading N. ex. E. at. 6. P.M. Thunder & Lightning heavy Squall. lasted 20 Minutes Wind from. S.E. Fine weather again C.R. Fore & Main Topsails Saw. 2 Schooners. Steering to S. and large quantity Gulf Weed. So Ends—

Comfd. fitting New Star Boat. & Breaking out water—

Lat 19°. 15 N
Long 58°. 36 W.

Remarks on Board Bk. Palmetto. Capta S. Poke.

1888

July. 6th Friday.

Comes in Strong Breeze. from E. over Cast weather. Made. Sail. Ship on Star: Jack. Closed hauled. heading N. N. E. at 2 P.M. Set main G. Sail. Ist night. Wind moderated saw. 1 Sail. and Gulf. Weed. So Ends.

Lat: 20° 51 N.
Long: 68° 27 W

July. 7th Saturday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze. from E. Cloudy weather Ship on Star: Jack. Closed hauled heading N. N. E. & N. by E. Middle part fine Clear. weather Set Jose top. G. Sail. latter Wind E. & N. E. heading N. Employed. Saving rigging & other Jobs. So Ends!

Lat: 23° 17 N.
Long: 58° 34 W.

July. 8th Sunday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze. from E. fine weather Ship on Star: Jack. Closed hauled. heading N. N. E. all sail out. saw. large quantity of Gulf. Weed. latter part. Wind & weather Same. So Ends.

(Jos. Smith Sick)

Lat 25° 40 N
Long: 58° 13 W

July. 9th Monday.

Comes in Light airs from E. by S. & Calms. Ship on Star: Jack. heading N. E. by N. all sail out fine weather latter part. Wind E. S. E. Employed Rove off new Cutting falls & Breaking out. Flour. So Ends.

(Jos. Smith Sick)

Lat: 26° 50
Long: 57° 5

Bound for Western Grounds-

1888

July. 10th Tuesday.

Comes on Light Breeze from S.E. fine weather all sail out Steering N.E. by E. Employed Knotting Spunyarn Latter part Wind & weather Same So Ends.

Mr. Smith Sick }

Lat: 27°. 30 N.
Long: 57°. 09 W.

July. 11th Wednesday.

Comes in Light Breeze. from S.E. fine weather all sail out Steering N.E. by E. saw 2 Sails Employed Launch-Dew. Star. Boat out. took the old one in just on the house- latter part. Wind & weather Same- So Ends-

Mr. Smith Sick }

Lat: 28°. 13 N.
Long: 56°. 37 W.

July. 12th Thursday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze — from S.S.E. light rain Squalls fine Weather all sail out Steering E.N.E. at. 12°. 30 P.M. raised 2 large Sperm Whales. lowed. at 1 P.M. W. & Star Boats. Whales. heading to N. Still at. 1.30. Waist-Boat Struck Whale got Cumm after 3 hours working on him at. 6.. 15. P.M. Signalize to Cut. Whale going fast. to Windward. Could not gain on him Coming on light. Shot away. 6 bombs. at 6.. 45. P.M. Hoist-boat up and Shorten Sail. Laying too on Port Tack. heading S.W. Wind & weather Same fine — So Ends —



Raised by. Victor Silva

Mr. Smith Return to duty }
Break out water.

Lat: 29°. 21 N
Long: 55°. 04 W.

Remarks on Board. Bk: Palomietto. Capt: J. Pope.
1888

July: 13th Friday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze Jam. S.E. Alternate squally. Made sail Topsails & Courses Closed hauled heading E. N. E. Middle part. Strong Breeze. Latter part. Wind Moderate. Shortened Sail. So Ends.

Lat: 30°. 03 N.
Long: 54°. 16 W.

July. 14th Saturday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze. from S.E. Alternate Squally. Made Sail Topsails & Courses Closed Hauled heading E. N. E. Middle part. Strong Breeze Latter part. Weather Moderate. Shortened Sail So Ends

Lat: 31°. 00 N.
Long: 53°. 20 W.

July: 15th Sunday.

Comes in Light Breeze. from S.E. Fine weather. All sail out. Closed hauled heading E. N. E. Saw. Black fish. Latter part. Wind from E. Weather fine. Shortened Sail So Ends.

Lat: 32°. 05 N.
Long. 52°. 44 W.

July: 16th Sunday.

Comes in Light Airs & Calms. Made all sail heading N. N. E. Saw. Cow fish. Empt: Breaking out Molasses. Taking up ing &c. Latter part. Weather Same So Ends. Shortened Sail

Lat: 32°. 26 N.
Long: 52°. 38 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales. On Western Ground.

1888

July. 17th Tuesday.

Comes in Calms. Clear weather Middle part. light Airs from S.W. made Sail Steering E. by N. Latter part. Calms. Shorten Sail. So Ends.
Complt. Setting up Fore topmast Backstays & Cutting Pennants }

Lat: 32°. 4 2 N.

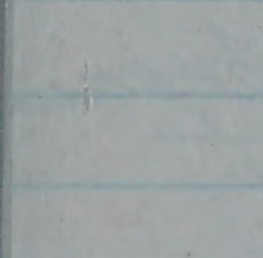
July. 18th Wednesday.

Comes in Calm. Middle part. Sprung up light Breeze. from ENE. Rain Squalls. Unbade. Sail. Closed hauled. heading E. Complt. Tarring rigging rove new main swifter Lanyard Latter part. Wind & weather same. Shorten sail. So Ends.

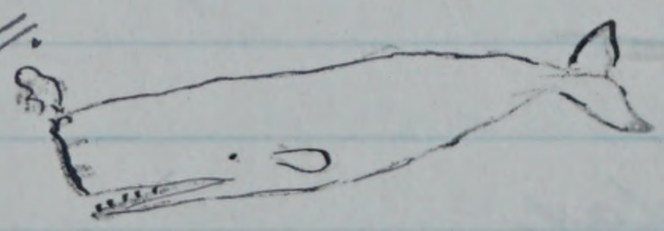
Lat: 32°. 45 N.
Long: 52°. 34 W

July. 19th Thursday.

Comes in light Breeze. from S.E. fine weather. All sail out. Closed hauled heading E. N.E. at 9. A.M. raised 1 Sperm Whale. bearing into S.W. a. 9.45. lowd. Waist & Star: Boats. at. 10 A.M. Lard: boat lowd. Chased. until 1.40, L. Boat Struck 1.50. Kill him dead. brought. Alongside. & Hoisted at. 5. O'Clock. at 5.30. Commenced. Cutting in at. Finish for the night. Latter part Winds E. fine weather So Ends the day.



Raised by. Capt: Pope



No Obs.

July. 20th Friday.

Comes in Moderate. Breeze. from E. fine weather at. 6. A.M. Commenced Cutting in. Finish at. 12.30. Cleared Away. Case. & Commenced Boiling Set Foresail. Ship heading N.N.E. Latter part winds & weather Same. So Ends.

Lat: 32°. 31 N.
Long: 52°. 39 W

Remarks on Board Bk "Palmetto" Capt: Pope.

1888

July 21st Saturday

Comes in Moderate Breeze
Jnm. E. Fine weather Ship Under Short
Sail Heading N. E. Compld Boiling
at noon Wore Ship heading S. E.
latter part Wind & weather Same So
Ends

Lat: 33°.07 N.
Long: 52°.37 W.

July 22nd Sunday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze Jnm.
E. Fine weather Ship Under Short Sail.
Heading N. E. Middle part. Light Winds.
Finish Boiling at noon. turned up 68 Bbls.
Saw a Steamer Steering to Westward saw Porpoises
Latter part. Wind & Weather Same. Shortened
Sail. So Ends.

Lat: 33°.23 N.
Long: 52°.20 W.

July. 23rd Monday.

Comes in Light Breeze. Jnm E. S. E.
Made Sail. Closed hauled. Heading N. E. Fine
weather Compld Stowing down. Oil. Saw Grampus
Latter part. Light Airs Fine weather So Ends.
Shorten Sail. John Lopez Steerage Boy put forward.
Norman Jarwood. a Steerage Boy

Lat: 33°.47 N.
Long: 51°.57 W.

July. 24th Tuesday.

Comes in Light Breeze. Jnm S.
Fine weather Made Sail Steering E. by S.
Compld Stowing down Oil. 61 bbls 15 Gallons
Break out Beef. & Pork. at noon. Steering E. S. E.
Latter part. Winds & weather Same. Shorten.
Sail. So Ends.

Lat: 34°.13 N.
Long: 67°.26 W.

Cruising for Sperm Whales - on Western Ground

1888

July 25th Wednesday.

Comes in light Winds from W. S. W. fine weather made sail Steering E. S. E. Saw Black Fish Innapers Porpoises &c. Midd. part Moderate Winds at 2 P. M. Luff. for a Star: Tack. Closed hauled. Heading S. latter part. Wind & weather same. Shortened Sail So Ends.

Lat: 34° 10 N.
Long: 50° 00 W.

July 26th Thursday.

Comes in Moderate Winds from W. S. W. fine weather made. Sail heading S. at 9 A. M. tack ship Middle part. Squally. at 2 P. M. tack Ship. Saw. Grampuses. latter part. Wind & weather same. Shorten Sail. So Ends.

Lat: 33° 46 N.
Long: 49° 37 W.

July 27th Friday.

Comes in Moderate Winds from S. W. fine weather made. Sail Steering E. N. E. Saw. 2 Sails Employed Repairing Sails. Saw. Innapers. latter part. Wind & weather same. Shorten Sail. Luff. for a Star Tack. Heading S. S. E. So Ends.

Lat: 33° 54 N.
Long: 48° 53 W.

July 28th Saturday.

Comes in light Winds from S. W. over Cast. weather made. Sail Steering E. N. E. Middle Clear Weather Employed Repairing Sails saw. porpoises. latter part Wind & weather same. Shorten Sail Steering E. N. E. So Ends

Lat: 34° 20 N.
Long: 48° 11 W.

Remarks on Board. Bk: Palonetto: Capt: S. Pope.
1888.

July: 29th Sunday.

Comes in light Winds from. S.W. fine weather made Sail. Steering E. N. E. at. 2 P.M. Steering N.E. Saw. Driftwood. Porpoises Jumpers. lowered Boat. Caught Lot of fish from Spar. latter part. Winds & weather Same. Shorten Sail Luffed too on Star: Sack. So Ends.

Lat: 35°.. 04 N.
Long: 46°.. 43 W.

July 30th Monday.

Comes in moderate Winds from. S. fine weather Ship Steering N. E. made. Sail middle part. Fresh Breeze. at 11.30 A.M. raised 2 Sperm Whales. heading to S. at 12 O'clock lowered. Waist & Starboard boats. Lowered Lard. boat. 12.30. raised 2 more large Whales. Coming to. Windward Chased. Until 2 P.M. gave up the Chase. Whales. Out of sight to Windward into S.W. at. 2.30. P.M. boats all aboard Squally. latter part. Squally. light Winds Shorten Sails laying too on Star: Sack. heading S. S. E. Compl. Repairing Sail}

Raised by. Martin Rodrigue}.

Lat: 35°.. 49 N.
Long: 46°.. 03 W.

July 31st Tuesday

Comes in moderate. Breeze. from S.W. fine weather. made sail. Wore Ship. Closed hauled. heading W. N.W. Middle part. Fresh. Breeze Saw. finback. Compl. Breaking out Molasses latter part. Wind hauled. W. S. W. Shorten Sail. So Ends.

Lat: 35°.. 50 N
Long: 46°.. 00 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales - on Western Ground

August 1st Wednesday.

Comes in moderate. Winds S. W. fine weather Made Sail Topsails & Courses. Closed hauled heading W. & W. Saw. 1 Sail. Middle part. Wind & weather Same. Latter part. light airs & Showery. Shortens sail. So Ends.

Empld Repairing Sail.

at 7.30 A.M. Hove Ships heading S. S. E.

Lat: 35°. 56 N.

Long: 46°. 11 W.

August 2nd Thursday.

Comes in moderate Breezes. from S. S. W. fine weather made. Sail Ships Under. Topsails & Courses. Closed hauled. heading S. E. Saw. 2 Sail. Jinbacks & porpoises. at 4. P.M. Jack Ships heading W. latter part Wind & weather Same So Ends. Shorten Sail. Empld Mending Sail.

Lat: 35°. 47 N.

Long: 45°. 14 W.

August 3rd Friday.

Comes in moderate Winds from S. W. Over Cast. weather made sail at. 7. A.M. Steering N. E. to E. Middle part. Squally. Set. light Sails Saw. Jinbacks & Grampuses. Lowered. &. Boat picked up a large plank. Empld Repairing Sail. latter part. Steering Shortens Sail. Wind fresh. Weather Clear. luff. too on Star: Jack. heading S. S. E. So Ends.

Lat: 36°. 02 N.

Long: 45°. 01. W.

Augt. 4th Saturday.

Comes in Strong Winds from S. W. Over Cast weather Made Sail. Steering E. S. E. Middle part. hazy. weather latter part. Over Cast. luff. too on Star: Jack. heading S. E. by S. took in Jarsail. So Ends. Empld Breaking out Water

Lat. 36°. 26 N.

Long: 43°. 24 W.

1888

August Remarks on Board. U.S. "Palonetto" Capt: S.

.. 5th Sunday.

Comes in Squally Strong Breeze from S.W. Over Cast: weather set Foresail Steering S.S.E. Middle part. Wind moderate Still Over Cast got sight at noon. Latter part. Winds light Weather same. Furl Foresail Luff too on Star: Jack. heading S.E. saw porpoise & a spar. So Ends.

Lat: 36° .. 22 N.
Long: 41° .. 53 W.

August 6th Monday.

Comes in Squally. Moderate Breeze from W.S.W. Over Cast. weather Steering S.E. by E. Saw 2 Steamers. Steering to Westward latter part. Wind & weather Same. Luff too on Stas Jack. saw porpoises So Ends.

No: Obs:

August 7th Tuesday.

Comes in Squally. Moderate Breeze Rain Storm all day. Ship on Stas: Jack laying too. heading S. & S.S.W. latter part wind & weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 36° 04 N

August 8th Wednesday.

Comes in Squally. Fresh Breeze from N. Over Cast: weather Middle part. Cleared up. Made sail Courses. Closed Hauled heading W. N.W. saw porpoises & Spars. Lat at 2 P.M. Steering S.E. by E, latter part: Wind & weather Same. Shorten Sail. Luff too on Port Jack heading E. saw 1 Sail. So Ends.

Lat: 36° .. 06 N.
Long: 40° .. 10 W.

*ope. Cruising for Sperm Whales on Western Ground

August 9th Thursday.

Comes in Strong Breeze from N. E. Clear Weather Set, foresail Steering S. E. Middle part. Squally. Moderate Breeze Made. More Sail. Employed Repairing foresail latter part. Wind Moderate. Weather same. Heavy Swell from N. E. Wind N. Shorten Sail, So Ends.

Lat: 35° 48 N.
Long: 38° 44 W.

Friday

August 10th Comes in light Airs from E. Cloudy Weather Made. Sail, Closed hauled. heading N. by E. Middle part. Sprung up Moderate Breeze from E. Jack. Ships heading N. N. E. saw porpoises Employed repairing sail, latter part. Wind & Weather same. Shorten sail, So Ends.

Lat: 35° 33 N.
Long: 38° 14 W.

August 11th Saturday.

Comes in light Winds from S. E. fine weather Made. Sail. Ships Closed hauled. heading E. N. E. Employed Repairing Sail. latter part light Airs Shorten sail So Ends.

Lat: 36° 19 N.
Long 37° 47 W

August 12th Sunday

Comes in light Winds from S. E. Made all sail. Closed hauled heading E. fine weather middle part. Wind hauls to S. at 5.30 P. M. Jack. Ships heading W. S. W. latter part Wind & Weather Same. Shorten Sail. So Ends.

Lat 36° 43 N.

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: S. Pope.
1888.

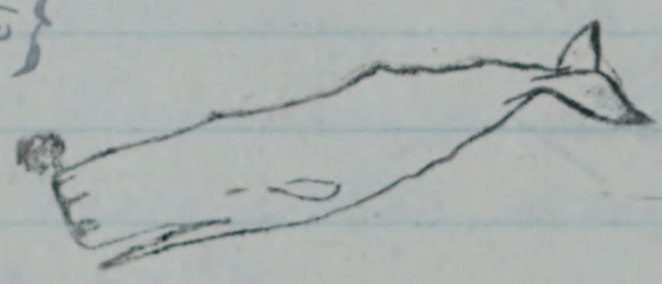
August: 13th: Monday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze.
from. S.W. Fine weather Made sail
Closed Reefs Topsails & Courses. Heading
W. at 7. A.M. Jack. Ship heading S.S.E.
Middle part. Cloudy. saw. Porpoises
Grampuses. Latter part. Wind & weather
same. Shorten Sail So Ends.
Saw. 1 Sail}

Lat: 36°. 33 N.
Long: 36°. 47 W.

August 14th: Tuesday,

Comes. in Moderate Breeze from.
W. S.W. Over Cast. weather heading S. Middle
part, Clear Made sail. at. 3. P.M. passed School
Whales. lowered. Waist & Starboard Boats. at 3. 45 P.M.
Whales. working into the S.E. Slow. at 6. 30. P.M.
Star: Boat Struck Killed one & brought along
side at 7. 10. P.M. Wind hauled. to N.W. Squally.
Raises by. light rains, saw. 2 Sails, & porpoises. So Ends.
Martin
Roderigue Breast out wates}



Lat: 35°. 58 N.
Long: 35°. 31 W.

August: 15th: Wednesday.

Comes in light Winds from. N.E.
fine weather at 5. A.M. Commence. Cutting
one. at 7. A.M. finish, Made sail. Steering
S.E. at noon. Luff. to Close hauled heading
E. by S. at 2 P.M. Steering thee. S.W. Saw.
Porpoises. 2 Sails. latter part. Shorten
sail Wind & weather fine. Luff. to on N.
Jack. Wind. E. N.E. So Ends.

Lat: 35°. 34 N.
Long: 35°. 29 W.

Cruising for Sperm. Whales on Western Ground

August 16th Thursday.

Comes in light Airs from W. to S.E. all sail Close hauled heading N. & W. fine weather Middle Part. light Breeze from S.W. Ship heading W. N. W. Lost & Boring saw 3 Sails latter part Wind & weather Same Shorten Sail So Ends.

Lat: 35°. 21 N.
Long: 35°. 24 W.

August 17th Friday.

Comes in Moderate. S.W. Winds Clear weather Made. Sail, Topsails & Foresail Close hauled. heading W. N. W. Saw 2 Sails. Lumpers, Middle part. Wind hauled W. S. W. at 2 P.M. Sack. Ships. heading S. latter part. Wind & weather Same. Shorten Sail So Ends Stowing down Part of the Oil}

Lat: 35°. 40 N.
Long: 36°. 16. W.

August 18th Saturday.

Comes in Moderate. W. S. W. Winds Ships on Stas: Sack. heading S. Made. Sail, Empd & Stowing down. Oil, Middle part. Strong Breezes. at 2 P.M. Sack. Ships heading N. W. saw. 1 Sail & porpoises & Lumpers. latter part. Wind & weather same. Shorten Sail So Ends — Broke out Mastes}

Lat: 34°. 50 N.
Long: 35°. 14 W.

August 19th Sunday

Comes in Moderate N. W. Winds Cloudy. Weather Close hauled heading W. S. W. Middle part. Wind hauld. N. saw. 3 Sail, at sundown. lowerd. a Boat. Boarded Norwegian Bark. ~~Brig~~ to No Long: 35:49. latter Wind & weather same. Shorten Sail. saw. Lumpers. So Ends.

Lat. 35°. 02 N.
Long. 35°. 30 W.

Remark. on Board. BK: "Palonetto" Capt. C. Pope.

1888

August. 20th Monday.

Comes in Light Breezes. from. W. fine weather Made. Sail, Closed Hauled. heading W.S.W. at 9. A.M. Tack. Ship. Employed Repairing H. C. Sail. saw. Dumpers. Porpoises. Latter. part Wind & Weather Same. Shorten Sail So Ends. Saw 2 Sails }.

Lat: 34°. 45 N.
Long: 35°. 51 W.

August 21st Tuesday.

Comes in Light Winds from S.W. Ove Cast. weather Made Sail Steering N.E. saw. Dumpers & porpoises lowered. a boat. picked up. a large Log: Employed Breaking out water. & other Jobs: Latter part: Wind & weather Same. Shorten sail Muff. on m Star: Tack. heading S.W. by W. So Ends.

Lat: 35°. 19 N.
Long: 35°. 31 W.

August. 22nd Wednesday.

Comes. in Light Winds from W. hazy. weather Made. Sail Steering N.E. Middle part. Moderate Breezes. Steering S.E. at. 2 P.M. Muff. on. Star: Tack. Closed Hauled. Heading S.S.W. Employed Rove. off. new. Fore Topsails Reefs Tackles. Fore. & Main Topsail Braces. & Fore. Braces. saw. Dumpers. & 1 Sail Latter Wind & weather same. Shorten Sail So Ends Cook. off. Duty sick }

Lat: 35°. 58 N.
Long: 35°. 11 W.

August. 23d Thursday

Comes in Stiff Breeze. from W. Clear. Made sail, Closed hauled heading N.N.W Squally. Winds Hauled N. N.E. heavy Swell from N.W. saw. 1 Sail. Latter part Winds light Shorten Sail. Heading E. So Ends.

Cook. off. Duty }

Lat: 35°. 51 N
Long: 35°. 06 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales - On Western Grounds
1888.

August 24th Friday.

Comes in Calm. Clear weather
Employed Repairing Foresail & Mainsail sew. / Sails
& Gramsters. Latter part. light Airs from S.E. Shortens
Sail, So Ends -
Cooks off. Duty.

Lat: 35°. 49 N.
Long: 35°. 00 W.

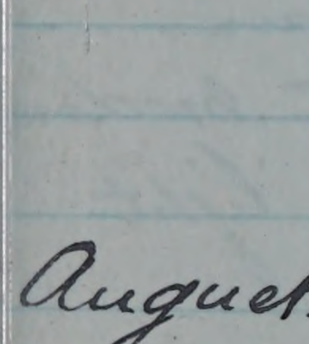
August 25th Saturday.

Comes in light from S. fine weather
Made all Sail Steering N.E. Employed working
in rigging &c. sew. Blackfish Killers & Porpoises
/ Sick. Latter part Wind & Weather Same
Lows in light Sails Steering N.E - So Ends
Cooks off. Duty.

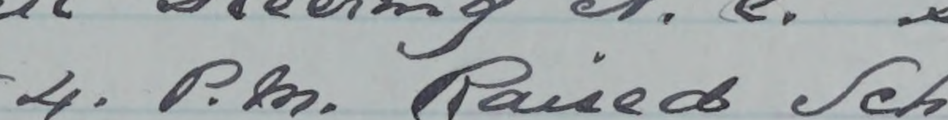
Lat: 36°. 15 N
Long: 35°. 03 W.

August 26th Sunday.

Comes in light & S. Winds fine weather
All sail out Steering N.E. sew. Grampers &
2 Sails. at 4. P.M. Raised School Sperm Whales
about 6 Miles to the Eastward at 5.10. P.M.
Lowered. Waist & Starboard Boats at 6.30 P.M.
Both Struck. Killed them & brought Alongside
at. 7.45. all made fast. & Got Supper. at
9.30. P.M. Wind & weather Same. Pleasant.
So Ends.
Cooks off. Duty.



Raised by Ships Fantas:



Lat: 37°. 28 N.
Long: 34°. 27 W.

August 27th Monday.

Comes in Light Breeze from S.S.E.
fine weather Employed Cutting in the Whales. at 5.30 A.M.
at 8.A.M. made Sail. Closed hauled. Heading S.W.
Cut up. the Blubber. & Start. Boiling sew. Grampers
at. 2 P.M. Tack. Ship Heading. E. latter part.
Wind & weather Same. Shortens Sail. So Ends.
Saw. 2 Sails
Cooks. off. Duty,

Lat: 37°. 26 N.
Long: 34°. 42 W.

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: S. Pope.
1888.

August 28: Tuesday.

Comes in light Winds from S.E, fine weather all sail out. Steering N.E, at noon finish Boiling, Turned up 26 bbls) saw. 2 Sails & Jumpers Empd & Breaking out water latter part Wind & weather same. Steering N.E. So Ends.
Cook returns to Duty}

Lat: 37°.51 N.
Long: 34°.22 W.

August. 29: Wednesday.

Comes in light Breeze. from E.S.E & Calm. Squally. light Rains. all sail out. Closed Hauls Empd Storing down. Obs, 21 bbls. 19 Gall: Middle part: Cleared up. fine weather. Wind. S.E. Closed hauled. heading E.N.E. Exchange Long: with Italian Bark Sintino 33°.40 W. ours 33°.50 latter part. Moderate Winds from. E.S.E. Ship heading N.E. Took in light Sails. So Ends.

Lat: 38°.38 N.
Long: 33°.59 W.

August 30: Thursday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze. from. S.E. fine weather all sail out. Ship Closed hauls heading E.N.E. at 8. A.M. Raised Land. Island of Flores & Caravo. Islands bore by Compass. S.E. by E. about 35 miles off. Middle part. Strong Breeze at. 12.30. Tacking Ship heading S. by W. Empd Breaking out Beef & Pork & Molasses. Sale. Embarc. Grampuses. & 1 Sail. Latter part. Took in light Sails So Ends.

D.S. Found Chronometer by. Calculation about 80 miles W}

Lat: 39.49 N.
Long: 33°.11 W.

Cruising for Speron Whales.

August 31st Friday

Comes in Moderate Breezes. from E. S. E. all sail out Closed hauled L. Heading N. E. Middle part. Strong Breeze. from S. E. at 10. 30. Tack. Ship heading S. S. W. Employed making Brooms & Rove. a Reef. & Reef. Rope. latter part. Wind & Weather Same Took in light sails. saw. Jumpers. 2 Sails So Ends Islands in sight

Lat: 39°. 26 N
Long: 32°. 51 W

September 1st Saturday

Comes in Moderate Breeze from S. E. fine weather Ship Closed hauled. Different Tacks beating to E. all sail out. noon Tack. Ships heading S. Strong Breeze. from E. saw Grampuses. 2 Steamers. Islands in Sight latter part. Wind Moderate. Ships heading S. by E. So Ends.

Lat: 38°. 47 N
Long: 30°. 18 W

September 2nd Sunday.

Comes in Strong Breeze. from E. Clear. Weather Ship Close hauled Topsails & Courses Closed hauled. heading S. by E. saw. 1 Sail latter part. Wind & weather same. Reefed. Topsails. Took in Gib & Spanker. So Ends.

Lat: 37°. 35 N.
Long: 30° 31 W

September 3rd Monday.

Comes in Light Breeze from E. Clear weather Made Sail Closed hauled Heading N. N. E. at 7. A. M. Tack. Ship heading S. S. E. Middle part Clear. Strong Breeze 3. 45. Tack Ship heading N. N. E. saw. Jumpers & Porpoises & 1 Steamer Steering to Westward latter part: Wind light Weather Clear. So Ends.

Lat 37°. 22 N. Long. 30°. 25 W

Sailed 90 Leagues Forward

Remarks on Board. Bk. Palometto. Captn S. Pope.

1888
September ~~August~~ 4th Tuesday.

Comes in Light Winds from E. Fine weather all sail out. Closed hauled. Heading N.E. Ship on Different Tacks. Middle part Squally. Wind Baffling Compts. Breaking out. water, latter part. Furl Fore G. Sail & Gaff Topsail Squally. Ship heading S.S.E. So Ends.

Lat: 37°. 56 N.
Long: 30°. 17 W.

September 5th Wednesday.

Comes in Light Winds from N.E. Fine weather. all sail out. Closed hauled. heading E.S.E. Raised land. "Pico - bore about E. by N. Compts Setting up Topmast Rigging saw. Sail at 1. P.M. light Airs from E.N.E. Jack. Ship heading N. by W. 30 P.M. Jack. Ship heading S.E. latter part. Furl Fore G. Sail, Light Breeze. So Ends.

Lat: 37°. 53 N.
Long: 29°. 33 W.

September 6th Thursday.

Come in Light Breeze. from E. Fine weather all sail out. on Different Tack. Working to Fayal. Middle part Moderate Breeze from S.E. Squally. at 2 P.M. Fayal bore. N.E. by E. true 30 Miles Off. at 4.30 P.M. Furl. Fore G. Sail & Gaff. Topsails Saw. 1 Sail. & Porpoises. Latter part Wind E.S.E. Weather Cloudy. So Ends.

Lat: 38°. 12 N.
Long. 29°. 19 W.

September 7th Friday.

Comes in Strong Breeze. from E.S.E. Clear weather at 6.30 A.M. Reefed Topsails Ship heading S. at. 11.30 A.M. Wore Ship heading N.E. at. 2 P.M. Fayal. bore. 36 Miles Off. saw. 2 Sails. & Sompers. Sinbad. at 6.30. Set the Whole Topsails at. 5.30 P.M. Jack. Ship heading S. Moderate Breeze. So Ends.

Lat: 37°. 55 N.
Long. 29°. 08 W.

Bound. to Fayal.

September 8th Saturday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze. from. S.E. all sail set. heading E. of E. at 8 A.M. Came up to Fayal. Capt. Went. Ashore. Ship Laying Off & On. at 9.30. A.M. Raised school. Sperm. Whales. heading towards Pico Lowered. Starb. boat at 11 A.M. Whales. Working out to S. Call. boat Aboard. at. 1.30. Capt. Came on board. with Pilot to take the Ship to an Anchor at 2.15 P.M. Furl Sails at. 5. P.M. Insurance. Anchor Came. Off. at. 5..30 P.M. all Moored. Winds Light Weather Cloudy. So Ends.

At Anchor at Fayal.

September 9th Sunday.

Comes in Light Airs from E. middle part. Squally. Moderate Breeze. Watch went. Ashore. American Bark. "Hennard" from. St George. for freight. Latter part winds & weather same. So Ends.

September 10th Monday.

Comes in Cloudy weather Moderate. Breeze from. S.E. Employed Breaking out Bil. & Coopering and. Taking Provisions. on Board. Latter part winds & weather Same. So Ends.

Septr. 11th Tuesday.

Comes in Cloudy. weather E. Wind Employed. Stowing Aft hole. & Discharging Bil. 13 Casks. Latter part winds weather Same. So Ends.

September 12th Wednesday.

Comes in Cloudy. weather. Moderate Breeze. from Westward. Empld. Discharging Bil 15 Casks. & 2 Cask Slush & Stowing Aft hole. with provisions Latter part Weather same. So Ends.

At Anchor. on Fayal.

September 13th Thursday.

Employed in Discharging Oil.
13 Casks. on Board. Bk. Kennard. Comes in Rain
Stormy first part. middle part. Cleared up. So Ends.

September 14th Friday.

Employed. in Discharging Oil 13 Casks
on Board. Bk. "Kennard." Squally weather Moderate
Winds from N.E. latter weather Same. So Ends

September 15th Saturday.

Employed. in Discharging Oil. 21 Casks.
on Board Bk: "Kennard" Comes in Clear fine weather from
N.E. latter Same. So Ends.

September 16th Sunday.

Comes in Alternate Squally. weather. Moderate
Breeze from N. Watch ashore on same. latter part. light Rains
So Ends ——

September 17th Monday.

Comes in light Breeze. from N. Employed.
Discharging Oil. on Board. Bk. Kennard. 18 Cask. Last
of the Oil turned out. 616 Barrels 22 Gallons
latter part. weather fine. So Ends.

September 18th Tuesday.

Fine weather Empld Stowing the hole.
and getting off. Water. (Trebble) So Ends.
Starboard Watch Went ashore. to night
" " 19th Wednesday.

Comes in Squally weather Employed.
Stowing the hole. and taking water. 1 Raft. Latter part
weather Same So Ends. (Setting up Shooks.)
Port Watch ashore to night)
" " — 20th Thursday.

Comes in Squally. weather Strong Breeze
from S.W. Empld Stowing down Water & Setting up.
Shooks. latter part. Weather Same. So Ends.

2 Men has not returned Names Wm Hughes & John Riley from last night

At. Anchor in Fayal —

September 21st. Friday.

Comes in Strong Winds from S.
Cloudy weather. Employed. getting off Ballt. Fresh.
Water & Stowing Setting up Shrouds - and.
Storing Stone. (7 Casks) latter Wind & Weather Same. So Ends
John Riley Absence. & Wm Hughes. in Gaol. for fighting &
Disturbing the peace -

September 22nd Saturday.

Comes in Strong S. Winds. Rain storm
Middle part. Cleared up. Employd storing the hole. Star.
Watch Liberty. latter part. Wind & weather. Same.
John Riley Deserted. Wm Hughes in Gaol -

September. 23rd Sunday.

Comes. in Squally. weather. all. day.
latter part same - So Ends — Antone Mastiz discharged
Wm. Hughes in Gaol.

September. 24th Monday -

Comes in Squally. Employed. Storing
down Water. &c. Potatoes Came on Board. Wm. Bretto.
has not returned. and John Lopez - } So Ends.
Deserted }

(13.8)

Septr 25th Tuesday.

Comes in Rain Storm. String S. W. Winds.
Wm Bretto. John Lopez & John Riley Deserted. Wm
Hughes. in Gaol. Empld Storing Water &c So Ends.

September 26th Wednesday —

Comes. in Over Cast weather.
Employed. Different Jobs about Ship. at noon. Got G.
10 Casks bread - 1 bbl Apples. 4 Cases Butter 5 Coils Cordage
1 Chest Tea. latter. finish Storing down. So Ends.
Wm Bretto Deserted John Lopez. & John Riley.
Wm Hughes in Gaol -

September 27th Thursday.

Comes in Stormy Strong S. W. Winds.
Port Watch on Liberty. Employd straightning up. things about
Ship. So Ends -

1888.

At Anchor in Fayal.

September 28th Friday.

Comes in Stormy Weather Strong W. Winds. Charles Jackson Jose Delgardo. Deserted W. S. Charlton (Cook) latter part. weather Same – So Ends.

September 29th Saturday.

Comes in light W. Winds Ovr Cast. Empld getting Off. Small. Stores & Sew. Boat. & putting the Port Anchor on the Bow. latter part. Weather Same.
Deserters Chas. Jackson. Jose Delgardo. W. S. Charlton Cook

September 30th Sunday.

Comes in Calm. fine weather latter part. Stormy Alternate Rain Showers S. W. Winds 4 men Deserted last night Martin Rodrigues Peter Joseph. Jose De Gras. Vincent-Jose. Forward hands } & W. S. Charlton Cook. Chas: Jackson. Jose. Delgardo. Wm. Hughes. has been in Gaol. was sub. on board. & returned to Duty

October 1st Monday.

Comes in Squally. weather. N. Winds. latter part. Calm. Ship Ready for Sea.
Deserters Martin Rodrigue Peter Joseph. Jose De Gras Vincent-Jose. Forward hands. }

October 2nd Tuesday.

Comes in fine E. Winds latter part. Squa. Empld the Shore. men. to clear the Anchors all ready for Sea.
Deserters Martin Rodrigue Peter Joseph Jose de Gras Vincent-Jose. Forward hands. There is not been all total Deserters have. not. seen or heard from.

Remote Outlaw
Barnes Boat.
Steers.

October 3rd Wednesday.

Comes in Moderate N.E. Winds Clear weather at noon. Got Underweigh the tug boat Towed out-Clear of the Breakwater then made Sail Layng off & on Captain went ashore. to get Ships Papers. at. 5. P.M. took our Departure. Steering S. Bark. George & Mary left. Same. day. So Ends.

October 4th Thursday.

Comes in light Winds from. E. Clear weather Saw Bark. George & Mary. took 2 Seamen from her, at 4:30 P.M. Raised School. Spoke. Whaly. Lowered Waist & Starboard Boats. at 4. 45. P.M. Starboard Boat Struck & killed him & brought it. Along-side at. 6. P.M. Made Sail. Steering S. S. W. moderate Breeze. Fine Weather. George & Mary. Caught one Whale. Promoted Wm. Taber, Cook. So Ends—

Raised by
~~Wm Smith~~
~~Master.~~
Phillip
Samuel. Vera

Found. 6 men. Stowaways on Board.

October 5th Friday.

Comes in Moderate. S. E. Winds Clear weather Ships Closed hauled. heading S. S. W. at. 7. A.M. Commence Cutting in at 8. A.M. Finish Made Sail Employed. Cutting up Blubber & Cleaning up. Middle part fresh Breeze. Latter same. Fore & Main & Sail heading S. S. W. So Ends.

Victor Silva off Duty (General.)

Lat: 37°. 29 S.
Long: 29°. 00 W.

October 6th Saturday

Comes in Strong. S. S. E. Winds Cloudy weather. Ships Under Topsails & Courses. Closed hauled. heading S. W. Middle part. Squally. Latter fine. Wind & weather Same. So Ends.

Victor Silva off Duty.

Lat: 35°. 18 S.
Long: 29°. 56 W.

October 7th Sunday.

Comes in Strong Breeze from S. S. E. Clear weather Ships Under topsails & Courses. Closed hauled. heading S. W. Employed Boiling Couple hours. Latter part Wind S. E. Weather Same. saw. 2 Sail & 1 Steamer So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 31 S. Long: 30°. 52

Victor Silva off

1888.

Remarks on Board. BK "Palmetto" Capt: Pope -

October 8th Monday.

Comes in moderate. S. E. Winds Clear weather Ship Under Topsails & Courses Close hauled heading S. S. W. saw. Dumpers. Latter part. Winds & weather Same. Steering S. by E.
So Ends
Victor Silva off Duty.

Lat: 31°.. 45 N.
Long: 31°.. 14 W.

October 9th Tuesday.

Comes in Moderate E. Winds Clear. weather all sail out Steering S. S E. saw. 4 Sails. Empld. Stowing down. Casks & Bbls. Latter part. Winds & weather Same. Steering S. by E.-
Victor Silva off Duty.

Lat: 30. 07 N.
Long: 30: 06 W.

October 10: Wednesday.

Comes in Light N. E. Winds fine weather all sail out. Steering S. by. E. latter part. wind & Weather same. So Ends.
Victor Silva off. duty.

Lat: 28°.. 21 N.
Long: 29°.. 17 W.

October 11th Thursday.

Comes in Light N. Winds fine weather all sail out. Steering S. by E. saw. Whales Empld. Boarding the Old Cibs & Foretopsail latter part. Wind & Weather Same. So Ends.
Victor Silva off Duty.

Lat: 27°.. 19 N.
Long: 28°.. 40 W.

October 12th Friday.

Comes in Calm. & Light N. W. Winds fine weather. all sail out. Empld. Drawing in Rigging saw. 1 Sail. latter part. Winds Light from W. Steering S. so Ends -
Victor Silva off. duty.

Lat: 26°.. 12 N.
Long: 28°.. 09 W.

Bound South.

October 13th Saturday

Comes in Moderate. S.W. Winds Clear weather all Sail out Close hauled. heading S.E. by S. Empld Working in Rigging latter part. Wind W.S.W. weather Clear. saw 1 Sail. So Ends.

Victor Silva off duty. Lat: 25°.25 N.
Long: 27°.27 W.

October 14th Sunday.

Comes in Strong. W.S.W. Winds. Alternate Rain Squalls. Ship Laying Tos on. Starboard Tack. Middle part. Moderate. Made sail. Wind hauled. W. latter part squally. & Blowing Hurl. Fretopsail Saw. a Sail Spake — So Ends

Victor Silva off duty — No Obs:

October 15th Monday.

Comes. in Moderate. Winds from W.S.W. Made. Sail. Steering S.S.W. rugged sea. Middle part Squally. Rains. saw. 2 Sail. latter part. Winds & weather same. So Ends. Steering S.W. by S.

Lat: 24°.04 N.
Long: 26°.12 W.

October 16th Tuesday.

Comes in light Breeze from. W. fine weather Set Sail out. Closed haul heading S.S.W. saw 2 Sails. Empld working in Rigging latter part. Wind & weather Same So Ends.

Victor Silva returns to Duty } Lat: 22°.40 N.
Long: 26°.42 W

1888.

Remarks on Board Bk "Palonetto" Capt: Pike.

October 17th Wednesday.

Comes in light Airs & Calm. fine weather All sail but. Steering S.W. by S. Empld. Waiting on Rigging sam. / Sail latter part weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 21°. 46 N.
Long: 25°. 43 W.

October. 18th Thursday.

Comes in light N. E. Winds fine weather all sail out. Steering S. W. by S. sam. / Sail Blackfish lowered Waist & Starboard boats. no success. latter part Steering S.W. wind & weather same. So Ends.
(Beat out Water)

Lat: 21°. 07 N.
Long: 25°. 43 W.

October 19th Friday.

Comes in light N.E. Winds fine weather All sail out Steering S. W. Empld. Taking fore. Main topsails Lifts latter part. Steering S. W. by S. Winds & weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 20°. 16 N.
Long: 26°. 11 W.

October. 20th Saturday.

Comes in light N. E. Winds fine weather all sail out Steering S. S. W. Middle part Moderate Winds E. N. E. Saw. Blackfish & Jumpers. at 2 P.M. Steering S. Sw. in light Sails fresh Breezes. latter part. Reefed topsails So Ends. Empld. Wash Ship)

Lat: 18°. 34 N.
Long: 26°. 32 W.

October 21st Sunday.

Comes in Moderate. E. N. E. Winds
Made all sail, Steering S. at 6. A.M.
raised Land. St: Antonio about. 30 miles off.
bore S. E. by E. Middle part. Smoky weather.
light Winds at 2 P.M. Steering S. & E. moderate
Winds. latter part. wind & weather Same.
Shorten Sail. saw 1 Sail. So Ends.

Lat: 16°. 40 N.
Long: 25°. 58 W.

October 22d Monday.

Comes in light E. Winds Over Cast
weather made all sail Steering S. ½ E.
Middle part. Steering S. by W. ½ W. latter Wind
& weather same. Thunder & Light Squalls saw 2 Sail
Employed rigging up the new Boat. Shorten Sail
at Night So Ends.

Lat: 14°. 58 N.

October 23rd Tuesday.

Comes in light N. E. Winds -
fine weather all sail but Steering S.
Middle part moderate. Winds saw 3 Sails -
P. Killers latter part. Winds Same. So Ends.

Lat: 13°. 34 N
Long: 25°. 30 W

October 24th Wednesday.

Comes in moderate E. Winds
all sail but steering S. Alternate Rain
Squalls. all day. saw 2 Sails & Canoes. Middle
part Wind hauled S. E. Ship heading S. S. W.
latter part Wind & weather Same. So Ends.

Lat: 11°. 25 N.
Long: 25°. 12 W

1888.

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: Pope

October 25th Thursday.

Comes in light S. E. Winds all sail out. heading S. by W. saw. a Steamer & Grampuses. latter part. Wind same. Alternate Rain Squalls. So Ends.

Lat: 11°.. 06 N.
Long: 24°.. 59 W.

October 26th Friday

Comes in light Airs from E. Alternate Rain Squalls All sail out Steering S. by E. saw. 4 Sail & Grampuses. latter part. light Winds Steering S. by E. So Ends.

Lat: 10°.. 10 N.
Long: 24°.. 38 W.

October 27th Saturday

Comes in light E. Winds fine weather all sail out Steering S. by E. noon Steering South saw. 3 Sail & Blackfish & Porpoises Afternoon Rain Squalls & Thunder. fresh Breeze. latter part. light Winds fine weather. Steering S. So Ends. Break out water.)

Lat: 8°.. 59 N.
Long: 24°.. 19 W.

October 28th Sunday.

Comes in light E. Winds fine weather all sail out Steering S. saw. Jumpers Porpoises at 3. P.M. Rain Squall. Winds Variable. at 4 P.M. Cleared up. latter Winds E. N. E. light C. Reefed tops=ails Steering S. So Ends.

Lat: 8°.. 21. N.
Long: 24°.. 18 W.

Bound South Sperm Whaling.

October 29: Monday.

Comes in light airs & Calms. fine weather all sail out. saw 3 Sails Grampuses. latter part. Squally. Sprung up. light N.E. Winds Steering S. by E. So Ends.

Lat: 8°.. 11 N.
Long: 24°.. 18 W,

October 30th Tuesday.

Comes in Squally. Rains & fresh Breeze. from N.E. Clued up Light Sails Steering S.S.E. Forenoon Cleared up. Made All sail. Afternoon rain storm Squalls. Shorten sail latter part. Wind & weather Same. saw 3 Sails Bound. South, So Ends.

Lat: 7°.. 25 N.

October 31st Wednesday.

Comes in moderate S.S.E. Winds Cloudy. Rain Storm at 10. A.M. Cleared up. Made sail. Courses. heading E. middle part. Wind hauled. S.S.W. heading S.E, saw 2 Sails latter part. Wind light Cloudy weather Ship Under Topsails & Courses. heading E.S.E. So Ends.

Lat: 7°.. 35 N.
Long: 24°.. 22 W.

November 1st Thursday.

Comes in Squally. with rain moderate S. Winds Over Cast. weather Ship Under Topsails & Courses. heading E.S.E. middle Calm. latter same - saw 2 Sails So Ends.

Lat: 7°.. 26 N.

Nov. 2nd Friday.

Comes in light airs & Calms.. Cloudy - Ship on Different Tacks - saw a Steam Whaler. Steering to Southward & 2 more Sails. latter part. Wind & weather Same - So Ends -

Lat. 7°.. 00. N.
Long: 23°.. 10 W.

1888

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palonetto" Capt: Dope.

November 3rd Saturday

Comes in light S. W. Winds Attemds Cloudy All sail out. Heading S. S. E. Middle part: Over. Ship Winds E. Steering S. by W. saw. 4 Sails. Latter part Winds & weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 6°. 39 N.
Long: 22°. 36 W.

November 4th Sunday.

Comes in light. E. N. E. Winds & fine weather All sail out. Steering S. by W. saw. 2 Sails. Latter part. Wind & weather Same So Ends

Lat: 5°. 37 N.
Long: 22°. 44 W.

November 5th Monday.

Comes in Squally. light Winds from S. E. Ship Closed hauled. Heading S. S. W. All sail out. saw. 2 Sails Comp'd. Breezing out Reefs latter part. Rain Squall. Wind light So Ends.

Lat: 4°. 24 N.
Long: 22°. 50 W.

November. 6th Tuesday.

Comes in moderate Breeze from S. E. Smoky weather Ship Closed hauled. heading S. W. by S. All sail out. Latter part Wind & Weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 3°. 25 N.
Long: 23°. 30 W.

Bound. South Sperm Whaling

November 7th Wednesday.

Comes in Moderate. S. E. Winds Smoky weather Alternate Squally. Ship Closed hauled heading S. S. W saw. Black Fish & a large Man of war. Steering Southward. Employed. Breaking out. Beef. & Bread. latter part Wind & weather Same. So Ends.

Lat: 2°.. 22 N.
Long: 24°.. 20 W.

November 8th Thursday.

Comes in Moderate. S. E. Winds Smoky weather Ship Closed hauled. heading S. S. W. middle part squally. saw. Sail. Love. New. Main. Top. G. halliards. latter Wind light So Ends.

Lat: 1°.. 40 N.
Long: 24°.. 48 W.

November 9th Friday

Comes in Moderate S. E. Winds Alternate Squally weather Ship Closed hauled. heading S. S. W. All sail out. Saw. Killers latter part. Wind & weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 00°.. 19 N.
Long: 25°.. 22 W.

November 10th Saturday—

Comes in Fresh Breeze. from S. S. E. Alternat Cloudy. weather Ship Closed hauled. heading S. W. All sail out. Saw. Porpoises. Employed Breaking out water &c. latter part. Wind & weather Same. So Ends.

Lat: 1°.. 22 S.
Long: 26°.. 16 W.

1888.

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palonetto" - Capt: Pope -

November 11th Sunday.

Comes in Strong S.E. & S.E. Winds Cloudy. weather Ship Closed hauled. Heading S.W. by W. & S.W. All sail out latter part Wind Moderate from S.S.E. So Ends -

Lat: 3°.. 20 S.
Long: 27°.. 10 W.

November 12th Monday.

Comes in Squally. weather Strong Winds from. S.E. & E.S.E. All sail out - Heading S.W. by S. & S by W. at 9. A.M. Took in light sails latter part. wind Moderate. Heading S.S.E. saw porpoises &c So Ends.

Lat. 5°.. 10 S.
Long: 28°.. 05 W

November 13th Tuesday.

Comes in Moderate. Breezy. from S.E. Cloudy. weather Ship Closed. hauled - heading S.S.W. All sail out. Middle part Strong Breezy. & Squally. saw Porpoises & Sails. latter part Wind & weather Same. Fore. G. Sail furled. & Main So Ends.

Lat: 7°.. 27 S.
Long: 28°.. 40 W

November. 14th Wednesday.

Comes in Moderate. S.E. & E.S.E. Winds Ship heading S.S.W. Clear weather. Middle part. Squally Fresh Breezy. Fusled the main Top G. Sail latter part. Wind S.E. Ship Under Topsails & Courses. saw. porpoises So Ends.

Lat: 9°.. 38 S.
Long: 29°.. 04 W.

Bound. South. Speron Whaling.

November 15th Thursday.

Comes in Strong S.E. Winds Clear weather Ships Under Topsails & Courses Closed. Hauled. Heading S. S. W. saw: Porpoises Middle part Moderate. at 3. P.M. Set Main Top G. sail. latter part. Wind & weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 11°.. 36 S.
Long: 29°.. 43 W.

November 16th Friday

Comes in Moderate. S.E. Winds Clear weather Ships Closed Hauled. Heading S.S.W. Middle part. Squally. Wind Hauled. E.S.E. Steering Course. S. by W. Carried. Fitting a preventer Main Shrouds 3. Stranded. saw Sail. latter part. Wind & weather Same. So Ends.

Lat: 13°.. 50 S.
Long: 30°.. 01 W.

November 17th Saturday

Comes in Moderate E.S.E. Winds Alternate Cloudy. weather Ships Steering S. by W. Middle part. Fresh Breeze. from E. Steering S. Took in light sails Employed. Fitting preventer Shrouds. Setting up. Topmast Back. Stays. &c. latter part. wind & weather Same. Steering S. by W. So Ends.

Lat: 16°.. 01 S.
Long: 29°.. 53 W

November 18th Sunday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze from E- fine weather. All sail out. Steering S. ½ W. at. 2 P.M. Steering S. by W. Latter wind & weather Same So Ends.

Lat: 18°.. 09 S.
Long: 29°.. 37 W.

1888

Remarks on Board Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: Pope -

November 19th Monday.

Comes in Moderate from E. Steering S. by W. Cloudy weather. All sail out at 6. A. M. Raised Island "Trinadad" on Mathews Bow. Bearing S. by E. ¾ E. about 40 Miles off. Steering S.W. Employed. Repairing Spanker. Middle part- Winds Light from N. E. Clear weather. Latter part. Same Steering S. W. So Ends.

Lat: 20°.. 20 S.
Long: 30°.. 06 W.

November 20th Tuesday.

Comes in light N. E. Winds fine weather Ship Steering S. W. by S. saw. Steamers. & Sail. Employed. Clearing out. Stores. Latter part. Winds & weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 21°.. 35 S.
Long: 30°.. 6-7 W.

November 21st Wednesday.

Comes in light N. E. Winds fine weather Steering S. W. Middle part Wind E. Squally. Employed Repairing Main Topsail saw. 1 Sail. Latter part. Winds light from N. E. Steering S. W. by W. So Ends.

Lat: 22°.. 52 S.
Long: 31°.. 45 W.

November 22nd Thursday.

Comes in Squally. Fresh Breezes from N. E. Middle part. Rain & Storm Wind N. Ship Steering S. W. by W. Reefed. Main Topsail - saw. 1 Sail latter part. Wind same. Thunder & lightning Shorten Sail. Steering S. W. by W. So Ends.

No Obs:

Bound. South. Speron. Whaling &c

November 23d: Friday.

Comes in light S. & W. Winds fine Weather. Made sail & Ships Closed hauled heading W. & W. Employed. Repairing Main sail & Main Spencer. latter part. Wind & weather same. so Ends.

Lat: 24°. 57 S.
Long: 34°. 08 W.

November 24th: Saturday

Comes in light S. Winds fine weather All sail out Closed hauled. heading W. S. W. Middle part Calm. Latter part. light Breez from. S. S. E. Steering S. W. saw. 1 Sail. Issued Clothing to Seamen. so Ends.

Lat: 25°. 10 S.
Long: 34°. 54 W.

November 25th Sunday.

Comes in Light E. Winds fine weather. All sail out. Ships Steering S. W. Middle part. Wind hauled. N. E. Latter part. N. Steering S. W. by W. saw. 2 Sails. fine Weather So Ends

Lat: 26°. 16 S.
Long: 36°. 08 W.

November 26th: Monday.

Comes in Moderate N. Winds Smoky weather. All. sail out. Ships Steering S. W. by W. Middle part light saw. 1 Sail & Porpoises latter part. Heavy Squally. from. S. W. Took in all sail Laying too on. Port Jack. Wind hauled. S. S. E. Ship Heading S. W. Strong Breezes. So Ends.

Lat: 28°. 02 S.
Long: 37°. 38 W.

1888.

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palonetto" Capt: Pope

November 27th Tuesday.

Comes in Stormy Weather
Strong S. S. E. Winds Ship on Port Tack. Under
Short sail heading S. W. latter part. Cleared
up. So Ends—

No Obs:

November 28th Wednesday.

Comes in light S. Winds fine weather
made sail & Topsails & Courses. Closed hauled
heading W. S. W. latter part. light Airs from S. E.
Steering S. W. So Ends.

Lat: 28°.25 S.
Long: 39°.22 W.

November 29th Thursday.

Comes in light N. Winds fine
weather Ship Steering S. W. Middle part saw
saw 1 Sail & Finback. Employed. making a
new Fortopmast Staysail. latter part Wind &
weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 29°.04 S.
Long: 40°.05 W

November 30th Friday.

Comes in Calms & light Airs from
N. W. fine weather middle part. Sprung up Squall
from S. fresh Breeze. Ship Closed hauled. Under
Topsails heading E. S. E. at. 3 P. M. Raised School
Sperm Whales. a long distance to Windward at.
6:45 P. M. 1 Whale off. Lee. Bow. Lowered. Starboard &
Waist. 2 Boats. both Struck. at. 6.15 P.M. Starb: boat
lost the Whale. Cut by other Irons. Starb. at. 8 P.M.
brought Alongside. and made fast. Wind the
weather Cloudy. saw 3 Sail. Employed. Mending
Waist boat. & launch the New. Boat out. So Ends

Raised by Antone Barrows Boatsteerer

2 years out from home to day.

Lat: 29°.46 S
Long: 40°.24 W.

1888.

Cruising for Sperm Whales—

December 1st Saturday.

Comes in moderate. S. E. Winds smoky. weather at 8 A. M. Commence. Cutting in at 7. A. M. finish at 8. A. M. made Sail Topsails & Jonesail. Closed hauled. Heading S. S. W. saw 1 Sail. heavy. S. W. Swell. Middle part. employed. Cutting up. Blubber. & Cleaning up Deck. latter part. Wind & weather same. Shorten Sail. saw a large. quantity of Birds So Ends.

Breast out Molasses (for forward off) Lat: 30°. 02 S.
Long: 40°. 35 W.

December 2nd Sunday.

Comes in Light & Breezy. Ver Cast. Weather made. sail Ship Steering S. W. Middle part. Cleared up fine weather. saw 1 Sail & Porpoises Latter part Calm. & Cloudy. Shorten sail laying to on Stbd. Tack. So Ends.

Lat: 30°. 43 S.
Long: 40°. 59 W.

December 3rd Monday.

De Comes in light Breeze. from N. W. Cloudy weather made. sail. Steering S. W. by W. employed Boiling. Middle part. Wind from S. E. Clear Ship Closed. hauled heading S. S. W. saw 2 Sails & Sulphurs. Bottom. Latter part. finish Boiling turned up. about. 12 Barrels. Shorten Sail Wind & weather fine So Ends.

Lat: 30°. 55 S.

Dech. 4th Tuesday.

Comes in light S. E. Winds fine weather made sail Steering S. W. Middle part. Wind E. All sail out. saw Humpbacks. Finbacks & Grampuses. 1 Sail. Latter part Wind & weather same. So Ends.

Shorten Sail }

Lat: 31°. 31 S.
Long: 41°. 45 W.

Remarks on Board Bk: Palmetto. Capt. S. Pope.

1888.

December 5th Wednesday.

Comes in light N.E. Winds Cloudy weather Ship steering S.W. by W. middle part: clear. Employed. Stowing down Oil 16 Barrels & 21 Gallons. latter part Wind same. Ovc Cast weather. Shorten sail. So Ends.

Lat: 32°. 19 S.
Long: 42°. 42 W.

December. 6th Thursday.

Comes in Stormy Weather Strong N.W. & W. S.W. Winds. Under Short sail Pairs by: on Port Tack. saw. Jumpers. at 2. P.M. Raised George a large School. Sperm Whales. Joined into the Samuel N.E. lowered. Starboard & Waist Boats. at 3.30 P.M. Came on board. Weather rugged. Latter part Wind hauled. S.W. Shorten sail. laying too on Port tack. heading W.N.W. So Ends.

Lat: 32°. 53 S.
Long 42°. 49 W.

Jamaica Island

December 7th Friday.

Comes in Strong Breeze. from S. Clear weather. Made Sail Steering E. at 6:30 A.M. N.E at 7. A.M. Suff. too on Port Tack. heading S.W. by W. Wind hauled S.E. Middle part. Moderate Breeze. Latter part. Wind E. Shorten sail laying too on Port Tack. saw Jumpers, Sail So Ends.

Lat: 32°. 41 S
Long: 43°. 11 W.

December. 8th Saturday.

Comes in Stormy Weather Wind from. E. Ship laying too on Port Tack. heading S.S.E. Rain Storm Latter part. Cease raining Stormy Winds Ovc Cast. saw. Blackfish & Birds. So Ends.

So Obs.

Cruising for Sperm Whales.

1888.

December 9th Sunday.

Comes in Strong E.S.E. Breeze. Clear weather Deer Ship heading N.E. at noon. Steering N.N.E. Made Sail Courses, at 5. P.M. Raised a large School Sperm Whales. to leeward. 2 Miles off. going into the Southward at 6. P.M. Lowered. Starboard & Waist Boats. at 6.30 P.M. Waist boat Struck Killed him & brought alongside at 7.45. P.M. made fast. & Got Sucker. Whales going about. E.S.E. So Ends—

On the Old Grounds.

Lat: 33°.46 S
Long: 44°.22 W.

Raised by Philly Tera!

December 10th Monday.

Comes in Moderate E. Winds Clear Weath. At. 5.30 A.M. Commence. Cutting In. at 8.30 A.M. Finish. Employed Cutting up Blubber. & Boiling Ship Under Short Sail heading S.S.E. In middle part Wind N.E.. Ship heading E.S.E. latter part Wind & weather same. Took in Lib & Spanker. So Ends.

Lat: 33°.46 S.
Long: 44°.28 W.

December 11th Tuesday.

Comes in Strong Winds from N. Stormy weather Ship on Port Tack. heading E.N.E. Employed Boiling Middle part. Cooler. Down the work. Wind Hauled. S.W. Cleared up. fine weather Strong Winds. latter part wind & weather Same. Barometer very Low: 29.03. & Rising. So Ends. Saw. Cletty Birds

do Pilo.

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palmetto" Capta. Dupre.

1858

December 12th Wednesday.

Comes in Strong S. W. Winds Clear weather Ship Laying to on Port Tack Employed Boiling at. 7.30 A. M. Steering Course. N. Middle Part Squally & Hazy. too heading W. N. W. Latter Part. Finish Boiling Wind Moderate & Clear weather So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 35 S.
Long: 43°. 33 W.

December 13th Thursday.

Comes in Moderate W. N. W. Winds Fine weather Ships on Port tack. Heading N. Under Topsails. Employed. Stowing down. Oil saw. 4 Sails, Latter part. Saw. Whaling Bark. "Morning Star" First Whaler. "Saw since leaving home. Wind & weather same. Clear - from N. W. So Ends.

Lat: 32°. 59 S
Long: 43°. 57 W.

December 14th Friday.

Comes in Moderate. N. N. W. Winds Smoky weather Made. Sail. Heading W. at. 2.30 P. M. Tack. Ships. Closed hauled. Heading N. E. Latter Shorten Sail. Wind Light. Weather smoky So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 20 S.
Long: 44°. 59 W.

December 15th Saturday

Comes in Strong N. W. Winds smoky weather Two Ships. Middle part. Wind Hauled. S. S. E. Steering N. by E. by N. Ships Under. Short sail Latter part Wind S. E. Clear & fine weather Shorten Sails. Ship heading E. N. E. So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 00 S
Long: 44°. 41 W.

Cruising for Sperm Whales

1888

December 16th Sunday.

Comes in light N.E. Winds fine weather. Ship Closed hauled. heading E.S.E. all sail out. at 2 P.M. Tack Ship heading N. Wind E.N.E. at 4.20 P.M. Steering Course W. by N. Latter part. Wind & weather Same Suff. for on Starboard Tack. heading N.N.W. Shorten sail. so Ends —

Lat: 33°.05 S
Long: 44°.00 W

December 17th Monday.

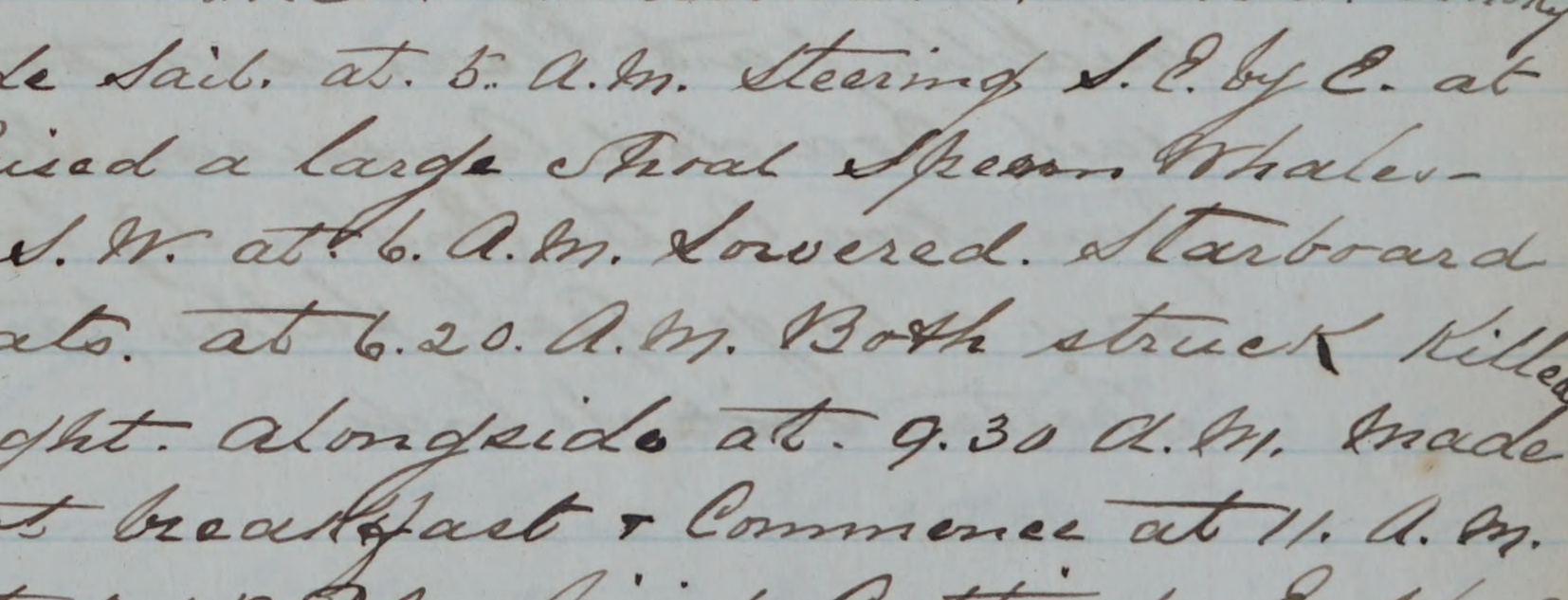
Comes in light N. Wind smoky weather made sail. Topsails Steering W. at 6.3 P.M. Steering S.E. by E. Employed Repairing. Old Waist boat. saw. a large pikee of Squid. & Porpoises. Latter. Wind Moderate weather same. Suff. for on E. Tack. Shorten sail. so Ends.

Lat: 33°.00 S.
Long: 45°.22 W.

December 18th Tuesday.

Comes in Moderate. N. Winds. Smoky weather made Sail. at. 5. A.M. Steering S.E. by E. at 5.45 A.M. Raised a large Shoal Sperm Whales going about. S.W. at 6. A.M. Lowered. Starboard & Waist boats. at 6.20. A.M. Both struck Killed them & brought. alongside at. 9.30 A.M. Made all fast. Got breakfast & Commence at 11. A.M. Cutting in at. 3.45. P.M. finish Cutting & Employed. Clearing away. the heads. & Boiling at 6. P.M. Suff. for on Port. Tack. Heading E.S.E. Wind N.E. & N. weather. same. So Ends —

Lat: 33°.22 S
Long: 45°.03 W.



Raised by Phillips Yard. Crateteerer 2

Remarks on Board Bk. "Palmetto" Capt. Pope.

1888.

December 19th Wednesday.

Comes in light N. N. E.
Winds smoky weather Employed Boiling
Ship Under Short sail heading E. at 2 P.M.
Spoke Ship heading N. W. Caught 4 Skipjacks.
First the season. Latter part. Wind N. E. Heath
same. Shorten sail. So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 40 S
Long: 44°. 14 W.

December 20th Thursday.

Comes in Moderate N. N. E.
winds smoky weather Made sail Closed.
hauled heading N. W. Employed stowing
down a portion of the Bit. Middle part Comes
in rain storm Doors in sail. Ship heading E.
Latter part. Wind N. W. Cease Raining Shortened
So Ends.

Dec 21st Friday

Comes in light S. E. Winds Foggy
weather. Ship Closed hauled heading E. N. E.
Employed Stowing down. Bit. 40 barrels 20 gallons
Middle part Clear weather Wind E. N. E. Made
sail. Boarded American Bark "Carrie Winslow"
from New Castle (England) bound to San Francisco
saw a large Spar. Latter part Wind & weather
Shorten sail. So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 09 S.
Long: 44°. 28 W.

December 22nd Saturday

Comes in light E. Winds Foggy.
weather Steering S. W. by W. Employed Trying
try works latter part. Spoke Bark "Gayhead."
100 Barrels since leaving Fayal. So Ends.
Wind & Weather Same. Foggy. Shorten Sail.

Lat: 33°. 06 S
Long: 45°. 10 W.

Cruising for Sperm Whales —

1888.

December 23d Sunday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze from N. N. E. Smoky weather. Made sail heading E. Saw Grampuses. Gam "Gayhead" Latter part Veer Ship heading N. W. Wind & weather same. Shorten Sail So Ends.

Lat: 33° 10 S.
Long: 44° 45 W.

December 24th Monday.

Comes in Moderate Winds from N. Smoky weather made. Sail. & Veer Ship heading E. N. E, Saw. Grampuses Employed Washing ship. "Gayhead" in sight. at 2 P. M. Veer Ship heading W. N. W. Latter part Wind & weather same. Shorten sail. So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 13 S
Long: 44° 17 W.

December 25th Tuesday.

Comes in Light N. Wind Smoky weather Ship Under Short Sail Heading E. N. E. Middle part Calm. Latter part. thick fog. Wind from S. E. Moderate Shorten sail. So Ends.

No Obs:

" " 26th Wednesday.

Comes in Strong S. E. Winds Rain Storm. Ship on E. Tack. at. 3 P. M. Veer Ship heading S. S. W. Latter part Ceased raining Wind Moderate. So Ends.

No Obs:

" " 27th Thursday.

Comes in light S. S. E. Winds fine weather Made Sail. Steering Different Courses. N. & W. at noon Closed hauled. heading E. Clear weather Saw. Grampuses. & Sail. Latter part. Wind & weather Same. Took in light Sails. heading E. S. E. So Ends.

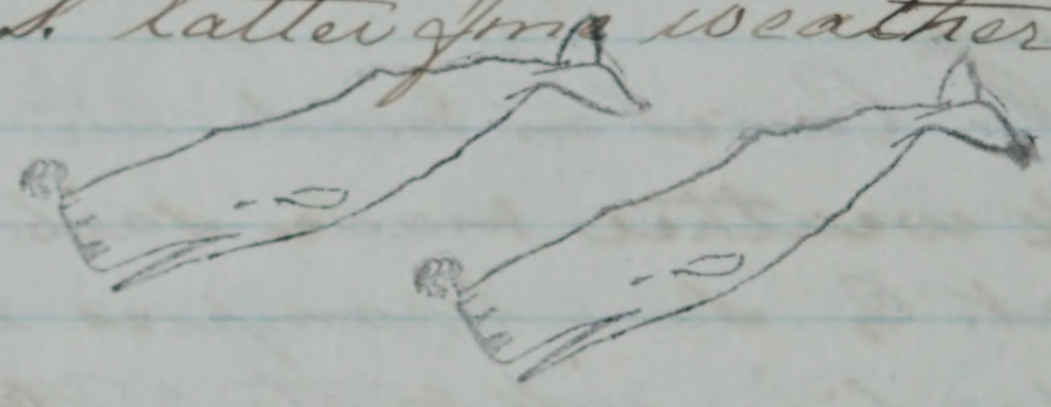
Lat: 32°. 44 S.
Long: 44°. 53 W.

Remarks on Board Bk: "Dalmatto" Capt: Pope.

1888

December 28th Friday

Comes in Light Airs & Calm. Made all sail. Fine Clear weather. Middle part Steering up. Light Winds from S.W. Ship heading S.S.E. at 3 P.M. Raised Large Schools Sperm Whales 6 Miles Ahead to S.W. Coming off to Seaward. at 4 P.M. Lowered 3 Boats. at 6. P.M. Mate & Starboard Raised by Capt: Pope boat struck Kill them & brought Alongside 9 P.M. Second 9.30. P.M. Whales working to S. Wind & latter fine weather So Ends.



Lat: 32°. 35 S
Long: 44°. 31 W.

December 29th Saturday

Comes in light S.E. Winds fine weather. Commence. Cutting in at 5. A.M. at. 11.15. A.M. finish. Latter part. Employed Cutting up. Blubber & Boiling. saw. Gramposes. Wind S.E. Moderate. Shortens sail, Ship heading S.S.W. So Ends.

Lat: 32°. 38 S
Long: 44°. 26 W.

-.. — 30th Sunday.

Comes in fresh E.S.E. Breezes. Cloudy weather Ship Under Short sail. heading N.E. Employed Boiling. at 10. A.M. Two Ships Strong Breeze from E. latter part. Finish Boiling & rolled away. 40 barrel. of Oil Wind & weather Same. So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 05 S
Long: 44°. 47 W.

December 31st Monday.

Comes in Blowing Stormy E. Wind Stormy weather Ship Laying to. on Port tack heading S.S.E. Latter part. Wind & weather same. So Ends. the Old Year—
Broke out Molasses no Obs

Cruising for Sperm Whales.

1889.

January: 1st Tuesday.

Comes in moderate E. Gale. stormy weather Ship laying to on Port-Tack. heading S. S. E. Middle light Winds & foggy. from N. W. Latter part. Cleared up. moderate Winds from N. W. saw. porpoises &c. Ends -

In Obs:

-.. - 2nd Wednesday.

Comes in moderate N. W. Winds hazy weather Ship Under short Sail heading N. N. E. Employed. Stowing down Bl. 43 barrels & 28. Gallons. Broke out Cabin Stores & Shooks. Latter part. Wind & weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 50 S
Long: 44°. 22 W.

-.. - 3rd Thursday.

Comes in Strong Breeze. from W. passing rain Squalls. Ship Under short sail heading N. N. W. Middle part. Fine weather. Employed. Setting up Shooks. Latter part. Veer ship heading S. S. W. Shorten sail, so Ends.

Lat: 33°. 28 S'
Long: 44°. 09 W.

-.-. - 4th Friday.

Comes in light S. W. Winds Cloudy. weather Made all sail heading W. N. W. Middle part. Calm. Clear, Employed. Setting up Shooks. Latter part. Shorten Sail. Fine weather. So Ends

Lat: 33°. 18 S
Long: 44°. 28 W.

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: Pope.

1889

January 6th Saturday

Comes in Light Breeze from S.E. fine weather made all sail Steering W. ch. W. Middle part. Steering S.W. Employed. Repairing old W. Boat. & part. Rec. visit on Starboard Cranes took in the old one. saw. Grampuses & Birds. at. 5.30 P.M. Deer Ship Closed Hauled. Heading N. Wind E. N. E. Latter Shortens Sail. so Ends

Lat: 33°. 18 S.
Long: 44°. 52 W.

" " 6th Sondays.

Comes in Light Breeze from East. Cloudy weather made sail heading N. N. E. Middle part Wind hauled. N. E. Moderate Breeze. Heading N. N. W. at 3.30 P.M. Jack Ship. Saw. Grampuses. & Sail & Carcass. latter part. Wind & weather Same. Shorten sail heading E. S. E. So Ends.

Lat: 32°. 40 S
Long: 45°. 05 W.

" " 7th Mondays.

Comes in Moderate N. N. E. Winds Cloudy. Weather made sail Close hauled heading E. at. 9. A.M. Steering S.W. noon W. by S. Light Winds. Employed setting up Shrouds &c. Saw Bark Gulhead. 72 Bbls since last Saw. Latter part. Moderate Breeze. Shorten sail So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 17 S
Long: 44°. 40 W.

Cruising for Sperm Whales.

1889

January 8th Tuesday.

Comes in moderate N.E. Winds smoky weather Made sail. heading E.S.E. Employed. getting Wood & Coal. from Bark "Gayhead." Latter part wind & weather same Shorten sail. heading E.S.E. Saw. Gamboes. to Ends.

Lat: 33°. 06 S
Long: 44°. 47 W.

— .. — 9th Wednesday.

Comes in moderate. N.N.E. Smoky weather. Made sail. Topsails & Courses. heading N.W. at noon Veer Ship. heading E. Employed. Stowing away. new. Sails. Latter part. Wind & weather same. Shorten sail saw. "Gayhead." To Ends.

Lat: 33°. 09. S.
Long: 45°. 04 W.

— .. — 10th Thursday.

Comes in moderate. N. N.E. Wind smoky weather. Made sail. Topsails & Courses. Hauled. heading N.W. Middle part. Wind N. Gayhead in sight. Latter part. Wind & weather same. Shorten sail to Ends.

Lat: 33°. 11 S
Long: 45°. 11 W.

— .. — 11th Friday.

Comes in light N. N.W. Wind smoky weather. Made sail. Steering S. at. 8. A.M. S.E. Middle part. Moderate Breezy. N. N. E. Suff. to in E. Jack. Employed. Breaking out Beef &c. saw some Squid. "Gayhead" in sight. Latter. part. Wind. light. Shorten Sail. Veer Ship heading N.W. To Ends.

Lat: 33°. 23 S'
Long: 45°. 07 W.

Remarks on Board Bk. "Palmetto" Capt: Pope -

1889.

January 12: Saturday.

Comes in Moderate N. E. Winds Cloudy. Smoky weather. Made sail. Ship. Closed hauled heading S. S. E. at. 10. A. M. Tack Ship. Middle part. Wind hauled N. heading W. N. W. Employed Ripping up the B. Jorsail &c. saw: 1 Sail. Plenty Birds & Grampus Latter part. Wind & weather Same. Shorten sail. so Ends -

Rove. New Wheel Rope

Lat: 38°. 28 S.
Long: 44°. 36 W.

13: Sunday.

Comes in light N. W. Winds fine weather Made sail. Closed hauled. Ship on Different Tacks. saw: 4 Sail. Latter part. Wind S. S. W. fine weather Ship's heading W. Shorten Sail. so Ends.

Lat: 33°. 10 S
Long: 44°. 48 W.

14: Monday.

Comes in Light Airs from S. & Calm made sail. fine weather Middle part Sprung up light Breeze from N. W. Ship heading W. S. W. Employed. Repairing Fore. C. Sail. saw: Grampus Porpoises & Large quantity of flying Squid. Latter part. Wind & weather Same. Shorten sail so Ends

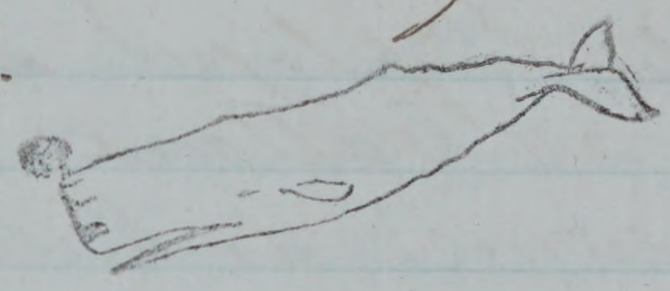
Lat: 33°. 05 S.
Long: 44°. 54 W.

Cruising for Sperm Whales.

1889

January 15th Tuesday.

Comes in fine weather & light Vt. Winds. made sail. Steering W. S. W. at 6. A. M. Thunder & Lightning Rain Squalls at 5.45 A. M. Raised 4 large Sperm Whales 6.20 A.M. lowered 3 Boats. at 7. A.M. all Boats aboard Stormy weather at 9. A. M. Cleared up. Beautiful Clear Weather & Lowered the Boats. Whales. going to the. S. at 10. A. M. Waist boat struck. Killed him and brought alongside Raised by the Starbd at. 11.45 A.M. made. All fast. got Dinner at 2 P.M. Commence Cutting. of J. Law. and. Head & Left the Remainder for Tomorrow. Mid W. Weather fine. So Ends.



Lat: 33°.26 S.
Long: 45°.18 W.

— .. — 16th Wednesday.

Comes in Moderate. S. Winds Clear weather. at 4.30. A.M. Commence Cutting in at. 12..30 P.M. all. inboard. Started Clearing away Smk. & Case. & Started Boiling. Latter part Wind hauled. & fine weather. at. 9.30 P.M. Veer Ship. heading S. S. E. So Ends.

Lat: 33°.19 S
Long: 45°.20 W.

— ... — 17th Thursday.

Comes in Moderate E. N. E. Breeze. fine weather. Ship Under short sail heading S. E. Employed. Boiling at. 11.30 A.M. Veer Ship heading N. Latter part Cloudy. moderate. Wind. same. Squalls. So Ends

Lat: 33°.32 S

Remarks on Board Bk: "Palmetto" Capt Pope.

1889.

January 18th Friday.

Comes in light Var. Winds
Ovr. East. Made Sail Heading N. E. Imm.
at 8. A. M. Boiling rolled away. 76 Barrels
of Oil, Latter part. Wind Var. Shorten
sail. So Ends.

Lat: 33°.26 S'
Long: 43°.06 W.

— .. — 19th Saturday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze. Imm.
S. S. E. Ovr East. Ships Under short sail
Heading S. W. Middle part. Clear Light-Winds
saw 3 Sails. Employed Stowing down Oil
66 barrels & 25 Gallons. Latter part. Wind
& Weather same. So Ends.

Lat: 33°.25 S
Long: 45°.18 W.

— .. — 20th Sunday.

Comes in Calm. Clear Weather
Made Sail at. 9.45. A. M. Sprung up Light-
Breeze Imm. S. E. & Raised 2 Large. Sperm Whales
Steering into N. N. E. 3 miles Off. at. 10.45 A. M. Lowered
3 Boats. at. 11. A. M. Larboard Boat. with Victor
silva (Boatsteerer) heading it. sailed on to the Whales
Eye. & drove. him Off. after going Off & On. 2 & 3 Times
Call. aboard. Capt: Pope. absent. but the Whales
got. Cunning Gone. Off. to windward about S. E.
Chase. until sundown. gave up the Chase Came.
on board at. 7. P. M. Shorten Sail. Winds E. N. E.
at 8.30. P. M. Veer Ships heading E. S. E. So Ends.
Fine Weather.

Raised by. 3 Sperm Whales

Lat: 33:25 S.
Long: 45°.25 W.

Cruising for Sperm Whales.

1889.

January 21st Monday.

Comes in light N. E. Winds Clo
weather Made sail. Heading N. N. W. at noon.
Jack. Ship - at. 3. P.M. Jack. Ships heading
N. by. W. Over Cast, weather. Employed. Dying
up Spyworks. Latter. Rain squalls. Shortened sa
Jack. Ships heading E. S. E. saw. Sperm. So Ea

Lat: 33°. 22 S.
Long: 45°. 32 W.

" 22nd Tuesday.

Comes in Light N. W. Winds smo
weather, Made sail. Steering E. N. E. at. 10. 30. A.M.
Closed hauled. Heading N. N. E. at. 3. P.M. Jack
ships Wind W. Clear. Employed Drying Spyworks.
rd. Latter part. Wind & Weather Same. saw. Gua
Shortened Sail, so Ends.

Lat: 33°. 16 S.
Long: 44°. 55 W.

" 23rd Wednesday.

Comes in light W. Winds -
Made sail. Heading S. S. W. Middle part -
S. Winds fine weather Veer Ships. saw. 2 Sail
at. 2 P.M. Steering W. N. W. at. 6. P.M. Shift. W.
heading S. S. W. Fresh Breeze. Shortened Sail
Saw. Grampus. So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 34 S.
Long: 45°. 07 W.

" 24th Thursday.

Comes in Light Partly Winds.
Over Cast, weather. Made. Sail Topsails Head
N. N. E. Middle part. Cleared up. saw. 4 Sail
Latter part. Wind Light. Damp. Weather Shortened
Sail.

Lat: 33°. 24 S.
Long: 45°. 25 W.

Remarks on Board Bk: Palonetto Capt: Doke.

1889.

January. 25th Friday.

Comes in light N. Winds — smoky. weather. Made. Sail Topsails & Courses heading E. S. E. at noon. Jack. Ship — heading W. N. W. all sails out. Employed as Ship Latter part. Wind & weather same. Shorten sail. Saw. Grampus — So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 07 S
Long: 45°. 06 W

— .. — 26th Saturday.

Comes in light N. Winds foggy. weather made. sail. Heading W. N. W. Middl. part. Cleared up. hazy. Steering S. E. Latter part. Wind & weather same. Shorten Sail. Suff. too on E. Jack.

Lat: 33°. 05 S
Long: 45°. 35 W.

— .. — 27th Sonday.

Comes in Moderate. N. N. W. winds Smoky weather. Made sail. Steering E. at. 9. A. M. Closed hauled. heading N. E. Fresh Breeze. Closed Reefed. Topsails, saw. Grampus, saw. quite lot. Albicore. Att. 3 P. M. Wet Ship Wind hauling W. Latter part light Winds. Shorten sail So Ends.
at 8. P. M. Thunder & Lightning heavy. Lat: 33°. 14 S
S. W. Squall. struck laster. about. 15 minutes Long: 44°. 28 W
& then Line.

— .. — 28th Monday.

Comes in light Misty Winds — hazy weather Made. Sail. Heading S. S. W. at. 9. A. M. Wear. Ship. Made. light Sails. Closed hauled. Middle part Winds hauled W. S. W. Employed. Bending Foretopsail. & other Jobs. saw. Sail & Blackfish. Latter Wind S. S. W. fine weather Shorten Sail. Heading W. So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 21 S
Long. 44°. 33 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales—

1889.

January. 29th Tuesday.

Comes in Light N. E. Winds Ober Cast weather, Made Sail. Steering W.S.W. at 9. A.M. Wind N. increasing Commenced Thunder & Lightning Took in light sails at 10 A.M. a heavy Squall struck & Rain. Ships Laying too on Port Jack at 1. P.M. Weather Cleared up. Fine. Saw 4 Sails, & Carcass-fish Caught a number of them Latter part. Wind hauled West. Blowing strong. Ship heading N. N. W. Barometer Rising 29.10.

30th Wednesday.

Comes in Light S. Winds fine. Clear weather. Made Sail. steering N. W.= Middle part. Wind hauled. S. E. Light too on E. Jack at 2 P.M. Near Ships heading S. S. W. saw plenty of Birds & a piece Squid. Latter part. Wind Weather Same, Shorten Sail. so Ends. Broke out. In Lances.)

Lat: 32°. 57 S,
Long: 45°. 00 W.

31st Thursday.

Comes in Light Winds from. E. N. E. Rain Storm, Wind increasing fresh. Ship Laying too on Port Jack. at. 11. A.M. Blowing a. Gale. from E. Gosed Wind Main Topsail. at 1. P.M. Calm. Last. 20 minutes then Sprung up from. S. W. heavy Gale. between 2 & 3 o'clock Cleared up fine. & Clear weather. Light Winds from. S. Latter part. Wind hauled. N. W. Ship on Port Jack-heading N. N. E. "Gayhead" in Sight, so Ends.

So Obs:

Remarks on Board. Bk. Palmetto Capt. Pope

1889

~~January~~ February 1st Friday

Comes in Light N. W. Winds fine Weathes. made all sail. Closed hauled heading W. S. W. Gam. Gayhead. 330 Bbls since last. Gam. 23 day ago. Gam A. R. Tuck 1400 Bbls. all told. Latter part. Wind & Weather same. Shorten sail. So Ends.

Lat: 33°.22.S
Long: 44°.52

-.. 2nd Saturday

Comes in Light N. E. Winds over Cast weather. Made. all sail. Closed hauled heading N. N. W. middle part. Took in Light sails. Thunder & Lightning abrd Rain Storm. at 4 3/4 P. M. Cleared up fine weather. Wind S. Latter part. Wind & weath Same. Saying too heading W. S. W. "Gayhead in sight. So End.

no Bbs.

-.. 3rd Sunday.

Comes in Fresh. S. Winds fine Weather. Made sail, Closed hauled heading E. S. E. at noon Steering N. E. by E. at 2 P. M. Steering W. N. W. saw. Grampuses - a Large quantity of Albicore's "Gayhead in sight. Latter part Wind moderate. Clear - Weather Shorten sail. So Ends.

Lat: 33°.17.S
Long 44°.26.W

Cruising for Sperm Whales—

1889.

February 4th Monday.

Comes in light S. E. Winds fine weather Made All sail. Steering West. at. 2. P. M. Steering N. N. E. Latter part. Wind hauled. East. Shorten Sail. "Gayhead" in Sight. saw 1 Merchant. Ship

Lat: 33°.12 S
Long: 46°.26 W

— · · — 5th Tuesday

Comes in light E. Winds. over Cast. weather. Made. sail. heading N. N. E. Middle part. Squally. light Rain Showers. Baffling winds E. N. E. at. 3.30. P. M. Shorten sail. moderate. Winds, Latter part. Wind & weather Same Near Ships, "Gayhead" in sight. So Ends.

No Obs:

— · · — 6th Wednesday.

Comes in moderate. & Fine fine weather. made sail heading N. N. E. Wind increasing. Strong. Squally. N. E. at. Noon Near ships. Shorten sail. saw 1 Ship Latter part. Wind moderate. Ships Saying too. on. Eastern Tack. "Gayhead" in Sight So Ends.

Lat: 32°.23 S
Long: 46°.26 W

— · · — 7th Thursday.

Comes in Strong. N. N. E. & Fine Cloudy weather. Ships Cluster short sail heading E. Wind Hauled. to North. at. 3.30 P. M. Thunder & lightning Rain heavy. at. 4. P. M. fine weather. Saw Steamers. "Gayhead in Sight. Latter part. Wind fresh. Cloudy So Ends.

Lat: 32°.42

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: Dyke.

1889.

February. 8th Friday.

Comes in Strong S. W. Wind fine weather. Under Short sail Steering E. N. E. at 2 P.M. Near Ships - saw. 1 Sail ri Immkers. Latter part. Mid moderate Shorten sail heading W. N. W. so Ends. "Gayhead" in Sight.

Lat: 32°. 30 S'
Long: 44°. 11 W.

--.. 9th Saturday

Comes in moderate. South Wind made sail. Closed hauled heading W. S. W. Clear weather. at. 10.30 A.M. Saw. Ships - saw. 2 Sails, Steering N. E. & Examiners. Latter part Wind hauled. S. E. fresh Breeze. Shorten sail heading S. S. W. "Gayhead." out of Sight - last seen Steering S. E. "Employed. Breaking out Stock. & Bread. so Ends.

Lat: 32: 23 S
Long: 44:. 33 W.

-.. - 10th Sunday

Comes in moderate E. S. E. Wind fine weather made sail Closed hauled. heading S. middle part. Wind E. Steering S. at. 2.30 P.M. Steering W. N. W. at. 6. P.M. Saw. too on Star: Sack. heading N. by E. at 7. Shorten sail. saw. plenty Birds So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 04 S
Long: 44: 45 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales

1889.

February 11th Monday.

Comes in light N.E. Mod. fine weather made Sail. heading E.S.E. Lat. 11. A.M. Gave "Gayhead" at 5. P.M. Raised Whales on Board. "Gayhead" Lowered. Main & Larboard. boats. Lat 6.30 P.M. at 6.45 P.M. Gayhead's boat. struck. at 9. P.M. Took Alongside. Moderate Breezes Ves Cast. Laying too on. Starboard Jack. & Ends. Mated with Gayhead.

Mated

Lat: 33:12 S
Long: 45° 01. W.

" " 12th Tuesday.

Comes in fresh N. Winds. Rain Squalls, Ship Laying too on Port-tack. heading E. N. E. & Middle part. Wind hauled. N. N. W. Thunder & Lightning latter part. Wind light N.W. Rain Squalls. "Gayhead." in sight to Ends.

No Obs:

" " 13th Wednesday.

Comes in Strong S. W. winds Clear weather. Under Short sail heading W. N. W. at noon Steering N. at. 2 P.M. Steering N. N. E. & W. Gave 2 Sails. at. 6.30 P.M. Split. too on Starb. Jack. heading S. E. at 7. P.M. Shorten sail Gayhead out. sight.

Lat: 33:25 S
Long: 46°:28 W

" " 14th Thursday.

Comes in Moderate. S. E. Winds Clear weather made sail. Closed. hauled. heading S. S. W. at 8.30 A.M. saw Ships at noon. saw ships heading S. S. W. & W. 3 Sails. Squalls. Latter part. Gave "Gayhead." Wind & weather same. Shortened sail. to Ends.

Lat: 33°. 10 S

Remarks on Board Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: Poke.

1889

February 15th Friday.

Comes in Light S.E. Winds Clear weather Made sail. Closed hauled heading E.N.E. Forenoon. Skrung up. Fresh Breeze. From E. Employed. Making new Foretopmast Staysail & Cutting up. old Foretopsail. Saw. Gramptses. 64 Sails. Latter part. Wind moderate at 6.30 P.M. Shorten sail. Ship heading N.N.E. "Gayhead" in Sight. So Ends.

Lat: 32°..58 S

Long: 45°..04 W

16th Saturday.

Comes in Moderate. E.N.E. Winds Cloudy weather. Made sail heading N.N.E. at 10 A.M. Steering W.S.W. at 2 P.M. luff. too on Starboard tack heading S.E. at 2..40 P.M. Raised Sperm Whales. Off Lee bow. Joined N.E. Lowered. Waist & Larboard boats. at. 3. P.M. at. 3.15 P.M. Larboard boat. struck Kill him at. 3.40. & Stow the S.B. Lowered. Star. boat. to pick up the Crew. at 5.30 P.M. Made fast Whale. Last. Alongside Weather Threatening to be. Stormy. Lat. 7. P.M. Left. Stowed boat. Coming on Dark. Lost. 2 Gmns. Lances. 1 Gmn. hand Lances. Bars. &c. Boat. bare. S.E. from Ship Ships heading N. by W. Ships Laying too on. N. Tack. So Ends.

Raised by. Victor Silva Boatsteerer

Lat: 33°..05 S

Long: 45°..21 W.

Boat: Crew: Foretopmast staysail

Cruising for Sperm Whales.

1889.

February 17th Sunday.

Comes in Moderate N.E. winds Over Cast. Threatning storm Got Cutting Tackles up. Ready for Cutting at 6.30 A.M. Commence. Rain Storm. Wind increasing Secured. The Whale. Gone. up. Cutting. Barometer Falling at 1.40 P.M. Hook Chain parted. Whales gone. Near Ship. Fresh Breeze. & Squally. Ship heading E.S.E. at. 3 P.M. Cleared up. Stop raining Towards night Cloudy. Strong Breeze. Goose wing Main topsail. So Ends. Barometer 29.6

Do Obs.

— .. — 18th Monday.

Comes in light Winds from N.E. fine weather. Made sail heading N.W. by N. Middle part. Set light sails employed fitting A. Boat. at 4. P.M. Took a old Boat. off the house. & put on the Cranes saw. plenty of Whale feed. & Albatrosses & sail. Latter part. Wind & weather same. Fine. So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 36 S.
Long: 45°. 42 W.

— .. — 19th Tuesday.

Comes in Calm. Fine weather. Afternoon sprung up. light Breeze from N.E. Made all sail heading N.W. by N. at. 3 P.M. Near Ships. Latter part. Calm. Shortened sail "Gayhead" in sight. So Ends.

Lat: 33°. 28 S
Long: 45°. 46 W.

Remarks On Board Br: Palmetto - Capt: Pope.

1889.

February. 20th Wednesday.

Comes in Light N.W. Winds
fine Weather. Made all sail. Steering
N.E. Saw / Sail. & Grampuses. Latter
W. Weather fine. "Gayhead" in Sight,
Shorten Sail. so Ends.

Lat: 33°.17 S.
Long: 45°.16 W.

— .. — 21st Thursday.

Comes in moderate S.W.
Winds. Over Cast. weather. Made sail.
Steering N.E. Latter part. Light Rain
Showers. Wind S.W. Gam. Gayhead. &
a boat. & Gmn: Shorten Sail Ships heading
S.S.E. so Ends.

Lat: 32°.36 S
Long: 44°.38 W.

— .. — 22nd Friday.

Comes in Light Winds from
S.W. fine weather made. All sail Closed
hauled. Heading W. & W. Employed. Rep-
-airing Boat: Saw. Grampuses. Merchant
Vessel. Latter part. Over Cast weather
Light Winds from South. Shorten sail
"Gayhead" in sight So Ends.

Lat: 32°.35 S
Long: 44°.38 W

— .. — 23rd Saturday.

Comes in moderate S.E.
Winds. Alternate Rain Squalls. Steering S.W.
made sail. Middle part. fine Weather. Wind
hauled. E.S.E. at. 2 P.M. Sw.J. too on S. Jack.
saw. Grampuses Birds & Squid. & / sail. Latter
part Near Ships heading N.E. & Shorten Sail
"Gayhead" in Sight. So Ends.

Lat: 33°.00 S
Long. 45°.20 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales—

1889
February 24th Sunday.

Comes in light E. Winds Cloudy. weather Ships Under Short sail Steering S. W. at 8.30 A.M. Sung to on S. tack at 10 A.M. wear Ships Heading N. Strong Breeze. Bright weather. Middle part Wind hauled N.E. Latter part. Over Cast. Light Rain Squalls. saw Grampus. 4 Sail Ships heading E. S. E. so Ends.

Gayhead in sight

Lat: 33°. 16 S
Long. 45°. 35½

25th Monday.

Comes in Strong S. W. winds Clear. weather Ships. Under Short sail heading N. N. E. Forenoon. heavy. Squalls. Alternate Bright Weather Wind hauling W. S. W. Latter part. Wind S. W. Squally. Ships heading W. S. W. so Ends.

Lat: 33°. 10 S
Long: 45°. 07 W.

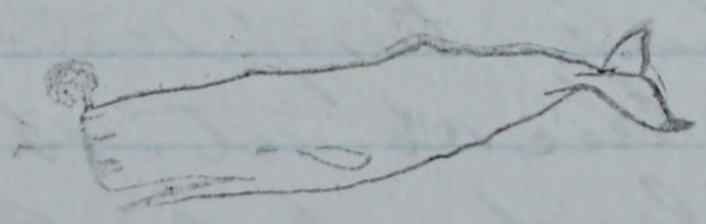
26th Tuesday.

Comes in Strong Winds from S. Clear weather Light Rain Squalls Ships Under Short sail. on W. Tack. at. 6.40 A.M. Raised. School large Whales going into North going. Moderate fast. at 10. 26 A.M. Lowered 2 Boats S. & W. at 11. 30. A.M. Waist boat struck & Killed him. & Stove. Smash Star: quarter at. 1.30 P.M. Took in Stoven Boat. then started for the. Whale. at. 4.30. P.M. got the Whale alongside made fast. Weather fine. S. W. Swell. Light Breeze. saw. 1 Sail to Leeward. Ships Laying too on Eastern Tack. so Ends.

Raised by George. Samuel Howard Hand



Lat: 32°. 47 S
Long: 44°. 05 W.



Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palonetto" Capt: Pope.

1889.

February 27th Wednesday.

Comes in light S.E. Winds fine weather Near Ships Commence Cutting in 6.30 A.M. finish 4.25 P.M. Middle part. Wind E. Moderate Breeze. Cloudy. Latter part. Wind & weather Same. Near Ships. Heading N.N.E. Compld. Cleaning away Blubber, Head. Left. overboard. So Ends.

Lat: 32°. 54 S
Long. 44°. 53 W.

— " — 28th Thursday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze. from E. & E. Alternate Cloudy. Ships Heading N. at 8. A.M. Hove the Head. on. saw. A. Man. of war. Steering East. Compld. Boiling Clean the. Case away. & Comm. Latter part. Wind light fine Weather Ship heading S.E. so Ends.

Lat: 33°. 09 S
Long: 44°. 58 W.

March 1st Friday.

Comes in light from S.E. fine weather Ships Under short Sail heading S.S.W. Employed Boiling Middle part. Wind S.E. Saw 1 Sail Norwegian Bark. Latter part. Wind & weather Same. Ships heading S.E.

Lat: 33°. 26 S
Long: 44°. 59 W.

— " — 2nd Saturday.

Comes in light E. Winds. fine weather. Ships Under Short Sail finish Boiling. Compl: Coopering Off & Clearing up. Decks. at. 10. A.M. Steering off N.W. "Com" Gayheads no Oil. Since week Com. Last: Rolled away 95 bbls. Latter part Winds S.E. Weather fine So Ends. Lat: 33°. 16 S 44°. 9

Cruising for Sperm Whales.

1889.

March. 3rd Sunday.

Comes in moderate. N. & N. E. Winds smoky weather. Ship Border Short sail. heading N. W. at 2. P. M. Mar. Ship heading E. saw. 1 sail & Grampuses. Latter. fresh. Breeze & smoky. Shortens sail. "Gayhead" in Sight. so Ends.

Lat: 33° 27 S
Long. 45° 32 W

— ·· — 4th Monday.

Comes in fresh Breeze from N. N. W. Over Cast. alternate Rain showers. Middle part. Wind N. W. fine weather. Empld. Stowing down Bbl. 81. 35 Gal. Latter part. light Winds fine weather. ships heading N. so Ends.

Lat: 33° 48 S

— ·· — 5th Tuesday.

Comes. in fresh. Breeze. from E. passing Rain squalls. Ship Border. Short sail. heading N. N. E. Employed. stowing down Bbl. Total. 99 Bbls. & 25 Gallons. at. 3.30 P. M. saw ship. heading S. S. E. saw. 3 sails. Latter Wind. & Weather same. so Ends.

Lat: 33° 46 S
Long: 44° 45 W

— ·· — 6th Wednesday.

Comes. Strong. Breeze. from N. E. Stormy weather. Ship Laying too on. Port. Tack. heading. E. S. E. Middle part. Wind moderate. S. E. Swell. made. sail. heading E. Latter part. Weather Same. Wind hauled. North. so Ends.

Lat: 34° 07 S

Remarks. on Board Bk. "Palonetto." Capt. Pope.

1889.

March 7th Thursday.

Comes in. Calm. Rain & Storm
middle part Light Airs from N. made.
sail. heading W. N. W. Employed. Repairing
Boat. &c. saw. 1 Sail. Latter part. Wind
S. W. Steering N. N. W. Cloudy. weather.
so Ends.

Lat: 34°.13 S
Long: 44°.16 W.

— .. — 8th Friday.

Comes in Light E. Winds
foggy. weather. Steering N. N. W. middle
part. Clearing up. fine. made. sail. saw.
1 sail. Employed. Repairing. Boat. Latter
part. Wind N.E. Cloudy weather. Shorten sail
so Ends.

By. D.R. Lat. 33°.40 S
Long. 44°.32 W.

— .. — 9th Saturday.

Comes in Light N. N. W. Wind &
smoky weather. Ship Under Short sail
heading N.E. saw. 1 Sail. Employed.
Repairing Boat. Middle part. Made all
sail. at. 2.30 P.M. Sack. Ship. Wind hauled N.
heading W. N. W. Latter Wind & weather
same. Shorten sail so Ends.

Lat: 33°.32 S
Long. 44°.18 W.

— .. — 10th Sunday.

Comes. in Moderate N. Winds
increasing Stormy. Clear Weather. Ship. on. W. Tack
Under Short. Sail. Middle part. Wind hauled N. W.
at. 2 P.M. Blowing. Storm from W. Clear. Took in
Foresail. & foretopsail heading N. N. W. saw.
Grampuses. "Gayhead" in sight. at night Wind &
weather Same. So Ends.

Lat. 33°.32 S
Long. 44°.24 W.

Cruising for Sperm Whales.

1889
March. 11th Monday.

Comes in light S. S. W. fine weather. made sail steering N. W. Forenoon Passing rain Squalls. saw 2 sail, at noon. Wind hauled. South. latter part. Wind & weather same. Gam "Gayhead" seen nothing. Shorten sail. 55 Ends.

Lat: 32° 62 S
Long: 44° 50 W

" " 12th Tuesday.

Comes in Calm. fine weather Forenoon Sprung up. light Airs. from E. Steers W. N. W. Made All sail. noon light Breeze. Steers W. Employed. Bent N. New. main topsail & new. foretopmast staysail Sheet. latter part. Cloudy & Thunder Light Rains. Wind E. Ct. E. Shorten sail. heading N. S. E. saw 1 Sail. 55 Ends.

Lat: 32° 36 S
Long: 44° 46 W.

" " 13th Wednesday.

Comes in Squally. fresh N. W. winds. Ship laying to on Port. Jack. heading N. N. E. Middle part. Rain Squalls. saw 2 Sail latter. part. moderate Winds. "Gayhead" in sight 55 Ends.

no Obs.

" " 14th Thursday.

Comes in Moderate Breeze. from W. S. W. fine weather Made. sail Ship heading N. W. Employed. Repairing Sail. saw 1 Sail. Middle part. light Winds. latter Calm. "Gayhead" in Sight. Shorten sail. 55 Ends.

Lat: 32° 39 S
Long: 44 42

Remarks On Board. Bk. "Palmetto" Capt. Pyke
1889.
March. 15th Friday.

Comes in light E. S. E. Winds over Cast weather, at 8. A.M. Set in light Rains. Made Sail Steering S. W. Latter part. Wind same. Ceased Raining Suff. too on S. Tack. Shorten sail. so Ends.

No Obs;

" 16th Saturday.

Comes in Moderate. S. S. E. Winds. Clear weather made sail. C. R. Topsails & Courses. About 8. A.M. Squally. Fresh Winds Ships heading S. W. sail. 5 Sails. & Gromsses. at. 3 P.M. Near Ships heading E. Employed. Repairing Sail. Latter part. Wind Moderate Fine weather Shorten sail. so Ends.

Lat: 33° 23 S
Long: 45° 44 W.

" 17th Sunday.

Comes in Moderate S. S. E. Winds Clear weather. Made sail Steering E. by S. Middle part. Fresh. Breeze. Fore E. Squally. Reefed Topsails. saw. Sommers. Latter part. Wind E. S. E. Squally. Shorten sail. heading N. E. so Ends.

Lat 33°. 08 S
Long: 44° 55 W.

"

" 18th Monday.

Comes in Moderate. S. E. Winds Clear weather. Ships Under short sail. at 8. A.M. Squalls. Fresh. Breeze. Fore. E. Rains. & fine weather. Middle part. Wind hauled. E. S. E. Ships heading. S. saw. 3 Sails. Employed Repairing Sail. Latter part. Moderate. Winds fine weather Near ship heading. N. E. So Ends.

Lat: 32°. 57 S
Long. 45°. 05 W.

Cruising for Speron Whales.

1889.
March. 19th Tuesday.

Comes in Moderate. S.E. Winds fine weather. Made sail Topsails & Courses. Ship Closed hauled Heading S.S.W. Middle part. hauled South. Sig saw. Gramposes. Employed Repairing Sail at. 2.30 P.M. Wear Ship. Latter part. Wind & weather same. Shorten sail. so Ends.

Lat: 33°.23 S
Long: 45°.32 W.

" 20th Wednesday.

Comes in light Airs from S.W. Pleasant Weather All sail out. Steering S. Middle part light Winds from S. Steering S. Cloudy. at. 2.30 P.M. Rain Storm. at 4 P.M. fine weather. Calm, Employed. Repairing Mainsail Latter part. Shorten sail. Laying too, so Ends.

Lat: 33°.36 S

" 21st Thursday.

Comes in Calm & light Airs from S. fine weather. All sail out. Ships on Eastern Tack. Employed. Repairing Mainsail saw. Gramposes. S. Middle part. light S.W. Winds. Latter part. Calm. Shorten sail. so Ends.

Lat: 33°.29 S
Long: 45°.10 W.

" 22nd Friday.

Comes in light S.W. Winds Pleasant weather All. sail out. Steering N. Employed. Repairing sails. at. 2 P.M. Steering E. Wind Inclined S. saw. Killers. Latter part. Took in light sail. fine weather Steering East. so Ends.

Lat: 33°.00 S
Long: 45°.06 W.

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palonetto." Capt: Poke.

1889.

March. 23rd Saturday.

Comes. in Squally. Light Baffling & Winds from. N. E. to E. Slight Rain Showers. Skipton. Castn. Jack. heading S. E. Made sail, Topsails. Middle part. K. K. Topsail fresh. Breezes from. E. S. E. saw. 3 sails, & Birds. Latter part. Wind. Moderate. Cloudy. weather shorten sail, so Ends.

Lat: 33°. 22 S
Long: 44°. 30 W

— .. — 24th Sunday.

Comes in Moderate. N. E. Winds. Squally. Made sail Topsails & Courses. Heading E. S. E. Fine weather. at. 12. 30 P. M. Raised a large. School Sperm Whales. going Quick N. E. Made All sail. beating at. 5. P. M. seen no more. Latter part. Shortens sail. Skips. Heading. N. by E. Wind. Clear weather

(more Raised by Capt. Smith)

Lat: 34°. 05 S
Long: 43°. 48 W

— .— 25th Monday.

Comes. in Light N. E. Winds Fine weather. Made All sail. Closed. Hauled. Heading E. S. E. at noon. Jack. Ship. Latter part. Wind hauled. East. Ship heading N. N. E. Shortens sail. so Ends.

Lat: 34°. 16 S
Long: 43°. 39 W

— " — 26th Tuesday.

Comes in Light. S. E. ~~Winds~~ Fine. weather. All. sail out. Steering N. E. Employed. Breaking out Cleat. & Holds. Sayo. Dunnages. Latter part. Squally. Fresh Breezes. ~~From~~ S. S. E. Shortens sail. so Ends.

Lat: 33°. 53 S
Long: 43°. 31 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales.—

1889.
March. 27th. Wednesday.

Comes in Moderate. E. Winds Alternate Cloudy. Made sail. Topsails & Courses Closed hauled. heading N. N. E. Employed. Overhauling block. Aloft. saw. Porpoises & 2 sails, at. 2 P.M. Steering N. Light Winds Latter part. Wind & weather same. Shortened sail. To Pmds.

Brake at 6. Molasses Forward.

Lat: 32°. 5 S
Long: 43°. 09 W

28th Thursday.

Comes in light E. Winds. fine weather. Made Sail. Topsails & Courses. Steering N. W. by W. Middle part Moderate Winds, at. 3. P. M. Steering N. Employed. Boat. new. foresail. Rep. Stay: Jno. Black. & Ben hauling blocks Aloft. saw: 1 Sail & Sky. Squid. Latter. part. Shorten sail. Luff. too m. N. Jack, to Pmds.

Lat: 32°. 04 S
Long: 43°. 56 W

29th Friday.

Comes in Moderate. E. Winds fine weather. Made. sail Topsails & Courses. Steering S. Employed. Ben hauling Blocks. made new Gib Pennant. saw. Killers. Gam. "Gayhead." Am. Bk. Report. Bark. "Morning Star." 220 bbls. Sperm. Oil Whales. Scarce. Latter. Wind & weather Same. Shortened sail. Laying too on S Jack.

Lat: 32°. 14 S
Long: 44: 35 W

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: Pope.

1889.

March: 30th Saturday.

Comes in moderate. L. N. E. Winds fine weather. All sail out. Steering S. Employed. Bent. Mains Staysail. &c. Latter part. Wind. N. N. E. Shortened sail. Luff. to's on E. Tack. "Gayhead" in sight. saw. Steamer

Lat: 33°. 21 S
Long: 44°. 54 W.

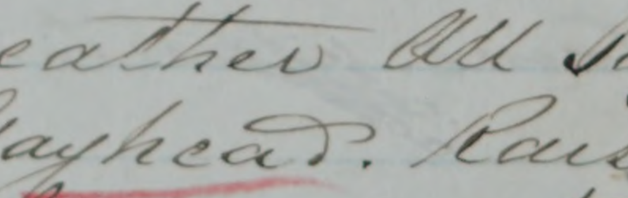
" — 31st Sunday.

Comes in moderate N. N. W. Winds fine weather. Made sail Steering S. at. 9.45 A.M. Raised a large. Body. of Sperm Whales. Heading ff. Different directions "Gayhead" Lowered. at. 10 A.M. "Pal" at. 10.30. A.M. "Gayhead" boat struck & killed min. at noon Came. On. heavy Rain Squall. our boats. Came. Aboard. at. 1. P.M. at 2. P.M. Raised School to windward about 3 miles off. working to windward. S. W. Light Winds. Made. All sail. & boat. at. 5. P.M. Whales. out of Sight. fine weather Light S. W. Winds Shortened sail laying too on Port Tack. Heading. S. E. to End.

Lat: 34°. 10 S
Long: 44°. 30 W.

April. 1st Monday.

Comes. in. Light Breezes. from E. S. E. fine weather All Sail out. Close hauled at. 9. A.M. Gayhead. Raised Whales. at 9.45. A.M. Lowered. 3 boats. "Palmetto" 3 Whales. Going N. W. slow. at. 11. A.M. Gayhead boat. Struck. & killed min. brought Alongside "Palmetto" at 1. P.M. (G.H.) & Pa) Mated. at. 4.30. P.M. Commence. Cutting at. all in. Weather fine Light E. Winds to End



Lat. 33: 58 S
Long 44°. 26 W.

Cruising for Sperm Whales.

1889.
April. 2nd Tuesday.

Comes in Strong Breeze from. N. N. W. Cloudy weather. at 8.30 A.M. Wear. Ship. Heading N. E. Employed. Boiling. Latter part. Wind N. W. Weather squally. "Gayhead" in sight. saw. Italian Barque. Long. 46.0s. W. C. Jack. so Ends.

Lat: 34° 20 S
Long. 44° 48 W.

" — 3rd Wednesday.

Comes in. Light airs from. S. W. Cloudy weather. made sail. To sails. Close hauled. Finish Trying out. at 7. A.M. saw. Grampuses. "Gayhead" in sight. Latter part. Wind & weather same. Oil. Tuns up. 300 bbls. So Ends

Lat: 33° 52. S
Long: 43° 56 W

... 4th Thursday.

Comes in light Winds from N. N. W. Ower Cast. Made. sail. Steering W. S. W. Employed Stowing down Oil. 31 bbls. Wind increasing. Middle part. Strong. Winds squally. Shorten sail Suff. to. one. W. Jack. Latter part. Wind & weather Same. saw. Grampuses. "Gayhead" in sight at 7.16. P.M. Wear Ship. Lightning. so Ends.

Lat: 34° 26,8
Long. 44. 54 W.

... 5th Friday.

Comes in Light airs & Calms. Ower Cast. Made. sail. Middle & part. up. Light N. N. W. Winds. Clear weather Steering W. by S. saw. Grampuses. & Sail. Employed Washing ship "Gayhead" in sight. Latter part. Wind & weather. Same. Steering W. ½ S. so Ends.

Lat: 34° 51 S
Long: 44° 59 W.

Remarks on board Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: Pope.

1889.

April. 6th Saturday.

Comes in Calm. Cloudy weather at 8. A. M. Squally. Light W. Winds increasing fresh Breeze. at 8.45 A. M. Raised Spout Whales. Wind S. W. about 5 miles off. Tack. Ship. Wind hauling S. W. at 11.30 A. M. Whales out sight Wind S.S. W. Ship heading West. saw 4 Sails. Latter part. Moderate Winds. Steering West. Gayhead in sight. so Ends.

(From) Taken by Geo Samuel Forwardman,

Lat: 35°.00 S
Long: 45°.49 W

7th Sunday.

Comes in Calm. Fine weather at 8. A. M. Sprung up light Breeze. from. S. E. Ship Steering W. all sail out. saw 3 Sails. Steering West. Middle part. Cloudy Latter part. Over Cast. Light Rains. N.E. Winds Steering W. by S. ½ S. "Gayhead" in sight so Ends. Rove new Wheel Rope.

Lat: 34°.50 S
Long: 46°.48 W

8th Monday.

Comes in light Winds from N. W. Clear weather Made sail Closed hauled. heading W. S. W. 8. A. M. Squally. Strong Breeze from S. S. E. Rugged sea. Clear-weather. Steering W. by S. saw 3 Sails. Latter part. Wind Light over Cast. Wind S. E. All sail out Steering W. by S. Gayhead in sight So Ends. Rove. New Main G. Braces)

Lat: 35°.07 S
Long: 48°.44 W.

Bound to Montevideo

1889.
April. 9th Tuesday.

Comes in Cloudy. Light N.E. Winds All sails out. Steering W. by S. Middle part Clear. weather. Employed Scraping mast &c. 3 sails in sight. Latter part. Calm. Over. Cast. Thunder. & Lightning Take in sail. Laying too. on Stat: Jack. Breezing up from. S.W. Gayhead. in sight.

Lat: 35°. 24 S
Long: 51. 43 W.

10th Wednesday.

Comes in S.W. Gale. heavy. sea running. Alternate Rain Squalls & Clear. Weather. Ships Laying too on S. Jack. Latter part. Calm. Saw. 3 sails, Steering N.E. so Ends.

Lat: 35°. 36 S
Long: 50°. 15 W.

11th Thursday.

Comes in fine weather. Light Winds from S.W. Made sail. heading W. N.W. heavy swell from S.W. saw. 2 sails. Latter part. Wind W. Near ships heading S.S.W. Cloudy weather Took in light sails. so Ends

Lat: 35°. 40 S
Long: 50°. 05 W

12th Friday.

Comes in light Winds. from W. hauling to N.E. Threatning. Cloudy weather. Steering W. by N. at. 8. 30. A.M. Middle part. Over Cast. Latter Part. Shorten sail. Light Winds N.E. at. 7. P.M. Winds S.W. Squalls. Rain. Saw. 2 Sails. so Ends.

No Ob
~~Lat: 3~~

Remarks. On Board. Br: Balonetta: Capt. Dyke.

1889.

April. 13th Saturday.

Comes in Strong Breeze. from S.W. Clear weather at 8. A. M. Wear Ship heading W. N. W. Middle part. Set Jib. Saw. 3 Sails Steering N. E. Latter part. Squally. Ship on Stab: Jack. Heading S. E. 10 Eds. Wind W. S. W.

Lat: 35° 41 S
Lon: 50° 56 W.

-.-. 14th Sunday.

Comes in Strong Breeze from S.W. Clear weather. Ships on Different Jacks rugged. Sea. saw. 2 Sails Latter part. Squally. Wind W. S. W. Ship on S. Jack. 10 Eds.

Lat: 35° 35 S
Lon: 50° 43 W

-.-. 15th Monday.

Comes in Strong Breeze from W. S. W. Cloudy. weather & Squally. Ship on S. Jack. Middle part. Clear weather Wear Ship. saw. 2 sails. Latter part. Moderate Wind. & fine weather. Ship heading N. W.

Mr. Santos. off. duty. sick
Capt: Dope. Sick

Lat: 35° 52 S
Long. 50° 23 W.

.-. 16th Tuesday.

Comes in Moderate W. Wind fine weather. made sail. Ships on Different Jacks. Middle part light Winds. N. W. at 4.30 Set light sails. at night Winds N. Ship heading W. N. W. saw. 3 sails. × Grampus..

Mr Santos off duty
Capt: Pope sick

Lat: 35° 53 S
Lon. 50° 16 W

Bound to Montevideo

1889.
April 17: Wednesday.

Comes in moderate. N. W. Mod. Cloudy. Closed hauled. Heading W. N. W. Middle part. Made sail. Saw 4 sails. Latter part. Wind light. Shortened sail. On E. Tack at 3. P. M. Sound. 46 fathoms of water. Grey sand 92 miles from Lobos Island. Bares. N. W. by W.

Mr Santos OJ duty. sick
Capt. Pope sick.

Lat: 36: 03 S
Lon: 52°. 56 W

18: Thursday.

Comes in Joppy - Light airs. Variable from W. to E. Steering N. W. Forenoon Cleared up saw 1 Sail. Latter part. Wind Light: from E. Steering N. by W. from 4.30 P. M. Sounded. at. 1. P. M. 35 fathoms at. 6. P. M. 36. 00 - 76 miles from Lobos Island. Bares. N. W. by W. 3/4 W. at. 7. P. M. Took in light sails.

Mr Santos OJ. duty.
Capt Pope. sick.

Lat: 35°. 51 S
Lon: 52°. 12 W.

19: Friday.

Comes in light S. E. Winds Overcast. weather. Steering N. W. Forenoon light Rain ~~Middle~~ at. 12 P. M. Wind hauled. S. W. Latter part fine Clear weather Closed hauled. heading S. W. by W. at. 7. P. M. Calm. Sounded sounding at. 3.30 P. M. 12 fathoms. Water. Grey sand & Shells. By. Dead Reconing 26. Miles from Lobos Island. Bares. N. W. by W.

Mr Santos OJ duty

Do Do!

Remarks on board. Bk: "Palonetto" Capt. Pope.

1889.

April. 20th Saturday.

Comes in Moderate. from S.W. made. sail. Closed. hauld. heading S.S.E. Threatning for Storm. Middle part Over Cast- Light Rains, Took in Light Sails, Steering S.E. Wind. South, saw. 5 Sails, at 4.30, P.M., Squall. from S. Rain storm Shortened sail. Heading E.S.E. at 7. P.M. Wind. S.S.W. so Ends.

Mr Santos. Off duty. sick
Capt: Pope — sick

Lat: 35° 33 S
Long: 51° 47 W.

21st Sunday.

Comes in Strong Breezes from. S.W. Squally. weather Ship on Star Sack. heading S.S.E. Under Short. sail, saw. 1 Sail at 4. P.M. Wear Ship. Moderate. Wind & weather. at 6.30. P.M., Set. Courses. Ship heading W. so Ends.

Mr. Santos off duty
Capt: Pope. sick.
Wm Hughes off. duty. — forward hand

Lat: 35° 54 S
Long: 50° 57 W

22nd Monday.

Comes in Light Winds from. W. Clear weather. Ship. Closed. hauled. heading N.N.W. Middle part. W.S.W. Latter part W. Winds Light, saw. 3 Sails 1 Steamer Steering S. so Ends.

Mr. Santos off duty
Wm Hughes Sick off. Duty

Lat: 35° 35 S
Long. 51° 21 W

23rd Tuesday.

Comes in Moderate Winds from W. fine weather. All. sail. out Closed hauled. on Different Jack. Middle part. Squally. Wind S.W. at 3 P.M. Jack Ship heading W.N.W. saw: 7. Sails. Latter part Wind & weather same. saw. porpoises & Birds. Broke out Royals forward

Mr Santos. off duty.
Wm Hughes off. duty. forward hand

Lat: 35°. 26. S
Long: 51°. 08 W

Bound to Montevideo

April. 24th Wednesday.

Comes in light S. Winds fine weather, All sail out. Steering W. Middle part Closed hauled. Heading W. by S. saw. 18. Sails, Latter part. Wind & weather same. at 7. P.M. saw. a Sail: Maria Light bore N.W. by N. The Ships Chronometer Set.

Lat: 35° 10 S
Long: 52° 42 W.

25th Thursday.

Mr. Santos Ill. duty
Capt. Pope. Sick.
Mr. Hughes on duty
Hand sick

Comes in Light S. E. Winds fine weather All sail out. Steering W. by S. saw several ships. Land. in Sight. Middle part. Wind. East. at 6.45. P.M. saw. Maldonado Light bares N. W. 1/2 W. about. 12 miles Ships Steering W. S. W. fine weather

Lat: 35° 17 S
Long: 53° 16 W.

26th Friday.

Mr. Santos Ill. duty.
Capt. Pope. Sick.
Mr. Hughes. on duty

Comes in Light E. Winds. fine weather Steering W. by N. All sail out, Middle part. Moderate Winds E. N. E. saw. Several. sails. at. 6. 30. P.M. Raisa Flores. Island Light. about. 15 miles passed. at. 8. P.M. Came to. Anchor. 11. 30. P.M. off. Point Brava. 4 1/2 Fathoms of water.

Lat. 35° 13 S
Long: 53° 29 W.

Found Chronometer. brought out by Capt. Hayes, be 60 Y. Mile W. in. 228 days. by Plate join by Mr. Kelley. and Kelly Chro: 93 Miles East

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palonetto." Capt: Pope.

1889.

April 6. 27th Comes in Light Cast. Winds Cloudy weather. at. 6.45 A. M. Hove up Anchor. Working to the. Harbor. Strong Tides against us. Anchored. at. 9.30 A.M. at. 12. Hove up Anchor. and Arrived in the. bay. at 1.30 P.M. in 4½ fathoms water. Latter part. Wind & Weather same. So Ends.

Mate Mr: Santos. in hospital. Capt. Pope. Ashore. sick in Care Doctor. Mc Sean

April: 28th Sunday.

Calm Weather at 10.40 A.M. Towed. by tug. Closer in the bay. Alongside Gay. head. in 7 fathoms water. Latter part Altered Foggy weather Light S. Winds — so Ends.

— " - 29th Monday.

Employed. Unbending Sibboom. Washing Ship & Drying sails. Light N. Winds & Cloudy weather — so Ends —

Capt Pope & Mr. Santos. are getting better

— " - 30th Tuesday.

Employed. Unbending the sails & Stowing Away. Light N. Winds & fine weather — Latter part. same so Ends.

Capt: Pope. & Mr. Santos getting better

May. 1st Wednesday.

Employed. Sending down. Main topgallant mast. & Repairs & Other Jobs. about the Ship. fine weather & Calm's — so Ends.

Capt Pope. getting Better.

At "Montevideo"

May. 2nd Thursday.

Comes in fresh. E. Winds. Employed Putting Tackle's aloft for Bracing out Crb. Capts. & mate Ashore sick.
Wm. Hughes. To be discharged

--.-- 3rd Friday.

Employed. Breaking out Crb. & Shipping on Board. Schooner. John McLaggan - 16 Casks. Latter part. moderate. E. Winds Squally. Capt. & Mate Ashore sick.
Wm. John off. duty sick. Forward Hand
Morning Star. Arrived (500 bbls.)

--.-- 4th Saturday.

Employed. Breaking out Crb & Shipping on board. Schr. John McLaggan 6 Casks - at. 5. P.M. The American Consul Cashe. on board. to Ships. crew of the Brig. John Kelly George Samuel & Manuel. Silva for the Remainder of Cargo. 5. Portuguese. from Fayal. didnt Ship's To be Kept-Aboard by order. of Consul
Wm. Hughes - discharged.
Capt. Pope. getting Better.
Mate. on Hospital

--.-- 5th Sunday.

Moderate. N. E. Winds - Watch Ashore. on pun —— so Endo.

Capt. Pope. better. mate in hospital

--.-- 6th Monday.

Employed. Breaking out Crb. & Shipping Bbls. Moderate. N. E. Winds fine weather. latter part. Showers & lightning. so Ends ——
Mate. on Hospital —
James Nash. Forward hand. off duty sick.

Remarks. on Board. Bk. "Palmetto." Capt. Poke,
1889.

May. 7th Tuesday.

Employed Shipping Oil
on Board. Schr. John McLaggan last.
shipment. 302 Bbls. & 676 gallons from Bark.
Gayhead. makes a total 323 bbls. 27½ Gallons.
53 Casks. Fine weather light. Breeze. from E.

Mate. in Hospital
Mr. Smith off. duty. sick.

" 8th Wednesday.

Employed. Storing the.
Main hole. filling up. Ground Tier Cask with
Salt. Water. Mr. Smith Went ashore. & was
put in Gaol. for abuse. & Drunkenness he has been
off duty off & on. since Arrived at Montevides

" 9th Thursday.

Comes in Stormy weather
S. E. Winds & Rain, noon Cleared. Sup. fine. Latter
part Rain, so Ends. ——— Bar. falling 29:00.

" 10th Friday.

Employed. Setting up Shooks.
& Storing the hole, Strong N. W. Winds & Cloudy.
Weather, Barometer 29:30 Stormy

" 11th Saturday.

Comes in Moderate & Partly Gale.
with Rain Squalls- Latter part. Weather same-
Barometer. Rising 29.40-

At Montevideo

May 12th Sunday.

Blowing a moderate Gale. from S. W. Ove Cast. weather, Latter part Weather same. ——

—.. 13th Monday.

Moderate. weather Light S. Winds, Employed. Setting up Shooks— do Ends

—.. 14th Tuesday.

Employed. Setting up. Shooks. & Getting off. Wood— Fine Weather, S. S. E. Winds so Ends.

—.. 15th Wednesday.

Employed. Setting up Shooks. & Storing the Main hole., Fine weather S. E. Winds, —— do Ends. ——

—.. 16th Thursday.

Employed Setting up Shooks. & Storing Main hatch, & putting on Cokpes Fine weather. S. E. Winds— do Ends.

—.. 17th Friday.

Employed. setting up Shooks. & Storing Main hatch. Tying Cokpes. round the Ship & Sheets. Latter part. Rain Storm Fresh E. S. E. Winds Ove Cast weather. so Ends ——

—.. 18th Saturday.

Employed setting up Shooks. Rain Storm & Ove Cast weather. Latter part Sam

Remarks on Board Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: Poke.
1889.

May: 19th Sunday.

Comes in Stormy. weather. Fresh.
Breezes. from S. W. latter part fine Weather.
Light Winds. — —

— .. — 20th Monday.

Employed setting up Shooks. & painting
Ships: fine weather. Light S. E. Winds. ——
Wm. Smith Discharged.

— .. — 21st Tuesday.

Employed Painting Ships. & Getting
in Water 3968 Gallons. & Setting up Shooks. fine
weather Light N. W. Winds —
Manuel Silva forward hand. Deserted

Schooner Lottie
M. S. Haggan
Sailed for
New Bedford

— .. — 22nd Wednesday.

Employed Painting Ships & Setting
up shooks. fine weather light E. Winds. — so End
Wm. Santos Discharged
Manuel Silva forward hand Deserted.

— .. — 23rd Thursday.

Employed Painting Ships —
Other Jobs about Ships. Light W. Winds.
Over Cast. weather P. C. —.
Manuel Silva forward hand Deserted.

— .. — 24th Friday.

Comes on Strong Light N. W. Winds
Latter part. fine weather so Ends.

At Montevideo

May 25th Saturday.

Employed. sending down Cutting
Jeomants & Painting Blocks. & Main Mast. & fine wea
Light E. Winds — so Ends —

— " — 26th Sunday.

Comes in Overcast. Weather Light E. Wds
Latter part. Blowing moderate. Gale. from S. W. —
Watch ashore on Runn
Victor Silva off Duty sick }

— " — 27th Monday.

3 Kayal Bravs. Deserted make
Antone Martiye.
Henrique Cardoza
Joseph Vera

Employed. Painting Boats — &c.
fine weather Light S. E. Winds. so Ends.
Victor Silva off Duty

— " — 29th Wednesday.

Comes in Light W. Winds - Cloudy. weat
latter. same. so Ends.

— . . — 30th Thursday.

Employed. mason Digging the Cofferdams
X Diver Examineing the Ships Bottoms. Light E. Winds
Cloudy. weather, so Ends.

— . . — 31st Friday.

Employed. Tarring & fitting Wire Rigging for Ma
& other Jobs. Light E. Winds - fine weather so Ends.

Remarks on Board. Bk: "Palonetto" Capts. S. Poke.

1889—

June. 1st Saturday.

Employed. Different Jobs. about Ship
, Fine weather. N. Winds, — so End.

— .. — 2nd Sunday.

Comes in Stormy weather Thunder Light-
-ning latter part. blowing Strong S. W. Winds-
Watch on Deck — so End.

— .. — 3rd Monday.

Comes in Fine weather fresh W. Winds
Latter part Same — so End —

— — . — 4th Tuesday.

Employed. Rigging &c.
Fine weather Light S. Winds. — so End.

Antone Alves Deserted,

— .. — 5th Wednesday.

Employed setting up new main
Rigging, Fine weather Light N. E. Winds. so End.

Antone Alves Deserted

— .. —

6th Thursday.

Employed. Setting up main Rigging
Cloudy weather. Latter part. Thunder Storm
so Ends.
Antone Alves Deserted.

— .. — 7th Friday.

Employed setting up Main
Rigging. Fine weather Moderate S. Winds
Latter part same. so End.

At Montevideo

1889
June 8th Saturday

Employed. Setting up. Main top Gallantmast. & Backstays, Fine weather S. Winds to End.

— 9th Sunday.

Comes in Fresh S. Winds — Clear weather Latter part same — Watch on Shore Liberty

— 10th Monday.

Comes in Fresh. S. W. Winds. Ver Cast- Latter part. same.

— 11th Tuesday.

Comes in Strong S. Winds. Clear weather Employed. Jobs &c to End

— 12th Wednesday.

Employed. Sending up. Gallant Yard. & other Jobs &c. Strong S. S. W. Winds Clear weather Watch on Shore Liberty

— 13th Thursday.

Comes in. Strong S. W. Winds Clear weather. Latter part. Moderate.

Victor Silva (Discharged (Boatsteerer)

Remarks on Board Bk: "Palmetto" Capt: Pope.
1889.
June: 14th Friday.

Employed. Bending sails &c
Fine weather Moderate. N. W. winds —
so Ends.

— " — 15th Saturday.

Comes in Strong S. W. Winds
Clear weather. Latter part. Moderate Weather
so Ends.

— .. — 16th Sunday.

Comes in Fine weather. Light
S. S. W. Winds. Watch ashore.
3 Kayal Men Deserted.
Agostho Sousa. Jose. De Silva. Manuel Seal.

— .. — 17th Monday.

Comes in Light N. E. Winds Fine
weather. Latter part. same. so Ends.

— .. — 18th Tuesday.

Comes in Moderate. Winds — from. W.
fine weather. Empld. Clearing the Anchors —
Arrived. Mr. 2nd Officer Johnson & Mr. Rodgers. Officers for Bk:
"Palmetto"
Shipped 2 Men.

— .. — 19th Wednesday.

Employed. Different Jobs. on Ship
at. 4. 45 P. M. Weighed Anchor. Took. Tug: at. 5.30
Anchored. again in 6. Fathoms of water. Fine weather
Light E. Winds —

This day: Delivered. Log. Book. to Mr. Johnson
Chief Officer —

Monteviděo June 20th Thursday
this day has bin pleasant weather and
Moderate taken on Board three Boat loads
of wood from Ship Sardinean also few
stores from shore so ends this day

Friday 21st
this day has bin pleasant weather
and still to anchor so ends this day

Saturday 22nd
this day has bin calm and
pleasant weather broke out flour
Beef and tinned up the hold
the mate takes vacation on shore
with capt permison so ends this day

Sunday 23d
the first part of this day has bin
foggy and moderate the wind
breezes up latter part from
South west but calmin down at
5 P.M. the mate returns on Board.
at 1,30 P.M. the Bark gay head
gets under way at 3-30 and sailes
at 6 30 P.M. wind increased from
SSW at 10 P.M. let go second anchor
so ends this day

Monday 24th
This day has bin fresh breeze
from SSW with clouded weather
both anchors down with all the chain
paid out axed ship slightly eagein
to wards the Beach at 7 P.M. the gail
moderates so ends this day

Tuesday 25th
this day has bin pleasant weather
rig gelt out Jibboom also severed
few stores from shore
so ends this day

Wednesday 26 this day has bin moderate
and "clear weather skipt five seamen
and received them on board at 5 p.m.
befell completly calm so ends this day

June Thursday 27th
this day has bin pleasant weather
wind light from north east
received five men from shore
also ships out fits one sailor was
put on board with a fresh cut in
the head that he received from his
companions in the boat from shore
to the ship stole the spr Boat and
so ends this day

June fridday 28th
this day has bin
moderate gales from eastward
and part cloudy weather
capt come board at 11 a m
all ready for sea with 27 men
on board including the master
rigged up provester on mainmast
and is now waiting for and
opportunity to go to sea so ends

Saturday 29
this day has bin moderate
with baflin winds from all points
how short at 9 a m but wind
unfavorible late in afternoon
bepell calm Philip verie a boat steaser
gives up duty on board on acount
of case of venerial disease

Sunday 30
this day first part has
bin baflin winds with cloudill
weather with much lightning
from south east and south west
the latter part the wind Breezed
up from south east let go
second anchor but rode with
short scope until the close of the
day at 6 P m give out 75 fathoms
of chain and wind still increasing
at the last hour of the day the
wind come to a stand so ends this day

Monday July 1st
this day come in with fresh gale from South east at 3 a hr befell suddenly calm hove up second anchor at 4 a hr and begin raining with lite winds from cliperart points at 1 oclock P hr one man fell was taken with fits being a sickly man when first shift the capt lands him to the city and ships another to come board to supply and returns on board him self at 5 P hr it stills rains with lite easterly winds the man just shift comes on board at 7 P hr the rain ceases at the doze of the day

Tuesday July 2nd
this day has bin cloudy weather with lite winds from South east and part of the time mist of rain seized up veting permit and choosed out boats crues and decided watches and other duties so ends this day

Wednesday July 3 this day has bin cloudy weather wind from South west moderate got under way at 10 a hr at five P hr past Flores island at 7 P hr first watch went below and left the ship in charge of starbard watch steering South east so ends

Thursday June 4th this day has bin part cloudy weather and wind constant changeing from South west to south west and moderate with slow falling Barometer observed Chaines and coiled them below at 2.30 P m took and observation cronometer all night at dark cape Negro Bearing south west bout 40 miles off at 11 P hr closed reef topsail and took boats on ships crane

at 7 P M. closed reef main
topsail at the close of the day
wind quite fresh from south
west and growing ruff and
Barometer on 29.05 so ends this day

Hour Friday July 5th this day was
fresh gales from south west the
first part of the day and rough
the Barometer begin rising at
3 A M. the latter part of the day
the wind began to moderate and
haled further to westward at
two oclock P M latitude by
observation was lat 36.00 lon 52.49
at 6 30 P M came too on
starbard tack under short sail
heading to the south east & S.S.E

Saturday July 6 this day has bin
fresh gales from south west
and rough set the fore sail and
kept of[f] at 8 A M steering
east south east ship keeper sick
not able for duty lat 36.24 lon 51.46

Sunday July 7
this day has bin clear
weather wind pleasant from
south west & south at 7 30 A M
shook out reefs and steard south
east at 8 A M see sperm supposed
to be finback at 1 30 A M see
Bark on starbard tack heading
westward picked up one pair of
a ships pegallan mast and also
a small pine plank lat 35.37 lon 48 34

Munday July 8 this day has bin
fresh gales with squalls from south
all the first part the latter
part more haled to the south west
and better weather saw a Bark on
starbard tack lat 35.44

Tuesday July 9th the first part of
this day was pleasant gales from
south east and part cloudy weather
struck out reefs and steard south
east by east at twelve oclock reefed
topsails wind shiftin to east and
blowing heavy at 4 P M hoisted
our topsail wore ship laying
on port tack the Boat steaer that
was sick with reserved goes to duty
to day the ship keeper also goes to
duty a gain lat 35.30 lon 46.42

Wednesday July 10th the first part of
this day was Squally and fresh
breeze from east at 4 A M
wind shifted to south west the
latter part wind shifted to west
and clear steering south east by east
see black fish and fin Backs
lat 35.43 lon 46.00

Thursday July 10th this day was pleasant
gales from south west and
clear weather see spouts at 3.30
P M got the Boats ready but
it proved to be finbacks steering
so south east under short sail
lat 34.00 lon 45.04

friday July 12th this day was clear
weather with fresh breeze from
south the first part of the day the
latter part the wind Called gradually
to the east veered at 5 P M wore
ship took in sail course too on
port tack lat 32.40 lon 46.06

Saturday July 13 this day has bin fresh
breeze and cloudy from south
east the first part of the day

twelve o'clock P M it was equally
two P M blowed heavy with squalls
again three P M wind shifted
to south and south west and
blew heavy 4 P M went to
west south west and begin to clear
lay under main Spencer Goose wing
reefed top sail and four top reefed stay sail
in heaviest of the wind

Sunday July 14th the first part of
this day was fresh breeze from
South west the latter part was
moderate and clear but quite
rough from yesterdays blow
see plenty finbacks see two sailes
in to the north at 4 P M
lat 32,,08 lon 44,,28

Monday July 15th the first part
of this day was moderate
at 4 o'clock A M wind breezed
up to south at 9 A M it
blew hard at 12 30 P M wind
shifted in a squall to west south
west and blew hard at 3 P M
it cleard up but continues to
Blow laying on port tack under
main Spencer Goose wing top sail
and four top reefed stay sail
it moderates at the close of the day

Tuesday July 16 this day was clear
and moderate wind from south
west see four sailes steering
south ward lat 31,,28 lon 43,,35

Wednesday July 17 this day has bin
clear weather with pleasant
breeze from south bin
steering west south west through
the day lat 31,,26 lon 43,,59

Thursday July 18th this day has bin
fresh gales from south but clear
weather at the close of the day
day under short sail lat 31 47

Friday July 19 this day was fresh gales
from south and rainy at the
close of the day west S south
west and moderate the chief
officer was taken sick with fever
and chills latitude 31.50 lon 43.37

Saturday July 20th
This day was moderate
and clear wind to the south through
the day come too at night lay
under short sail see a sail going
south lat 30.43

Sunday July 21 Sperm whales
seen by the third mate the
Starboard and waist boat give
chase but could not succeed as
they was going quick & was
they was seen at 1 o'clock P M
boats come board the day was
pleasant lat 30.24 lon 44.00

Monday July 22 This day has bin good
weather with several sailes in sit
lat 30.12

Tuesday July 23
This day has bin clear
weather and moderate
so ends this day lat 31.09 = lon 42.29

Wednesday July 24 This day
has bin good weather
so ends last this

Thursday July 25 this day
has bin pleasant
weather and clear

friday July 26 this day was
clear weather and moderate
so ends this day lat 31.20 lon 41.39

Saturday July 27th this day was clear
weather and moderate wind
south and moderate.

Sunday July 28 this day was
pleasant weather so
ends this day lat 31.48 lon 39.57

Monday July 29 this day was
fresh breeze from south
east so ends this day lat 31.15

Tuesday July 30 this day the wind
has blew heavy from
the south but moderate in at
the close of the day

Wednesday July 31 Spoke Whales
this day has been good
weather. See large whale & Sent
Capt lowed in larboard boat but
could not get holt

Thursday August 1st this day
has been little breezy lay
under short sail a sailor fell
ill sick so ends this day

friday august 2 this day was
clear weather breezing up
at the close of the with
slow falling barometer
so ends this day

Saturday august 3 this day has been
fresh breeze from south with
some rain moderate latter past

Sunday August 2 1st this day
was fresh Gailes from
north west with equally
weather sel a sail rising to
the north east

Monday august 5 this day
has bin fresh breeze from
west ward we run farther in
the north so ends this day

tuesday August 6 this day was
fresh breeze from west se
Bark in sight on port tack
heading to the north
lat 26.16 lon 37.42

Wednesday august 7 this day
was pleasant breeze from
south steering north west
its bin a clear day a sailor
taken sick we removed him
from forecastel to the cabin
sailors name Ben Lawrence
lat 27.50 lon 38 54

thursday august 8 this day
was Equalty and pleasant
Breeze from north east
lat 26.53 lon 39.19

friday august 9 this day has
bin pleasant weather wined
north east see pinbacks
lat 26.10 lon 39 22

Saturday auguyst 10 this day has
bin fine weather wind to
the eastward see pinbacks
see several sailes steering
diferant courses so ends
this day lat 25.36 lon 39.44

Sunday august 11th
this day was clear weather
and pleasant breeze from
north bin heading to
the eastward see fin back.
lat 25.56 lon 38 32

Monday august 12th this day
was clear weather and
pleasant breeze from north
bin steering to the eastward
se fin backs lat 24.40 37,04

tuesday august 13th this day has bin
fresh breeze from north
steering east see two
merchant man steering
east by the wind se fin
backs at sunset steered
sail lat 25,13. lon 35,47

Wednesday august 14 this day has
bin fresh breeze from
north and past cloudid
weather steering east
latitude 25,04

thursday August 15th this day was
moderate wind from
north and past cloudid
steering east see fin backs
so ends this day lat 24,55 lon 32,00

friday August 16
this day was moderate
breeze from north west
the first part then changeing
in the south west moderate
and raining light rain until
the close of the day see
plenty of fin backs
So ends this day

Saturday august 17th this day was
moderate the first part of
the day the latter part was
rainy and breezy sea fins
backs so ends this day

Sunday august 18 this day was
fresh gales from the east
and partly cloudill weather
see fins backs lat 24,,40 lon 30,,44

Monday august 19 this day
was fresh gales from
the east and clear weather
heading to the south under
short sail see fins backs
lat 25,,27 lon 31,,04

Tuesday August 20th this day was
fresh Gales from north with
cloudill weather lat 26,,00
Wednesday August 21st

this 21st day was rainey weather
with wind constant falling to
west yard and south and moderate
see fins backs so ends this day

Thursday august 22 the first part
of this day was moderate
breeze from south east and
clear weather the letter part of
the day was rainey at 5 P M
it was calm and equally at
the close of the day wind
breezed up at south east and
canton to the south
lat 25,,26 lon 28,,24

Friday august 23 this day was clear
wind pleasant from south
lat 25,,17 lon 27,,32

Saturday August 24th Sperm Whales
this day was moderate
winds from south and
clear weather see a four
Sperm whale at 6 oclock a m
raised by Martin Peter a
Boat steerer but the whale going
Quick & wind ward at four
risings she was out of
sight to windward and we
did not lower but beat to
windward all day so ends
this day lat 25,,28 lon 27,,03

Sunday August 25th this day was
pleasant breeze from south
and clear weather lat 25.21 lon 27,,10

Monday august 26. this day was
cloudid and squally aped wind
shifting from south to the
westward and at the close of
the day it was calm

tuesday August 27 this day was
clear weather wind light from
South east see fin backs
lat 25,,06 lon 27,,28

Wednesday August 28th this day was
moderate breeze from south
Sperm east and clear weather see lots
Whales of fin backs see one whale just at
night that was spout and actor of
a Sperm whale though we pronounced
it to be one at dark he spouted but
three times at a rising we supposed
him diseased was on the whale
lat 24,27 lon 28,,06

Thursday August 29th this day was
pleasant breeze from south
east with clear weather see
plenty fin backs and one
Grear actin whale we lowed two
boats but could not make out
what it was lat 24,,46 lon 28,,13

friday august 30th this day was
moderate breeze from south
with clear weather see plenty
fin backs unbent new
foresail bent old one
lat 24,,50 lon 27,,59

Saturday august 31st this day was
squally all through the day
wind south and moderate
see plenty of fin backs and
sulpher bottoms see two
barks one on a wind the
other running free to south
west latitude 24,,50

Sunday September 1st this day was
squally all the day wind south
see plenty of finbacks so ends
this day with plenty of rain

Monday September 2 this day was
squally wind shifted to south
west and blew quite fresh
seg a sail going south bin
steering south west lat 24,,56,, lon 27,,43

tuesday September 3d this day was
clear weather and pleasant breeze
from south west see ship going
south all fin backs repaird main
tegarnesail the sick sailor we
took aft from parrgel is falling
a way with consumption lat 24,,48
steering south west

Wednesday September 4th this day
was fine weather
moderate breeze from
north west steering
west south west repaired
mainsail see fire backs
so ends this lat 26°40 lon 27°-2

Thursday September 5th
this day was Equally
aped wind prospered up
the first part of the day and
backed to the north east at
the close of the day it was
clear weather and wind about
west moderate at 7 PM the ship
was left in charge of the starboard
watch laying on starbord tack

friday September 6th SPKM Whales
this day was clear weather
and moderate breeze from
the west at 15 minutes to
four see sperm whale the went
down at 6 minets of four he
come up at 10 minets of five
we lowed the boats at sunset he
come up to windward of the
Boats we couldnt reach him
whale was going south west
took up the boats at seven PM
left the ship in charge of the
port watch lat 28°34 lon 29°56
this whale was raised
by the first officer

Saturday September 7th this day was
moderate wind from west
with clear weather lat 28°54
lon 29°9

Sunday September 4th

this day was moderate and clear weather the middle of the day was calm the close of the day wind breezed up to north loved west boat and caught a turtle at 7 pm left the ship in charge of Mont watch so ends lat 29.01 lon 30.41

Monday Sep 9th the first part of this day was cloudid weather pleasant breeze from north the latter part was squally and rained until bout the close of the day see plenty of fin backs wack went below at 7 PM left the ship in charge of Starbord wach lat 29.16 lon 33.06

tuesday Sep 10th 1869

this day was cloudid with pleasant breeze from west the first part of the day latter part it was constant changeing to wards the south Mr Benjamin Lawrence the sailer that we removed from fard & aft that was sick with consumption dide at four 30 A M he was a native of St helena his age was 26 years he was dressed for burial and sewed up in canvis at four oclock P M brought the ship too set the colars ½ mast all hands summons burial service was read by the capt. rope which was much preciated by all the crue and then the body was launched in the deep so ends this day

Wednesday September 11

this day was plesant breeze from South and clear weather see plenty of fin backs stearing west at the close of the day the wind hald to ~~west~~ the east and freshened up with heavy swell from South west lat 28°55 lon 35°04

Thursday September 12

this day was squally and fresh breze from east at four P M corse too on port tack lay under close reef main top sail main Spencer four top mast Staysail lat 00°00

friday Sep 13

this day was squally and fresh breze from east run to westward through the day at 4 P M corse too on port tack lay under short sail lat 30°00 lon 38°19

Satriday Sep 14

this day was fresh gales from east and squally the first part of the day the latter part of the day wind shifted to south west and continued to rain the remaining part of the day So ends this day and all is well

Sunday Septem 15th —

this day was part cloudy wind from south west quite fresh first part of the day latter part it moderated and cleard up see a large ship steering to the eastward lat 29°37 lon 39°10

Monday Sep 16th

this day was calm and clear all day employed in ships duty lat 29°37

tuesday " Sep " 17th

the first part of this day was calm the latter part wind breezed up to south east and clear weather see a ship steering to the south . lat 29°44 lon 39°19

Wednesday Sep 18th

this day was fresh Gales from south east with clear weather and this barometer so ends lat 30°32 lon 40°02

Thursday Sep 19th

this day was fresh gales from east 3.30 P M took in fore topsail called down mast head look outs lay under main topsail and main Spencer and four top mast staysail up Starbard tack so ends this day lat 31°26 lon 40°24

friday Sep 20 th —

this day was fresh
gales from east laying
under short sail on Starbard
tack heading to south so
ends this day lat 31,,5-6 lon 00,,00

Saturday Sep 21 st

the first six hours
of this day was fresh gales
from east after it was
moderate set all sail steard
south west lat 32,,52 lon 41,,16

Sunday Sep 22 nd

this day was
pleasant breeze from
north west with slow
falling barometer so
ends this day lat 33,,46

monday Sep 23 d —

the first part of
this day was moderate and
clear the latter part was calm
So ends this day

tuesday Sep 24 th —

the first part of
this day was moderate the
latter part wind blew fresh
from south west lat 34,,32 lon 42,,25

Wednesday Sep 25 th —

this day was fresh
gales from south west and
rough sea pinbacks so it was
moderate at the close of the day
lat 34,,18

Thursday September 26th —

this day was calm and clear weather another sailor was taken sick the first part of the day but was treated with medical ade and Good attention lat 33,,59 lon 42,,54

friday September 27th

this day was calm and clear weather picked up a stuck of hard pine plank the wind breezed up at the close of the day from north east there seams to be one knot and a half of curent setting to north lat 33,,24 lon 43,,04

Saturday Sep 28th

this day the first part of from north east but increasein to a fresh gale at the close of the day and come too on port tack under short sail see a bark steering east by south lat 34,,10 lon 44,,04

Sunday Sep 29th

this day it blew a storm from n n east the first part of the day the latter part moderate and cleard up and wind haled farther to south west do ends this day no observation taken

Monday Sep 30th this day the wind was south west the first part of the day the latter part the wind hallod to the south and south east and blew fresh at the close of the day laying under short sail on port tack heading to South west

tuesday October 1st the first part of this day was fresh gales from south east the latter part wind started to the south east and moderated at the close of the day latitude 36,,05 lon 407,,02

Wednesday october 2nd this day was moderate and clear weather and plenty of fin backs lat 37,,02 S lon 48,,26 W

thursday oct 3d this day was plesant breze from north and clear weather spoke Bark morning Star of newbedford and also boarded him lat 37,,18 lon 49,,01

friday oct 4th this day was plesant weather and moderate the morning Star in sight so endo this day lat 37,,34 S lon 49,,07 W

Saturday oct 5th

this day was plesant gales from south east with clear weather at 11 oclock P M was visited by the capt of the Bark morning star at six P M see right whale two boats was lowed from the morning star and three from the Falmouth the first officer of morning star struck after sun set and all the Boats pasend to the same whale at eleven oclock took the whale long side of morning star we after wards come board our own ship and took up Boats and port watch went below leaving the ship in charg of starboard wach lat 37.15 lon 50.00

Sunday oct 6

this day was plesant gales from eastward with clear weather capt Pope and his crate went on board of the Bark morning star and helpt to cut the whale which we supposed to be 70 Bbl whale the bone was devided and we took our shear on board and dressed it and stowed it down below at sunset shorten sail and left the ship in charge of port watch lat 37.29 lon 50.33

Monday oct 7th

this day was plesant breeze from the east and clear weather lowed at two P M for two right whales the Boats was also lowed

from the morning Star
and chased until sun set
then come board and took
up the Boats so ends this day
lat 37°09 lon 50°49

Thursday oct 8th

this day was moderate
and clear weather plenty of
fin backs Bask morning star
in sight boiling one sailor
is sick with touch of pluricy
lat 37°10 lon 51°13

Wednesday oct 9th

this day was pleasant
weather and received one half
of the oil from the morning
Star that the whale made which
was 8 Bbls and stole it below
A sailer was taken sick with
numbness on one side
lat 37,07 lon 51°13

Thursday oct 10th

this day was moderate
and clear loved for right whales
in the morning and chased
until 4 P M but never struck
and see a large Sperm whale
long distance off and was
chased by two of the morning
Stars boats but never struck
him but ones or his boats struck
a right whale but think he
lost him by some accident
or other lat 37°10 lon 50 52

Friday oct 11th — Right Whales

this day was fles weather the first part of the day the latter part the wind breezed from east South east and falling barometer at 6.30 a m the right whales loved at 9 a m Starbard Boat Struck and whale raced him to windward for sum time got him long side 11 P m got ready to work on the next morning lat 37.14

Saturday oct 12th

this day was fresh breeze from east South east and rough and Stormy and did not Dare to work on the whale at 6 P m he got a drift from the fluk chain and pade him out from long side with 100 fathoms of three inch manilla cordage and Stung by the head and held for the night so ends this day

Sunday oct 13th

this day was fresh gales from South east the first part of the day latter part wind shifted to the South we cut in the whale commenced at 10 a m and finished at 6 P m and lost all the bone but 200 lbs that was still left in the mouth Started the works at the close of the day So ends this rough day

lat 36.18 lon 51.13

Thursday oct 14th

this day was pleasant
weather wind shifting to
south east and clear at the
close of the day rolled a way
21 bbls from the cooler stear
ing SSW lat 35°50' lon 50°08'
the two seamen was sick
but now they have recovered

see two Right Whales going SSW

tuesday oct 15th

this day was pleasant
weather lowed and chased right
whales but they was going so
fast could not ketch them
finished Boiling at 3 PM
fifty Bbls rolled away all bot
lat 36°09' lon 50°07'
two more seamen sick

oct Wednesday 16th Sperm Whales

this day was pleasant
weather put the oil down below
whale rinds 55 bbls and
cleard up decks lat 37°16' lon 51°50'
at 8 am see Sperm whales
going quick to windward lowed
larbers and went Boats but
could not ketch them so esels

Thursday oct 17th Right Whales

this day was smoothest
and clear weather and see
Right whales at 6 am lowed
larbers and went boat the larbers
Boat struck at 2.30 PM got the
whale long side at 7 PM and
light airs from south east at the
close of the day lost two darting
guns in the whale lat 37°26' lon 51°29' W

friday oct 18th

this day on the first part was fine weather we hooked on the whale at 5, a, m at six begin to blow and rain frozn south west we got the whale in at 1/30 and then went to breakfast the ship keeper give up sick starn flin the waist boat Steurer got in toxigated at proon and did not come to duty until the next day morning and two seamen sick in the fore cassel we started the works at 7 P/M the weather then was better so ends this day see right whales close to the ship when we was cuting in the stown

Saturday oct 19th this day was fresh gales from south west and equally the latter part of the day at the close of the day pulled a way 30 lbs from the cooler the boat Steurer that was intoxicated yesterday comes on deck to day and goes to duty but ask no pardon for his intoxication the day before so ends this day

Sunday oct 20th —

this day was equally and fresh breeze from south west and rough finished boiling 8, a, m but so rough could not stow down any oil at the close of the day weather was better so ends this day lat 37,,36 lon 56,,48

Sperm Whales Monday Oct 21st
this day was pleasant weather
see sperm whales in the
morning going Quick to
windward lower the larboard and
eyeist Boat but could not ketch
them stowed down the oil whale
made 50 bbls Ship Keeper goes
to duty and other seaman takes
sick and also the cook takes
sick a sailer takes his place
in the galley lat 34°11'S lon 50°27

tuesday oct 22nd Right Whales
this day was calm
lay right whales and chased
them bout all day but could
not get holt as it was calm
so ends this day lat 36°42 lon 50°48

Wednesday oct 23rd Sperm Whales
and right Whales
this day was moderet see
right whales and lowed larbert
and waist boat whil chasein
right whales we see Sperm
Whales and they come down
where the right whales was
and all got galled and did
not get nuthing the waist
Boat went bye Side of a
Sperm whale but the boat
steerer did not get his irons
in the whale the starbord Boat
was lowed after the sperm
whales come in sight we all
come board at dark with 2 o
whale one sailer gets better and
goes to duty so day so ends
this day lat 36°30' lon 50°45'

Thursday oct 24th Right Whales
this day was pleasant breeze
from north east and clear
weather lowed for right whales
in the morning the larbord
Boat Struck and whale rouzed
up and Stove the boat breakin
one Gunwail and making
a hole through the side Knocking
the boat steerer over board and
Snarled him up in the bot line
and had to cut the line to save
his life his arm got slightly
bruised by the line with three turns
round it chased the whale for
sum distance after but could not
Ketch him then went board and
was imployed the rest of the day
in repairing Stoven boat See
plenty of humpy backs and
porpoises and after sailer takes
Sick to day lat 36°26" lon 5.0°39"

XX

friday oct 25th
this day was fresh Gales
from ps to gaff sq humpy backs
and pilot backs the cook gets
better of his ill ness and goes to
duty So ends this day lat 36°33" S lon 5.0°40W

Saturday oct 26 Right Whales
this day was fresh breez from
west the wind shifted the first part
of the day to west and blew hard
and rough See right whale close
to the ship but too rough to lose
a boat had the waist boat pulled
over on the crainys for safety from
the yaress at the close of the day
it blew harder lat 36°3[illegible]

Sunday October 27th—

this day was fresh breezy from west and clear weather all plenty of finbacks laying on starbord jack upder foot main spencer and four top, mast stay sail lat 36.44 lon 49.27"

Monday oct 28th—

this day was fresh gales from west south west and back to the south west at the close of the day with falling Barometer wore ship at 7 P M standing on port tack two sailers gets better and goes to duty this day clogg with all the ships crue able for duty lat 37.16 lon 49.29"

tuesday oct 29th—

the first part of this day the wind shifted to south west in a squall and blew strong until the latter part of the day it moderated at the close of the day it was calm so ends this day lat 37.30 lon 49.41"

Wednesday Oct 30th—

the first part of this day was moderate at 8 oclock south west and blew quite hard at the middle of the day with clear weather at 9 P M it shifted to south west see two sailers we supposed one to be the enemy & the other to be the Gay head"

lat 37.37 lon 50.15

Thursday Oct 31 st

" this day was fresh gales from south west and moderate at the close of the day and other sailer taken sick lat 37" 22 lon 50" 12

Friday November 1" st Right Whales

this day was moderate with clear weather see right whales at eleven oclock A M lanced and waist boat was hoisted at 11" 30 at 12" 45 P M lanced boat struck which was after wards Joined by the starbord boat we took the whale & the ship at 5 P M hooked on at 6 oclock at 12 oclock at night got the head in and then got dinner and supper as we had et nothing since Breakfast in the morning we all retired after supper and what happened after wards will be seen in the next days work

lat 36" 35 lon 50" 42

Saturday Nov 2 nd

" this day was pleasant weather with light winds from south at two oclock A M all hands went below for little sleep left the deck in charge of the cast and ship keeper at 5 A M all hands was called and turned to. rolled in the bolds of the whale started the works at 11 oclock A M spoke the Bark steering East at 6 P M between 12 and " 2 O clock P M struck the bone below the upper tap was sick goes to duty lat 36" 35 lon 50" 49

Sunday November 3d

this day was good weather at 12 30 P m capt Pope went on board of the Bark morning Star and got one Martin Guze six irons and six cogin Buzzb lances the morning Star had just finished cuting in two right whales she got the day before and other sailer lakes sick at the close of the day hauled a way 34 bbls from the cooler lat 36 27 S

Monday Nov 4th

this day was pleasant weather finished boiling at 7 ocl ock stode down part of the oil that was cool see a Bark boiling in to the north so ends this day lat 36 16 lon 50 11

Tuesday Nov 5th

this day was pleasant weather wind from south shake the morning star steering south west by south at 10 oclock P m wind shifted S south west lat 36 18 lon 50 14

Wednesday Nov 6

this day was pleasant breeze from south west clear weather shake the bark gay head and see the morning star boileing and other Bark in sight supposed to be Ho fun bears see fin backs so ends this day lat 37 08 lon 50 38

Thursday Nov 7th

this day was pleasant weather the gay head in sight the sailer was sick goes to duty the ship keeper takes sick trys day leaves us steering south west wind south west lat 37.18 lon 51.23

friday Nov 8th

the first part of this day was pleasant weather and wind south west at 3 P M wind shifted to south west and west SSE and blew hard and the heft of it will be seen in next days Journal laying on port tack gay head in sight lat 37.26.5 lon 51.35 W

Satriday Nov 9th

this day the wind has blew a perfect storm from SSE and was rough laying on starbord tack heading east water rolled up wgist boat and starbord boats on the sides for safety were shif at 8 A M and got heading on starbord tack all day see the gay head early in the morning ship keeper goes to duty lat 50.00 lon 00.00

Sunday Nov 10th this day was rought the first part of the day the latter part it moderated heading east south east on starbord tack and weather looking better at the close of the day Barometer risein lat 36.00 lon 51.05

Monday Nov 11th Sperm Whales

This day was moderate and clear at 3 P M we see Sperm whales and lowed all three Boats and got fast. The first Boat struck and the Starbord Boat struck the waist boats line parted and the Starbord Boat struck his whale after wards we had a long ways to tow as it was moderate and the ship could not make much head way we got the two whales along side at 12 oclock at night and what happen after will be seen per remarks. Journel lat 35° 41 S lon 50 45 W

Whales was raised By Andrew Wilson sailor fasted

Thursday Nov 12th

This day was moderet breeze from north east cut in the two whales and started the works at 4 oo P M by ship keeper takes sick see a ship steering South ward so ends this day lat 35° 34 S lon 50° 38

Wednesday Nov 13th

This day was pleasant breeze from north with clear weather but looking rainey at the close of the day steering SSW rolled very 20 bbls from the cooler and still boiling and other sailer takes sick ship keeper gives to duty lat 36° 32 S lon 50° 03 W

Thursday Nov 14th

this day come in with good weather but soon after the wind shifted to south west and was squally and blew fresh and was rough at the close of the day finished boiling at 9 oo a.m rolled 51 bbls from the cooler in all stowed down two cask in the after room Peter Tollest sailer takes sick lat 37.05 lon 50.40

friday Nov 15th

this day was fresh breeze from south west and backerd farther to west ward at the close of the day stock down the oil two whales stock down 49 bbls 25 galons Joseph Bravo sailer takes sick. lat 36.33 lon 50.41

Saturday November 16th

this day was fresh gales from west south west washed ship see humpback backs and fin backs see two vessels a distance off supposed they was whalers could not tell as the day was very smokey with slow falling Barometer and backing winds lat 37.24 S lon 50.24 W

Sunday November 17th

this day was pleasant winds from south west and smokey weather and low barometer see two whales near us to the westward at the close of the day it was very smooth sea fater tolbert goes to duty lat 37.50 S lon 50.20 W

Monday November 18th

the first part of this day the wind shifted S South west with pleasant weather see two whale ships in sight see plenty of finbacks & caupies like right whales lat 38°15 lon 50°55

Tuesday Nov 19th

this day was pleasant breze from South east spoke the Bark Platina of new Bedford capt Post goes on board and spends the afternoon and evening here a sailer takes sick the cook is sum better and other Bark in sight lat 37°51 lon 50°13

Wednesday Nov 20th

the first part of this day was moderet and the latter part was calm the sun rose very red in the morning see two whales near in sight at night bin very busey all day at diferent parts of ships duty so ends lat 38°09 lon 50°52

Thursday Nov 21st

this day was fresh gales from south with slow falling Barometer and weather thick and misty at the close of the day see a whaler in the morning raising to the south west see plenty of fin backs and right whale feed so at 6 P M put on tarpoling rigged for starbard boat and prepaired for heavy weather lat 38°22 S lon 51°15 W

friday Nov 22 nd "

the first part of this day was moderet and equally at one P M the wind breezed up fresh from west south west see fin backs the Barometer indecates low 29.28 in the equally part we had much thunder and light lat 38.34 lon 50.37 John Williams a sailer takes sick henry hanson sailer takes sick

Saturday Nov 23 d "

this day was fresh gales from west south west but moderated to pleasant weather at the close of the day see a steamer going north see plenty of fin backs lat 38.00 lon 50.14

Sunday Nov 24 th "

this day was moderat all the first part the latter part was calm and weather looking treachus at the close of the day with slow falling Barometer see a ship to the south of us a merchant man lat 37.12 lon 50.12

Monday Nov 25 th —

this day was fresh gales from north all the first part of the day the latter part the wind backened to the north east and a fine mist of rain at the close of the day Barometer began to rise laying on Port tack heading to the eastward so ends this day

Tuesday Nov 26

" this day was
ensocteret breeze from south
west see plenty of fish backs
two of the seamen that was
sick John Williams and Henry
Holson goes to duty the cook
goes also lat 36,37 S lon 50,,09 W

Wednesday Nov 27th

" this day was pleasant
weather and light breeze from
south west see fin backs Peter Tolbert
sailor was sick goes to duty
this day all the ships crue is on
duty and no one sick
lat 35,,43 lon 50,,24

Thursday Nov- 28th

" this day was pleasant
Breeze from north east see
plenty of fin backs bin employed
in breaking out provisons and
water lat 34,,40 S lon 49,,57 W

Nov Friday 29

" this day was pleasant
weather wind south steering
east see finbacks and grampuss
picked up a plank lat 35,,45 lon 00,00

Nov Saturday 30th

" Sperm Whales
the wind breezed up the first
part of this day to south west
and blew a pleasant breeze with
clear weather at 4,,30 P M
saw rodgers the peasant usual
see sperm whales all three boats

Was a speedately lowed the larbard
Boat struck and after warps the other
two boats struck the larbard boat
got his whale & the ship at sunset
the other two boats got Boyrd at
10,30 P.M. each Boat got a small
whale & pees we fluked the whales
agel then got Supper at the close of
the day and what happend afterwards
will be seen in Journes Journel
Henry Hobson a Sailor and peter tolbert
and John williams takes sick
this Ship is a hospital at present
Lat 3+10 Lon 46,57

Sunday December 1st—

this day was cloudy
and fresh breeze at times from
north west the first part of the
day the latter part the wind backed
to north east and made unpleasant
cuting hooked on at six oclock a.m
and got the three whales in at 4" P.M
sent down the cuting gear and cut
up the heads this day Georg Overson
a Sailor takes sick so ends this day
and what happend after will be seen
in the next days Journel lat 3+03 Lon 00,11 ov

Monday Dec 2nd

this day was pleasant
breeze from north east and so
at times started the works at 5,30
a.m at the close of the day rolled
a cag 21 Bbls from the leader
four Sailors sick George overson
John Williams Peter tolbert Henry Hobson
Henry Hobsons disease is african fever
John Williams is swelled legs Peter
tolbert disease is swelled legs and face
George overson is pain in back lat 35,54

Tuesday December 3d

" this day was
pleasant Brezz from south
east and Smoker and sum
times misty finished boiling
at 9.30 P.M. Ves rolled way
73 Bbls in all yes 40 hours
Boiling heavy holson seams to
be worse to day the others is bout
the same the Patience has careful
attendance with medical aid
but medical and seams to
do them but litle good as
heavy holson has experenced
fever at diferance times years
ago lat 35,34 lon 00,00

Dec Wednesday 4th

this day was pleasant
breze from south west stode down
16 Bbls of oil the rest remains
on deck & cool the four sick men
remains bout the same lat 35,16 lon 45,30

Thursday December 5th

this day was pleasant
weather and wind hauled gradually
to the south at the close of the day
lite shearing west south west stode
down the oil which was 68 Bbls
Cesar Barbarian a sailor and another
sailor clinched for a fight Barbarian
got throwed and hurt his back and
have bin lazzed up through it the two
wos parted by the chief officer the
other sick men remains bout the
same so ends this day
lat 35,17 lon 00,00

friday December 6th —

this day was plesant breeze from east south east steering west by south bin in ployed all day in scrapeing Right Whale bone the sick seen remains bout the same but John Williams is little better

lat 35.50 lon 47.40

Satriday Dec 7th

this day was fresh breeze from east north east at 2.30 P.M. sur took in sail and come too on port tack heading south east bin scraping bone through the day the sick remains bout the same lat 36.26 S lon 50.32 W

Sunday Dec 8th

S P & R sr Whales

this day was plesant breeze from south west it was fresh in the morning but plesant in the evening changed longitudes with Bark harvester of new haven hers was 51.16 ours was 51.00 John williams one of the sick sailer seen is little better to day ceapor forbarman goes to duty leaving three sick below at 6.45 P sr see a large Sperm whale and only had a few minutes day light it was not neceosary to lore he was rejined by the ship keeper logging on port tack heading west north west

lat 36.10 S lon 50 58 W

Monday Dec 9th — this day was pesant breeze from south west and heling to the south at the claze of the day ship keeper takes sick the others remains bout the same peter tolbert seasers to fail the most lat 35.20 lon 51.39

Death

Tuesday dec 10th —

this day was clear weather and moderate breeze from east ward steering west by south see three sailes standing to the south east bin employed all day in washing ship and bent the new fib in the morning at 5 — 30 P M

Death + ✕ Peter " Tolbert a sailer died he was a native of Quinsy Mass he leaves a mother and three Brothers and three sisters he shipt at Mountvideo and has bin on board a bout five months his disease is unknown to us though we supposed it to be the consumption his feet and legs was swelled and for some time has complained of a short ness of breth and finding a way by degrees he was a good agreeable sailor and always obeyed the lawful commands of the officers and tryd to fullfill the rules and regulations of the ship and the hole Ships Cru mourng his death cast the led at 1 " 00 P M got no soundins cast a gain at 7 P M and got 90 fathoms lat 35 " 38 lon 53 " 32

Wednesday dec 11th this day was pleasant and moderet breeze from south east at 7 " 30 A M cong too on starbord tack set the ensign half mast and all hands mustred but heavy holsom which was too ill and a burial servis was red By Capt Pope and the Body of Peter Tolbert was launched in the deep the ship was after wards put on her course at 4 " 00 P M was in 12 fathoms Sceased pleasant and Bent our cables lat 34 " 40 lon 55 " 00

at 6 P m John Williams fell
in a fainting fit and a pain in
the heart he was treated with hot
water baths on the stomach and was
relieved, and hot baths put to his feet
after he come to and was comfortable
the remains of the night at 8 30 P m
see moldenardo light

Thursday Dec 12th

this day was moderat and
most calm at times and mixed
from different points we have lin
off Point negril bout all day with
plenty of ships in company took
and observation at 3,,30 P m and
a cording to the bearance of the land
we find the cronometer to be fifty five
miles out to westward John Williams
is comfortable to day Henry Nelson
remains bout the same the ship keeper
goes to duty again at 6 P m was
calm and droft anchor off flores
island at 11 oclock got under way
So ends this day

Friday Dec 13th montevideo

this day was moderat
come to anchor at 11 a m in
montevideo was visited by the custom
house boat and afterwards visited
By the consignes boat and Capt Pope
goes on shore began & wash ship out
side as the tug boat come long side
and towed us in the iner harbor
and droped both anchors took and
observation and find the cronometer to
be to west ward 48 miles 3m 12ss
Capt John Williams and henry Nelson to
the hospital So ends this day received
vegetables and refreshments from shore

Saturday Dec 14th montevideo

this day was rainy part of the time finished washing ship out side and put the Bare ips soak and spent the remains of the day in pumping salt water out of the cask visited by doctor and lieutenant of american spanswar and also by the Capt of the Whaleing Bark Gay head

So ends this day

Sat Sunday Dec 15 Montevideo

this day was pleasant weather received visitors from merchant man and also from the american manowar ship Tennessee

So ends this day capt Pope visets the ship and goes on shore a gain

Monday dec 16th Montevideo Death

this day was moderet and clear weather have bin imployed all this day in washing bow and preparing it for shiping Henry Holson one of the sailors we sent to the hospital died in the hospital at two oclock A M he was a native of norway and had served as sailor for most all nations he shipt here the first of July 1869 and was on Board 163 days before he was removed to the hospital his clothes shall be delivered as soon as the capt gets instruction what to do with them

Death

Tuesday dec 17th montevideo

this day was pleasant weather finished washing the bow and bundled them bundles took 138 lbs of greasy wool received 5 coils of low line two coils cordage Box boards tacks and irons

So ends this day

Wednesday Dec 18th Montevideo
this day was pleasant finished
Bunding the bowe and haze bin
painting out side of ship

Thursday dec 19th montevideo
this day was pleasant Broke
out the after hold and stowed up
provisions and calker on board duri
ing calking and finished painting
the Bens received refresh ments from
shore Shore Boat came long side to
tak the Boys on board of a ship
for the united states but so late in the
evening the chief officer would not deliver
it as he feard it would not be received
at that hour by the merchant vessels
and would have to remain in the Boat
Boat all night so ends this day capt pope
visels the ship early in the morning
and goes shore a gain

friday dec 20th montevideo
this day was pleasant weather and
bin all this day imployed in
filling salt water and stowing provisions
Geo Samuel and Julius fernands two
Sailors takes sick so ends this day

Saturday dec 21st Montevideo
this day was pleasant delivered
the Boys to Bark for prep yourk
capt pope visels the ship finished taking
fresh water 243 Bbls we have on board
in all taken taken 196 Bbls this time in
finished stowing ship and washed decks
the Bark Gayhead tows down to the
outer harbor

Montevideo

Sunday dec 22nd this day was pleasant
weath and fresh breeze from
South east starbard watch goes
shore on liberty

Monday dec 23d " montevideo
this day was fresh breeze
from east south east two sailors
comes on board from starbard
wach - Williams arest for overstay
Williams sheals and ship keeper still
and William Taber
remains on shore the port wach goes
shore on liberty this day so ends

tuesday dec 24th - montevideo
this day was fresh breeze from
east south east part of the port
wach comes on board this morning
at the aboutid time viz the first
and third mate two boat steerers
and three sailors the cook and cuper
and two sailors remains on shore
the starbord wach whats left of them
takes there second days liberty on
shore this day at the close of this
day william arest for overstay
William sheals and ship keeper
William Taber of the starbard watch
has not showed yet they have been
absent from the ship sixty hours
we consider them deserted

Wednesday dec 25th Montevideo
this day was storm of
wind and rain from the east -
the port wach goes shore a gain after
return of second mate Guard one seaman
of the starbard wach so ends this day

Thursday Dec 26 Montevideo
this day was sum what damp
and moderet the front wach
returning on board the cooper has
bin on shore four days there is five
seamen on board the rest is considered
deserters, william baber is on board
after four days on shore Joseph Penis
Geo Samuel Julius fernands Ygores Graves
Kelly John have gone on board
at the aforsaid hour William arent
William Sheals Leason forboarman
andrew Wilson Robert Turner Geo Owensun
Ship Keeper is deserted from the ship
the cooper is expected when he gets
over with his spree received recruits
from shore capt Pope comes on board

friday Dec 27th montevideo
this day was pleasant weather
used and dride sailes after the storm
, capt Bps goes shore comes gain in evening

Saturday Dec 28 montevideo
this day was not real pleasant
sum rain and fog Ship five
seamen to tak the place of those
deserted the cooper is still on shore
and never has shown him self
to the ship since going on shore
Dec 23d Capt Pope goes on shore

Sunday Dec 29th montevideo
this day was pleasant
and warm so esels

Monday Dec 30th montevideo
this day was pleasant ship
as after seamen employed at ships
duty all the day

tuesday Dec 31st Montevideo
this day was pleasant received
wood and coal kept port visits to
the ships so end this day

1890
Wednesday January 1st Montevideo
this day was pleasant
receive three seamen
on Board this day is the commencement
of a new year so I will state the
Succes of the Boats of the past years
Ketch from July up to the present
date Starbord Boat got three right
Whales two Sperm whales waist Boat
two Sperm Whales Starbord Boat one
Sperm Whale the Bark Gayhead sailes
from montevideo this day we wish
her Good success the cooper comes on
Board this day ships another seaman

thursday January 2nd "Montevideo
this day have been employed
at ships duty ships another man
for cook the first mate is
sick with sore throat

friday Jan 3d "
the first part of this day
was calm the latter part wind freze
up fresh to South east towed out
of inner harbor and anchored in
outer harbor at five oclock PM in
the close of the day we have sixty
five fathom of cable on Starbard
chain 35 on port three of the seamen
we shipt here takes sick and we set
them on shore again

Saturday January 4th "
this day wash fresh
gail from south east and stormy
weather laying with both anchors
down and ship labord heavy in
the rough sea so the forecastel deck
leaked in places and the crew ask
to be set on shore but the chief
officer promised them the deck would
be looked after soon as the gail
was over tride the Pumps but got no water

Sunday Jan 5th " outer harbor
this day was fresh gales
from south east but moderatin
at the close of the day two more
seamen come board in the place
of them that took sick

Monday January 6 outer harbor
this day was clear weather
and breezed up fresh from
south at midday drove up second
anchor and let it go gain at 11
A M wind moderated at 5 P M
"Ibbin to south east ten oclock
forrod refused duty sent message
on shore and reported the case
to the capt but could not do any
thing to day as it is a holy day
and could not see the consul but in
the evening Capt Pope comes on board
they complain the fore castle leaks
which we are going to repair but
still that dont sales pie them tide
the Pumps at 4 P M after 48 hours
drove past got out 40 strokes
took and observation and found
chronometer had gained 60 seconds in
33 days that we have bin laying in
smyrna bridge

George
Samuel
me of the
d hands
fused
uty with
e rest
ind had
ur thing
refuse
or

January tuesday 7th

this day was pleasant
weather Capt Pope goes on shore
sends a boat off and sends
off Black segrass on shore
that refused duty also sent off
lumber pelting and coal tar
to cover the fourcassel deck tooks
and observation at five P M
lon 5 7 15

Wednesday January 8th

this day ends with
pleasant weather and finished
pelting the forecassel and sheathing
but still that dont pease to
give satisfaction with the rest of
the users we shipt they want to
be set on shore received four packages
of bailes from shore

thursday January 9th

the first part of
this day was pleasant in the
afternoon had a squall from
South received five users from
shore to take the place of the
five we sent on shore we are
now bout ready for sea for
George Samuel and the other
four Strangers pay not a good
jet to turn too. probly they will
soon if the wind comes fair
took and observation first
a broken sled eye, and dide sailes
on this 9th day of January 1890
the new cronometer is fast of
green wich mean time is 1 03, 43
and the old one is 1 11 5 9, 04
fast of green wich

Friday January 10th

this day was pleasant and wind pleasant from the east loosed and dried sailes took observation found new Chronometer to be fast of Greenwich 1h 04m 03 old one was fast Greenwich 1h 59m 21 capt Pope comes on board at 6 P m all clear and ready for sea

Saturday January 11th

the first part of this day was squally wind shifted to south west made attempt to get under way but wind backed more a head and thought it not necessary to weigh anchor at 9 a m weighed anchor and started but wind soon balled a head and we beat to windward until we found could not make no way and anchored at 4 P M and furled sailes Mr George Samuel and the other four refuzers went to duty to day without any intimation wind breezed fresh at 8 P m from the east and let go second anchor so ends this day

Sunday January 12th

this day was squally the first part of the day and rainey the latter part was better weather and wind backing to south east light at 9 P m breezed up fresh and let go second anchor and paid out on both cables So ends this day

Monday Jan 13th

This day was squally and fresh breeze from south east and fixed the ship so cagiey stacked out 75 fathoms on starbord cable and 60 on port William Taber who has his Service as cook of late takes sick and other man takes his place at 7 P M it blew a perfect storm and ship began to labor heavy in the swell and chaines began to ise Sure the windlis put a cutting purchase on the mainmast and led it to the windlis and also two fish tackles which got found to do great service at the close of the day it moderated and wined backerd to south

tuesday January 14th

" " This day was fresh breeze from south but the sea is much smoother than yesterday and barometer rising at the doze of the day it was calm

Wednesday January 15th the first part of this day was calm and at five a m wind breezed up S south west got underway at 5.30 a m at sunset point ridge was in sight abf port quater and wind veering to south west and moderate lat 35.12 lon 54.55 and so we are sailing once more for our wheleing Ground with 26 men on Board including the master and we trust to the great god to prosper us in our season and a safe arival to home

Thursday January 16th

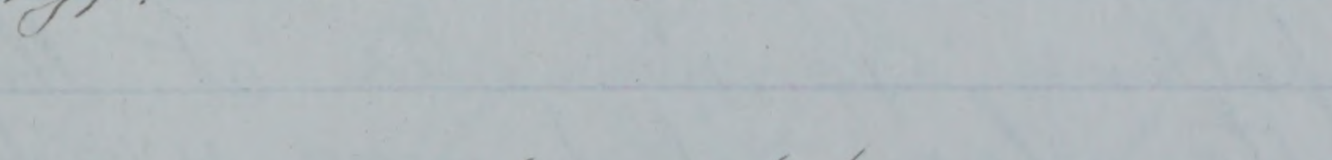
this day was pleasant weather and moderat winds from west and backen to the south west at the cloze of the day unbent cables stowed them below and Repaired wireless that got sum disabled in the gail of the 13th at anchor Lat 35°45 Lon 53°22

Friday January 17th this day was moderet winds from north east and clear weather wit liten taber that was sick as well lots of ships in company with us all our port tack heading to the south east see black fish and Grampasis lat 36°11 Lon 51°53.

Saturday Jass 18th this day was pleasant Lon 50°41 weather and moderet. see 9 ships in sight see Grampasis our bent new Jib and bent the old one lat 36°40

Sunday Jan 19th this day was calm and clear weather and ten ships in sight lat 36.58

Monday Jan 20th Sperm Whales this day was pleasant weather see Sperm whales at 1.30 P M raised by the capt lowd and went Boat struck and then larbord Boat got the whales along side at 8 P M so ends this Day lat 37.14 Lon 51.20



Tuesday Jan 21st Sperm Whales
this day was pleasant weather
looked out of the whales at
4.30 a m got him in and
cut Bailed at 6 P m started
He works 10 P m lat 37.34

Wednesday Jan 22
this day was fresh winds
from south looked out the
other whale but Broke the pauls
of the wipes so which we repaired
temporaly and let the head go
and rolled in the bodey Lat 35.02
twenty Bbls spilld was Do eyelo
cutout the larbord Boat gleaner
gives up with removiel

Thursday Jan 23d
" this day was pleasant
breeze from south west and
clear weather still boiling at the
close of the day rolled way 25 bbls
lat 38.14 S

friday January 24th
this day was quite
fresh breeze from south with
falling Barometer at the close of
the day rolled way 45 bbls from
cooler which makes 90 in all that
rolled a way at the close of the day
wind breezes on Barometer low
indicating a storm lat 37.55

Saturday Jan 25
the first part of this day
was raining at 10 a m wind
shifted to south west and blew

heavy Barometer low 29.27 finished
Boiling at 4 a.m 1,03 Bbls rolled away
the gail moderates at the close of
the day lat 37,-0 lon 50 23

Sunday Jan 26
this day was pleasant
weather with heavy swell from
south west caused by yesterdays
gail stowed down 57 Bbls of oil
lat 37.11 lon 50.04

Monday Jan 27th
the first part of this day
the wind breezed up to south finished
stowing down oil the two whales
Stole down 103 Bbls lat 37.19
the cook takes sick with cold
and fever

Tuesday January 28th
this day was fresh
gales from south east and
Clouded weather Broke out the after
hold and shifting water lat 37.43

Wednesday Jan 29th
this day is wet and
dark north east wind
Mr Antone degrease the cook
that was shipt & sportswideo came
Board with venerial and did not
let it be known until this day
the capt sends him forrod and and
orders him to be treated with medical
aide and takes albert williamson a
sailor in the galley

Thursday Jan 30th —
at four ass
wind shifted to south west
with fresh breeze steering
so so east the crew recovers
of his illness lat 37,,33 lon 47,,30

friday Jan 31st
this day was moderat
Bin imployed all day in shiftin
water from forrard aboft and
seting up shooks.

Saturday February 1st
this day was moderat
and wind bin all round
the compas and settled S
the east at the close of the
day bin shiftin water and
filling salt water steering bye
the wind on Starbard tack
lat 35,,00 lon 46,,05

Sunday Feb 2
this day was fresh from
east and stormy and rough
and wind back ners farther to
the south east at the close of
the day with low barometer
so ends this day

Monday Feb 3
this day was fresh breeze
from south east and squally
wore ship and heading to the
eastward lat 34,,28 lon 47,,06

tuesday February 4th — Sperm Whales

this day was pleasant weather
axpd inordert sd sperm whales
at two oclock P M lowd and
wast Boat struck at fire P M
got the whale long side at 7 oclock.
these whales was seen first by
the mate lat 34.15 lon 46.49

Wednesday Feb 5th

this day was plesant weather
cut in the whale and started
the works at 2.30 P M 20 ends
lat 34.26 lon 46.37

thursday Feb 6

this day was plesant weather
wind south still boiling at the close
of the day rolled way 40 bbls sperm
cooler in 34 hours boiling S. Johns
Kelly cut his hand with the
machine knife sunday lower
lat 34.11 lon 45.23

friday feb 7th

this day was plesant finish
Baiting at four oclock a m
Stole down two cask of oil
lat 34.06 lon 44.57

Saturday feb 8th

this day was pleasant breez
began south finished stowing down
the oil the whale stole down fifty
three bbls lat 34.02 lon 44.39

Sunday February 9th Sperm Whales

this day was pleasant weather
see a spout whale at 11.30 a m
raised by the third mate lowd
and chased until night but could
not strike him it was rainy
the first part of the day but cleard
after the morning lat 33.57 "

Monday feb 10th Sperm Whales

this day was pleasant
weather the third mate raised
Sperm whales at 6 a m
lowd and third mate struck
at 11 oclock a m got the whale
along side at 12 oclock hooked
on at 3 P m and cut until
the close of the day and then
got super lat 33.55 lon 44.55
the larbord boat steerer goes to
duty has bin down several days
with several

tuesday feb 11th

this day was fresh breeze
from north east and Barometer
falling begin cutting a gain on
first part of the day and rolled
in the whale at 3.30 pm and then
went below had few hours peace
and at eight oclock a m hoisted
on the head took in the gunk
and started many the case and
lost it started the works at 3 P m
lat 34.47

Wednesday feb 12th the first part of this day
was squally and wind shifted S South
west but pleasant at the close of
the day rolled way 40 Bbls from cooler
lat 33.34 lon 44.59

Thursday Feb 13 th
this day was pleasant weather
wind from south furnished boiling
at five P M for whole rotted was
60 Bbls from cooler lat 33,,31 lon 45,,04

friday February 14 th
this day was pleasant breeze
from south east the first part of the day
the latter part was quite fresh stowed down
46 Bbls of oil bin empty north since
yesterday comes for this afternoon
lat 32,,19,5 lon 44,,52 W

Saturday feb 15 th
this day was pleasant breeze from
east north east but quite a sea on
stock down the rest of the oil whale made
62 Bbls which gives us on this 15 th day
of February 18,,80 360 bbls of Sperm and
160 Bbls of right whale on board of the
Bark Potomac commanded by Capt Pope
of new bedford latitude 31,,41

Sunday feb 16 th
this day was fresh breeze from
east north east and cloudid weather
with slow falling Barometer two Sailors
fell out yard foul in the fore castel which
was Strictly forbiden they shal be punished
for it a few days by being deprived of
Grog each below in day time
lat 32,,50 lon 44,,41

Monday feb 17 th
this day was fresh gales from
north east and squally but moderation
at the close of the day lat 33,,18

tuesday feb 18th

the first part of this day wind
shifted to south west a pleasant
breeze and heavy swell from south
east saw grampusis and turtles
and fish lat 31.41 lon 44.43

Widnesday feb 19th

this day was moderate
bin employed in seting up shooks
saw three merchant ships going
to the north east lat 32.46 lon 44.26

thursday feb 20th

this day was moderate weather
all day employed cooperin oil cask
lat 32.48 S lon 43.49 W

friday feb 21st

this day was moderate
and clear weather all day employed
in shifting ballast with cutting
falls saw grampusis lat 32.25 lon 44.11 W

Saturday feb 22nd

this day was fresh gales from
south east and squally John Kelly
head gets better and he goes to
duty lat 33.34

Sunday feb 23d

this day was fresh breeze
from east and south east and south
saw Sperm whales at 5 P M
going quick to windward
lat 34.03 S Lon 45.36 W
three whales was raised by the mate

Monday feb 24th

this day was pleasant weather
see several ships steering to the south
east the two sailers that was deprived
of there watch be low for fighting in
the fourcastle last sunday was released
and sent below with the understanding
they would not do any more fighting
as they know they was violating the
laws of the ship lat 33°51'S lon 45°21'W

Tuesday feb 25th

this day was pleasant weather
wind from east and clear
lat 34°16'S lon 45°01'W

Wednesday feb 26

this day was fresh gales
from east north east with cloudid
weather see a breech in the rudder
one sailer takes sick with cold
lat 33°42'S lon 00°00'

february thursday 27th

this day was a storm from
south east laying under short sail

friday feb 28th this day was fresh gales from
south east and cloudy see three sailes
steering different directions lat 33°2-

March 1st this day was pleasant breeze
began east broke out four and half
bbl cask of beef and found 3½ bbls of
pickle azel one bbl of beef in it
but people often make mistakes in puting up
goods lat 33°38'S lon 44°43'W

Sunday March 2nd

This day was pleasant
breze from south east spoke
the Barck Gay head. She 12 ports
18 Bbls of Sperm oil taken since
leaving her last port lat 33°35 lon 46°40

Monday March 3d

This day was pleasant
weather the Gay head in sight
the sailor was sick goes to duty
Gay head in sight

Tuesday March 4th

this day was pleasant
weather spoke the Gay head delived
to the Gay head 3½ Bbl cask of
pork which proved to be only bout
one Bbl of pork in it the rest
all pickle also one double shroud
of the ab spain rigging received from
the Gay head one bbl of molasses
and one cask of bread that was
spoilt and not fit for use
lat 33°00 lon 45°32

also delivered to the Gay head eight 49 Bbl bags of flour

Wednesday March 5th this day was
pleasant weather wind south east
Gay head in sight See Grampusis
lat 32°48'S lon 45°57

Thursday March 6

This day was fresh Gales
from north east Gay head
in sight and two merchant ships
one Thos master George Samuel
was relieved from the Gleek and
sent below by capt Pease
lat 32°01

friday March 7th
this day was fresh breeze
from south see the gay head
in the morning lat 33,,33 lon 44,,43

Sperm whales

Saturday March 8th this day was fresh
breeze from south east and
much rain see a Sperm whale
at 6.30 A M but lost sight
of him in the squalls of rain

Sunday March 9th this day was
fresh breeze & hazy south west
the first part of the day the
latter part the wind hauled to
the south west lat 33,,23 lon 43.23

Monday March 10th
this day was pleasant
weather see a Breech in the
morning but nothing followed
after saw a merchant ship heading
to the east ward answer the Speake
and she stirred it and bent it
a gain lat 32,,25 S lon 43,,47 W

Tuesday March 11th
this day was pleasant weather
but little squally at times spoke the
gay head west board her bread cask
and saw more 200 Gallon cask in
company that the Falmet to has
lin in dated to her pas sum time
lat 32,,33 lon 44,,11

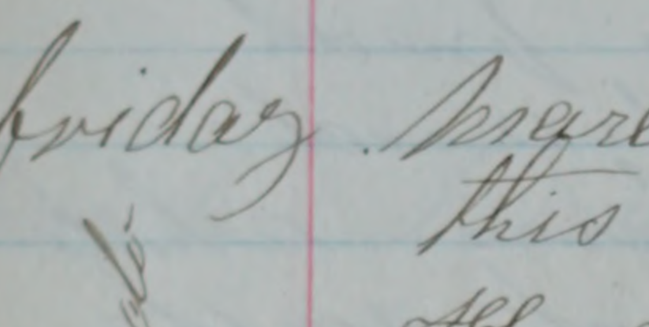
Wednesday March 12th this day was pleasant weather
repaired old boat to sail gay head in sight
see cow fish broke out cask work
so ends this day lat 3220

Thursday March 13th

this day was pleasant
weather spoke the Jay head
repaired Ships Logwood
lat 32.18 lon 44.42

Friday March 14th Sperm Whales

this day was pleasant weather
See Sperm whales at 9.45 A M
lowed and waist Boat struck
and got Stove the larbord Boat
took his whale aged Lizzie Starbord
Boat struck the Larbord Boat
drawed his iron the Starbord Boat
his what cut his iron Sent down
cutting Gear and left the Ship in
charge of Starbord watch 7.30 P M
lat 33.07 S lon 44.54



Saturday March 15th

this day was pleasant
weather wind north east Started
the works two Sp Bs at the close
of the day 20 Bbls Rolled way repaired
Stoves Boat lat 33.50 lon 44.10

Sunday March 16th

this day was rainey
and stormy and wind fresh
brees north east finished
boiling at 11 oclock A M
34 bbls rolled way

Monsday March 17th

this day was fresh breze
brees north the first part and
latter part fresh wind rainy and
wind shifting to south west
and then to south East

tuesday March 18th

this day was fresh breeze boys from South east and stormy rain & the sw south east and at night came too on port tack

Wednesday March 19th

this day wind east south east and stormy and blowing hoays at the close of the day the oil of the last whale is still on deck as had no weather to put it below laying on port tack heading to the south

thursday March 20th

this day was fresh breze from east and stormy wore ship at 4 P.M heading to the south the sea running down in after coops mast heads bin loped for three days but took look out this after noon lat 35 22 lon 43.28

friday March 21st

this day was pleasant breze from south and little foggy at times stole down the oil 38 bbls
lat 35.17 lon 44.11

Saturday March 22nd

this day was moderet and clear reperd sail in sail and bent in light winds from diferent points & spels this day
lat 34.40 S

Sunday March 23 d"
this day was fresh gales
from south east the first part
of the day and shifting to the south
west & wardly the close and
a. a. sail early in the morning
lat 34.34 43"8

Monday March 24th
This day was fresh gales
from south west with clear weather
see a sail going to the south east
lat 33"43 lon 43"39

Tuesday March 25th
this day was moderet
and clouded weather see a sail
Stearing east lat 33"00.S lon 44"11 W

Wednesday March 26 Sperm Whales
this day was moderate with heavy
swell from south west see sperm
whales at 8 30 a m lowed and
lost sight of them came board at
twelve oclock after noon fresh breeze
from south east see the schoal bout
four miles off to forward see a
large whale going to leward just
before night lowed a gain but it was
two late Dark comeing two hours
so ends this day lat 32.48 lon 44"20

Thursday March 27th this day was fresh breeze
from south east and south west
down the Standard gaff on examination
it was found to be broke have bin
making a new one
lat 33"09

friday March 28

this day was fresh gales
from south west bin runing
no north east until eight oclock a
our port tack see a bark going to
the north east lat 31.48 lon 44.21

Saturday March 29th

this day was pleasent breeze
from south spoke the Brig Mercury
of Shanghie and changed longitudes
his cronometer puts him 39 miles
to the east ward of us lat 30,53 S
Sent letters by her

Sunday March 30th

this day was pleasent gales from
east south east with clear weather
see two ships bound to south west
esp after noon four noon se one
taks by the wind on Starbard
tack Steering south east single reef
topsailes fourdail and Jib
lat 30=07 lon 45,07

Monday March 31st

this day was good weather
wind north east first part of the
day latter part spird backed E south
east see two ships one going north
one E south west we are steering by the
wind on Starbord tack lat 29,50 lon 44,41

Tuesday April 1st

this day was pleasent weather
wind south south east Steering east
by north see a ship going south west
lat 28 51 S lon 43 37 W

Wednesday Aprel 2nd
this " day was pleasant
weather wind South east steering
east by south lat 28 " 47 S lon 41 " 50 W

Thursday Aprel 3d
" the first part of this
day was clear weather and wind
east the afternoon it rained
with much thunder and lightning
and blew heavy lat 27 ° 65
from south east at the close the day

friday Aprel 4th
the first part of this day
wind shifted to west and blew
a fresh gale steering east set three
sailes on starboard tack heading
south ward lat 27 " 23 S lon 39 " 55 W

Satriday Aprel 5th
this day was pleasant gales
from south steering east set
several ships on port tacks heading
to westward lat 26 " 27 S lon 37 " 16 W

Sunday Aprel 6
this day was pleasant
weather wind from south east
modert set a sail going north
east so ends lat 25 " 39 S lon 35 " 05 W

Monday Aprel 7th this day wind was east
backed S E by at 4 30 P M set heading
south east by south took in sails and
four topsails and flying jib weather
looking stormy at 6 P M set a
cutard sailer and about with harmon
the cook fell out and ask for

the privilege of fighting which was
granted them not wuns blows past
before the Starker Jim in and went
the Gatesside after wards he fought
the mate and was handcuffed two
hours and after that was let lose and
forgiven lat 24°28 S lon 35°03 W
by promisin he would be obedient in future

tuesday aprel 8th

this day was rainey
the first part of the day and
wind fresh from east south east
laying on port tack under short
sail lat 25°02 lon 34°39

Wednesday aprel 9th

this day was moderet
breze from east and squally
at the close of the day with much
lightzin look in sail at 6 P M
heading south ward lat 25-02 lon 34°48

thursday aprel 10th

this day was moderet all
the first part and squally latter
part wind breezed up S South
west stearing east lat 25°09 lon 34°46

friday aprel 11th

this day was pleasant
gales from south west stearing
east south east lat 24°10 S lon 32°23 W

Saturday april 12th

this day was moderet
and clear see a ship going S the
south east so each stearing south
east by south lat 22°56 lon 31°17

Sunday April 13th

this day was moderate breeze from south east and steering by the wind our starbord tack looking squally in the west in the evening lat 32°09 lon 31°17

Monday April 14th

this day was pleasant breeze from south laying on port tack heading south east by a back to wiesward heading the same lat 31°17 31°10

tuesday April 15th Sard. ho

this day was pleasant moderate weather and sited the island of trinidad at 6.30 a iss chronometer bout 40 miles to westward at the close of the day it was calm sent down fourtegynesail and repaired and bent it a gain

Wednesday April 16th

this day was calm the day close leaveing us in sight of the island trinidad bearing east south east and bout 30 miles off

lat ~~29°50~~ lon 30°41

lat ~~12°02.5~~ lon 30°02

Thursday April 17th

this day was moderate breeze from the east and little squally and biz all day imployed in washing ship for painting steering so south east

lat ~~29°50~~ S lon 30°41

19°50 " 30°41

friday april 18
this day was pleasant
breeze from east din all day
exployed in washing ship
steering syo south east
lat 18 21 S lon 30 " 54

Saturday april 19 "
this day was pleasant
weather wined veris from east
& east south east finished
washing ship steering south
east by south lat 16 23 lon 30 " 50

Sunday april 20 "
this day was pleasant weather
see a Bark going S south west
steering south east by south
lat 14 14 S lon 30 " 38 W

Monday april 21 st "
this day was pleasant weather
steering south east by south
lat 12 " 52 S lon 30 " 34 W

tuesday april 22 "
this day was pleasant
weather steering south east by
south see a Bark going south
west so ends lat 11 " 18 S lon 30 " 24 W

Wednesday april 23
this day was pleasant
weather wined east south east
steering south east by south
See Killers lat 9 = 23 " S lon 30 " 11 W
but perseter on four sigon

Thursday April 24th
this day was squally
weather wind from south
east and at times calm
between squally steering south
east by south lat 7" 33 S lon 30" 0 W

friday april 25th
this day was pleasant
weather with little squalls of
rain occasionally see a bark
going to the westward and steamer
going to the south east wind
east south east longitude 29" 48

Satriday April 26
this day was moderate
steering to south east see
a ship going to westward
lat 4" 50 lon 29" 33

Sunday April 27th
this day was moderat
it seams to be a westward
curent we have ben steering
so south east and have made
a south ges course
lat 4" 15 5 lon 30" 14 W

Monday april 28th
this day was moderate
and squally steering south east
see a vessel a stern coming after
us lat 3" 47 lon 30" 20

tuesday april 29th

this day has bin pleasant breeze from east and squally and caught three cask of water steering south by east

Wednesday april 30th

this day was moderate and saw several ships in compass all apparently bound to the south steering so south east when the wind will let us for what little there is is very shifty from different points we a steamer going to the south west

thursday ~~April~~ May 1st this day was moderet and squally at times several ships in sight lat 00-38 S lon 30,,50 W

friday May 2nd

this day was moderet and squally four ships in sight large steamer past bound south west lat 00,,28 S lon 30,,54 W two sailors asked for privilege & light which was granted no damage was don

Saturday May 3d

this day was moderate and five sail ships in sight and one steamer little breeze from east ward in after noon

lat 00,,7 S lon 30,,49 W

Sunday May 4th

this day was pleasant
as clear weather light winds
from east steering south
by east saw ships far sight
saw a ship steamer going south
east lat 00°17 N lon 31°10 W

Monday May 5th

the first part of the day was moderate
latter part wind breezed up to
a fresh breeze steering south east
and squally latitude 01°10 N

tuesday May 6 this day was moderate
breeze from east and squally
ajed saw a sail in evening
bent the new fib lat 02°54 N

Wednesday May 7th this day was fresh
breeze from east south east
supposed to be the trade winds
steering from south by west to
south west as the wind will let
us lat 04°10 N lon 34°56 W

thursday May 8th

this day was pleasant
breze from east south east
steering so south west saw a
ship on starbard tack by the
wind lat 06°11 N lon 37°12 W

Friday May 9th
this day was pleasant
breeze from south east see a
ship head of us going south
steering 20 south west
lat 06=04 N lon 39.23
astons degrees goes to duty

Saturday May 10th
this day was fresh
gales from south east steering
south west rove new wheel ropes
lat 09,,35 lon 42,,09

Sat

Sunday May 11th
this day was quite
fresh gales from south east
steering south west by south
lat 11,,37 N lon 44,,44 W

Monday May 12th
this day was squally
and wind east south east see
black fish rove off new topsail
braces steering south west by south
latitude at 7 PM by south star
was 14,,17 N

tuesday May 13th
this day was pleasant
weather steering south west see
a sail in the morning astons
degrees takes sick a gain with
swolen ankles lat 15,,20 lon 49,,04

Wednesday May 14th

this day was pleasant
weather wind east steering
west took in sail at 7 P.M.
lat 16°48" lon 51°23"

thursday May 15th

this day was fresh
trades at 12 oclock hailed up full
and by the wind on starbard tack
heading north, carlson Degrasse
is still on duty but his legs and
ankles are swolen up but dont
seem to be in much pain
lat 16°40 lon 53°35"

friday May 16

this day was fresh trades
heading to the north under single
reef topsailes and fore sailes
carlo Lasso a sailer takes sick
with swelled ankles and legs but
still on duty lat 19°04 lon 54=16

Saturday May 17th

this day was fresh
trade winds with squally weather
see a sail in the morning
bipe squaring yatlops and after
duty steering by the wind on
starbard tack lat 21°20 lon 54°47

Sunday May 18th

this day was
fresh trades at 10 A.M. kept
off south west see a steamer
in the morning lat 23°04 lon 55°30

carlo Lasso
took to his
bed sick
with swelled
legs and ankles

Sunday May 19th
finbacks this day was pleasant
weather bin all day employed
in ships duty steering south
west lat 24.25 lon 57.53

tuesday May 20th
this day was pleasant
weather wind South east steering
north west set up fit and
flying fit stays see a ship
ahead goin our starboard
tack by the wind & the port South west
lat 25.36 lon 59.41

Wednesday may 21st
this day was pleasant
weather wind brow south east
see two sailes on port tack
going south west bin tacing
riggen lat 26.37 lon 61.10

thursday May 22 nd this day was pleasant
breze from south east bin all
day employed in tacin riggen
and other duty steering north
west by west 27.16 lon 62.45

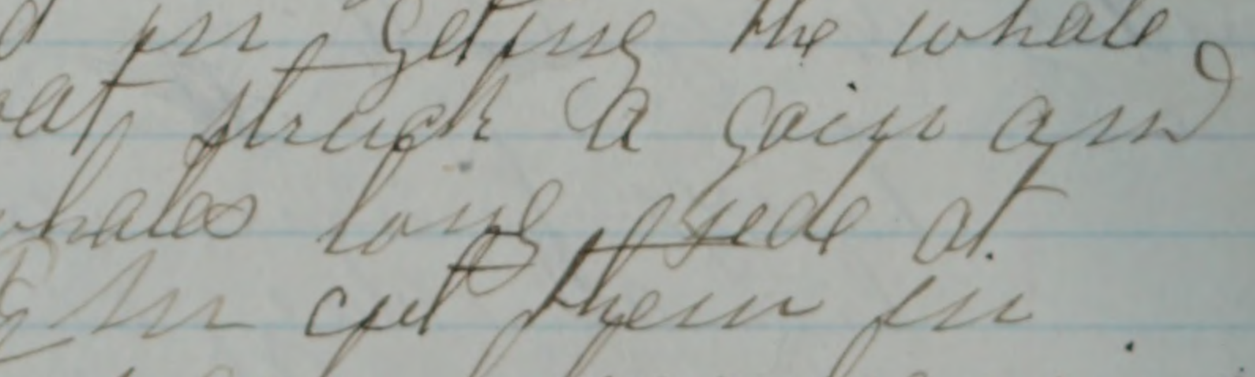
friday May 23 d this day was pleasant
breze from South and showrey
bin all day employed in tacin
down and set to ports steering north
west by west half west
lat 27.58 lon 64.26

Saturday May 24th
the first part of this
day was squally and rainey
the latter part was clear but
calm lat 28°29 lon 65°35

Sunday May 25th
this day was moderate
breze from north west with
clear weather picked up a plank
lat 28°40 lon 64°43

Monday May 26th
this day was pleasant
weather wind light & the north
east washed ship for painting
artons degrease goes to duty
steering west north west
lat 28°33 lon 66°35

tuesday May 27th Sperm Whales
this day was quite fresh gales
from north past the first part of
the day saw sperm whales at 630 a m
lowed larbard and waist boats at
930 waist boat struck the larbard
boat hapened to strike the last whale
through mistak the waist boat
lyes soon got a gain the larbard
boat succeeded in getting the whale
the waist boat struck a gain and
got the two whales laid to side at
one oclock & then cut them in
and kept the watch below cleaning
the deck in charge of the starboard
watch saw a brig south
lat 28°46 lon 67°53
Capt Post reports in Sea "the
seurvy



whales saised by
four boats

Wednesday May 28th "
this day was pleasant
breeze from south west
Started the works at 5 30 a m
still boiling Steering south west
by south Under short sail
lat 29°39 lon 68°41

thursday May 29th "
this day was pleasant
weather wind south Steering
by the wind on Starboard tack
finished boiling at 7 oclock a m
40 bbls rolled way Spoke the
Thos Frost Schr Windsor from
Haiti to Falmouth England her
longitude was 68°32 Falmouths
was 68°45
So ends this day lat 30°13 lon 6

friday May 30th "
the first part of this day
was pleasant weather wind south east
the latter part was rainey finished
stowing down the oil 40 bbls
lat 00°00 lon 00°00
Steering no no west "

Saturday May 31st
this day was calm
sent down the main top sail and
repaired it and sent it a gain
lat 31°43 lon 70°56

Sunday June 1st Sperm Whales

this day was employed
weather fee Sperm whales at
sunrise close to the ship lowered
and chased larbard boat struck
a fifty bbl whale and got stove
and boat filled with water the
waist boat took the larbard boats
lizz the mate got in the waist
boat leaving the crew in the stoven
boat which was quickly rescued
by the ship the starbard boat struck
him the whale was fricky and a
lgrel whale to handle we shot seven
bumbs in lizz the starbard boat
went to hazel pare the whale and he
made a total wreck of the boat
sweeping off the starbord side from
stem to stern and part of the
port side to the water edge knocked
the third mate senceless breaking
one sailors leg and wounding
and other sailor in the testicles
we cut from the whale rescued
the crippels pic saved what was most
valuable of the gear and left the
wrecked boat and brought the wounded
men on board for medical treatment
and afterwards the ship was headed
on her course north by west the
larbard boat is badly cracked but
can be mended lat 32.07 lon 7.10

Monday June 2

this day was employed
in all day in repairing
larbard boat third mate seams
to be injured inwardly as he is
a part of the time unconshious
the sailor in the cabin with broken
leg is not sufering with much
pain the other is on the mend

there is two sailes in sight
lat 32-25 lon 71-35-
there is 1/34 seconds between the
two cronometers

tuesday June 3 d"
this day was calm
visited repairing barbard Boat
aged painted her also boarded
the portuge bark Maria of
portugal from neworleans
to portugal 27 days from
neworleans all well the cripples
are as bout the same as
yesterday the third mate has fin
very delerius this last day but we
trust he will be better soon the two
sailors are a bout the same
lat 33"23 lon 71"33
the barks cronometer was slow of us
25 seconds
also signal and other barky later
in the day but the longitudes
did not agree

Wednesday June 4 th"
this day was pleasant
weather wind moderate from
south south east see two sailes
steering north bisy all day
employed in ships duty the
third mate is but very little
better the two sailors is on the
mend lat 34"38 lon 72"08

thursday June 5th Sperm whales this day was pleasant weather wind light from south west Saw Sperm whales at 6.30 Am but ship Started theirs boats but could not strike coss board as the wind blew west to windward and the ship put on her course a gain so so west the third mate is Injure better to day he seems to be much distressed in the Sea the two sailors is on the mend
also bin painting Ship" lat 35.41 lon 73.02

friday June 6 this day was pleasant weather wind south west Spoke Ship Franklin she has 130 Bbls Sperm on Board theirs 26 second between the franklins ours the third mate gets no better the two sailors are on the mend lat 37.56 lon 72.44

Saturday June 7th this day was pleasant breeze from south west and part of the time foggy washed Ship and bin busyly employed all day in other days the third mate seems to be little easy to day sounded and got 90 bottom at 9.30 PM cast the lead and got 65 fathoms water

Sunday June 6th

the first part of this
day was fresh breezy from south
west at eleven oclock A M
sighted Block island from a
boat Bearing So no west in
after noon wind backyed west
to westward took pilot at 7 P M
ascord ov curienteen Station at
at ten thirty P M Just a short
distance below Prov bridge so
ends this day the third mate
claimes to be of better health &
day the two Sailors is fast on
the mend

Monday June 9th

weather took tug Boat and was
made fast to the wharf at 10 —
oclock A M and so ends the
Glorious voige of the Bark
Palmetto John Kelly a Sailor
refused to obey the lawful com-
mands of duty on this date
I here by are willing to reise
my hand and swore that my
log is a true record of avery thing
that is worthy of note written
and Signed by

George S Johnson

Chief officer of the Bark
Palmetto

December 5th Sperm oil

3 0 2 H
2 1 2 H
1 1 4 S 0
3 1 0
1 1 8
1 1 8
3 1 0
1 3 0
1 2 0
1 1 1
2 3 8

January 26 1890 Sperm oil

3 0 1 H
1 0 6 S
1 1 2
1 4 2
1 0 6
1 0 4
1 0 4
1 2 0
1 1 0
1 9 2
1 1 1
1 2 4
1 1 1
1 1 1
1 4 7 ——— January 27
2 6 0 H
2 8 1 H
1 1 0 S 0
1 2 6
3 1 0
2 6 0
1 1 3

February 7th
3 1 0 H
2 7 4
1 1 0 =
2 6 0 S
1 5 2
2 7 6
1 9 9
3 0 1

February 12th Sperm oil

2 6 0 H
2 6 0
2 7 8
1 6 0 S 0
1 1 2
1 2 0
2 8 1
2 6 5
2 2 5
2 6 1
1 2 8
1 4 0
1 1 0

Sperm oil
March 21

2 1 8 H
2 6 0 H
1 2 0 S 0
2 5 5
1 4 1
2 0 9

May 27th Sperm oil

2 4 9 H
3 1 0 S 0
3 1 0
3 1 0
1 1 0

A list of Gages of cask of oil on Board of Bark Palmetto commencing october 9th 1889

2	5	2	Right Whale
3	1	0	october 11th Right Whales
2	6	8	
2	1	5	
2	1	4	
1	2	0	
1	4	7	
2	6	0	
1	1	1	
3	0	2	october 21 right whale oil
2	4	1	
2	4	2	
1	1	7	
1	2	4	
2	3	0	
3	2	5	
2	4	7	Novemsber 5th Right Whale oil
2	5	4	
2	3	0	
1	4	5	
1	1	9	
2	1	7	
1	1	9	
2	4	7	Novemsber 15th Sperm Whale oil
2	3	0	H
2	2	2	H
1	4	7	So
1	1	1	H
[illegible]			S
1	6	0	
3	1	0	
1	2	9	
1	3	1	
1	1	1	
1	1	0	

A List of water goed ons
Boat Bark Bluetto commencing

June 28 1889	/ cask water	281
July 9	/ cask water	225
19	/ cask water	281
July 28		251
August 5th	/ cask water	300
August 16	/ cask water	248
August 28	2 cask water ons	160
August 28	/ cask water	140
September 7th	cask on port bilge 3d tear	261
September 16	cask port shiftin Board 3 tear	265
Septm 26	cask starbord shiftin Board 3 tear	260
october 7	starbord shiftin Board for back	301
october 16	cask water	166
october 23	cask water	166
oct 28	cask water farrod	310
November 7	cask water farrold	250
nov 11	cask water	260
November 20	cask water gnawed fast	310
nov 30	cask water	144
December 4th	cask water	310
dec 12	cask water	256
January 1st	1890 cask water	250
Jan 18	cask water	249
Jan 20	cask water	248
Jan 24th	cask water	301
Feb 1st	cask water	225
feb 7	4" / cask water	260
feb 14	cask water	277
feb 19	cask water	200
March 1st	cask water	250
March 10	cask water	302
March 17th	cask water	255
March 21	cask water	299
March 24	cask water	230
april 7	cask water	310
April 16	cask water	255
April 23	cask water	302
may 2	cask water	310
may 10	cask water	310

1888. Fresh Waters and When Started

		Gallons	
October	5th	Cask	310
"	18th	Ditto	310
"	27th	Do	310
November	10th	Ditto	310
"	22nd	Ditto	300
December	3rd	Ditto	310
"	13th	Do	310
"	28th	Do	300
1889 January	9th	Do	310
"	19th	"	260
February	4th	"	310
"	14th	Do	301 Rain Water
"	24th	Do	300
March	6th	Do	260
"	11th	Do	166
"	29th	Do	300
April	4th	"	260
"	12th	"	261
"	22nd	"	260
May	1st	"	260
"	13th	"	260

May 17th 1890

cask	water	110
May	21 cask water	249
May	29th cask water	185
Do	" cask water	111

A Strict account of provisions and water used on board the B.M. Palmetto of Newbedford

								Bbls	Gages
Thursday	July	1st	one	cask	of	water.			.284 gls
"	"	"	"	"	"	beef.	4	"	
"	"	"	"	"	"	Molasses.			
Friday	"	9th	"	"	"	water.			.283 "
Wednesday	"	14th	"	"	"	Water.	4		
Friday	"	16th	"	"	"	Water. Issued	Aug 13th	Sugar	.284 "
Friday	"	23rd	"	"	"	Water.			236 "
"	"	"	"	"	"	Meal			
"	"	"	"	"	"	Beans			
Wednesday	"	28th	"	"	"	Beef	4 1/2		
"	"	"	"	"	"	Pork	" "		
Thursday	"	29th	"	"	"	Water			284
Tuesday	Aug	31st	"	"	"	Beef	4		
Tuesday	Sept	7th	"	"	"	Flour	4		

For 1890 commencing March 12th 4 Bbls
March 12th cask pork
March 29 cask Beef 4 1/2 Bbls
April 21st cask flour 7 bags out
May 17 cask beef 4 1/4 bbls
May 19 cask bread

Provisions Consumed on Board Bk. Palmetto. Capt Pope

1888.		and When Opened		
September				Gages
Tue.	11th	1 Cask. Flour (old)	3 Bbls	249 Gal
"	11th	1 Cask. Bread.		249 "
"	13th	1 Cask. Beef.	4 3/4 "	140 Gal
Tue.	25th	1 Cask. Flour. New. 29 Bags	7/4 "	
Wed.	7th	1 Cask. Bread.		249
"	7th	1 Cask. Beef. (New.)	4 3/4 "	
Tue.	21st	Twice Apples + Cask. Dried Beef. 85 Gal.		
Dec. Wed.	12th	1 Cask. Beef.	4/4	
" Thu.	20th	1 Cask. Bread.		248. "
"		30" 1 Chest Tea.		
1889.				
January.	11th	1 Cask. Beef.	3/2 "	
February.	9th	1 Cask. Bread		250 "
"	"	1 " Flour. (New) 27 Bags.		
"	13th	1 " Flour (Old)	4 "	
"	14th	1 " Beef.	3/2	
March.	5th	1 " Beef.	4 3/4	
"	26th	1 " Pork	3/2	
"	27th	1 " Molasses		108. Gal
April	6th	1 " Bread		248 "
May		1 Cask Flour	27 Bags.	
June.	14th	1 " Beef.	3/2	
July	9	1 cask Bread		250
July	12	1 cask Beef	3/2	104
August	5	1 cask Beef	4 "	
August	22	1 cask flour 29 bags		
August	31	1 cask Bread		250
September	4th	cask beef	4 1/2	120
September	7	cask molasses		
September	28th	cask beef	4 1/4	118
October	17	cask Bred		
oct	29	cask of Beef	3 1/2	
November	7	cask pork	4 " 1/2	
November	26	cask Beef	4 3/4	
Nov	30	cask flour		
December	1st	cask Bread		
January	10th	cask of beef	4 1/2 bbls disposed 2 Bbls	4 1/2
Jan	28th	cask Beef		4 1/2
February	26	cask Bread		
March	1st	cask flour		
Do	cask	Beef		1 Bbl
		Awarded		4 1/2

Provisions and Rigging

Provisions consumed on Board BK. Palmer
(and when opened

Wednesday Dec 8. Flour 5. Bbls
" " " — — — — 1 Firkin Dried Apples
Monday " 13 1 cask Beans
" " " Sugar Coffee & Hams
Wednesday " 15. One new Cutting Fall
" " " 3 Coils of Junkline.
" " " 1 " " Boat falls 2½ in.
" Opened cask of Flagge.
Friday Dec 31. 2½ coils Junkline.
Monday Jan 2. 1 Firkin Rice.
" " 11. 1 cask Beef. 3½ Bbls. ✓
" " " 1 set Cutting Guys.
Wednesday Feb. 2. Flour 5. Bbls.
Tuesday " 10. 3½ Bbls Pork ✓
" " " " " " " Beef. ✓
Thurs. " 14 Bread 261 gals.
Mon. Mar. 7. 1 cask. 3 coils Junkline.
Sat. " 19 " 104 gals. Molasses
Mon. " 28 " 20 Bags Flour & 5 Bbls.
Friday April 1. " 4 Bbls. Beef ✓
Sat. " 9. Bread 221 gals.
Wed. " 20 1 cask. Pork 4 Bbls. ✓
Sat. May 21. 1 " Beef 3½ " ✓
" " " 1 " Flour 5 Bbls. & 20 bags.
" " " 1 " Bread 274 gals.
Tues. June 28. 1 " Flour 20 bags. & 5 Bbls
Mon. " " 1 " Molasses. 108 gals.
Friday July 15. 1 " Pork 3½ Bbls. ✓
Sun. " 31 1 " Beef. 4 " ✓
Mon. Aug. 22 1 " Pork 3½ " ✓
" Wed. Aug 24 " 1 " Flour 20 Bags
Thurs. Sept 1. 1 " Beef 3½ Bbls. ✓
Mon. Sept. 12 1 " Bread 228 gals.
Friday " 16 1 Chest Tea.
" " 30 1 Cask Beef. 4 Bbls.
Mon. Oct. 10. 1 " Molasses 147. gals.
Thurs. " 13 1 " Flour 20 Bags.
Tues. " 25 1 " Pork 3 Bbls. ✓
Mon. " 31 1 " Beef 4 "

Capt. Heyer.

Fresh water and when started

Dec 4. 1 cask 308 gals.
" 13. 2 casks 536 "
" 21 " " 510 "
" 31 1 " 280 "
Jan. 2. 1 " 218 "
" 11 2 " 535 "
" 17 " " 535 "
" 25 2 " 560 "
Feb. 10. 2 " 560 "
" 15 1 " 260 "
April 1 1 " 280. "
" 6 " 2 " 560 "
" 23 " 2 " 561 "

Friday Nov. 25. 1 bark Flour 19 ½ Bags.
Mon. " 28. " Bread 283 galls.
Friday Dec. 9. " Beef 4 bbls. ½
Tues " 27 " Pork. 3 ½ bbls. ½
~~Thurs~~ Jan 5. " Beef 3 ½ " ½
Sat Jan 7. " Flour. 20 bags.
Tues. Feb 14. " Beef 3 ½ bbls. ½
" " " " Bread 255 galls.
" " " " Indian 3 cribs
Friday Feb. 17 " Flour 20 Bags.
Wed! Mar. 14. " Pork 3 ½ bbls. ½
" " " " Beef. 3 ½ " ½
Friday April 20 " " 3 ½ " ½
" May 1. " Flour 3 ½ "
April 10 " Bread
~~May~~. 15 " Beef 3 ½ "
June 6 " Bread 268 gal
~~Wed~~ " Flour 3 ½ bbl.
June. 12 " " " "
Wed. " 27 " Beef 3 ½ "
" " " " Pork. " "
Tues. July. 24" " —— Beef. 4 3/4
" —— " —— Pork 4 ½ —
Monday. " 31" " —— Flour. 4 ½ "
Thursday. August. 30" " —— Beef. 4 ½ "
" —— " —— Pork. 3 ½
—— " —— " —— Molasses 147

1145 gals
Mdse Child — 18
Holland

Oil stowed down On Board BK. Palmetto.
Capt A. R. Hayes.

1887

Feb. 20 S.O. 312 < Mar. 18. H. 280 <
" 21 " " 261 < " 250 <
" " " 300 < S.O. 111 <
" " " 304 < " 97
" " " 260 " 160 <
" " " 126 < " 170 <
" " " 124 " 280 <
" " " 262 < " 280 <
" " " 310 H 280 <
" " " 126 < " 280
" " H 300 < S.O. 102 <
" " 304 Ullage H 304
Mar. 4. S.O. 164 < 303
" " 160 < 124 <
" " 110 " 250 Ullage.
H 124 April 7. S.O. 304
S.O. 111 < " 304
H 278 < " 250 <
S.O. 255 < H 304
" 280 < " 126 Ullage
" 280 < April 11 " 250 <
H 312 < S.O. 124
" 260 < " 250 Ullage.
" 126 <
Mar. 9 " 255 < April 25 & 26. 210 <
" 145 < 310 <
S.O. 125 < 250
" " 260 < 304
" " 124 < 124 <
" " 145 < 250 <
" 280 < 126 <
" " 280 Ullage half full. 191 <
160 <
126 <
111 <
116 <
144 <
112 Ullage
113 <

Jan 25 / 1888.

350 S.O.
360 "
231 "
310 "
235 "
260 "
110 "
124 "
124 "

Jan. 27. 1888.

160 H.
165 S.O.
165 "
149 "
130 "
165 "
160 "
171 H
165 "

Feb. 2. 1888.

360 H
354 S.O.
231 "
124 "
250 "
111 "
131 "
112 "

Feb 9-11-1888

261 S.O.
280 "
280 "
349 "
360 "
310 "
280 "
129 "

Feb. 13 1888.

260 H
255 "
255 "
111 "
129 "
111 "
130 "
160 "
126 S.O.
121 "
165 "
165 "
170 "

Feb. 27. 310 S.O.
335 "
274 H
120 "

Mar. 5. 279 H
290 "
280 "
111 S.O.
142 "
279 "
280 "
110 "
284 "
145 "

Mar. 10. 335 H
284 "
126 S.O.
126 "
111 "

March 31. 365 H
165 "
111 "
160 "
284 S.O.
283 "
132 "
160 "
147 "
110 "
228 "
280 "
260 "
110 H
111 "

Oil Stowed down in Board Bk. "Palmetto" Capt. S. Doke.

1888.

July 24th 280 H
260 H
264 H
310 S.O.
310 " "
260 " "
124 " "
129 " "

August 18th 280 " "
108 " "
111 H
104 "

August 29th 310 S.O.
111 "
260 H

[redacted] Oct. 5th 260
December 13th 265
260
245
144
126
103

" " 21st 101 H
274 "
160 S.O.
124 "
300 "
310 "

Oil Stowed down on Board U.S. Palmetto —
Captain S. Pope —

1889.

		Gages
January	2nd	111
	"	300
	"	111
	"	131
	"	188
	"	302
	"	310
"	19th	310 FF
	"	301 "
	"	140 "
	"	266 "
	"	310 S.O.
	"	141 "
	"	148 "
	"	110 "
	"	111 "
	"	268 "
March	1st	260 Ullage filled
"	4th	[illegible]
	"	310 FF
	"	146 "
	"	111 "
		291 S.O.
		156 "
		268 "
		150 "
		110 "
		139 "
		250 "
		255 "
		130 "
"	5th	155
		156 "
		110 "
		140 "
		3143

310 ₹
301 "
140 "
310.50
265 ₹
141 50
145 "
110 "
111 "
1836